A Controlled Vocabulary for Indexing and Searching Disability and Rehabilitation Research Literature

9th Edition

October, 2020

National Rehabilitation Information Center
Operated by HeiTech Services, Inc. and funded by the
National Institute on Disability, Independent Living, and Rehabilitation Research (NIDILRR)
Landover, MD

REHABDATA Thesaurus

9th edition, 2020

National Rehabilitation Information Center
naric.com

REHABDATA Thesaurus, 9th Edition, October 2020

by the National Rehabilitation Information Center (NARIC)

The full text of this document is available from the NARIC website at naric.com as well as a searchable interface using both Thesaurus terms and ICF terms and codes.
Alternative formats are available upon request. For information please contact

NARIC
8400 Corporate Drive, Suite 500
Landover, MD 20785
800/346-2742 (v En/Es), 301/459-4263 (TDD En/Es)
naricinfo@heitechservices.com

Contents

Introduction i

Part I Thesaurus of Controlled Vocabulary I-1

Part II Rotated Terms II-1

Introduction

The REHABDATA database provides indexing and informative abstracting for documents from top rehabilitation and disability information sources. Researchers can access a continuously updated, free version of the database through the Internet at https://www.naric.com.

Over its 43-year life span the database has grown to be the largest general disabilities literature database, covering all disabilities and all ages, with over 330,000 records. In producing REHABDATA, the National Rehabilitation Information Center (NARIC) acquires documents from over 300 projects funded by the National Institute on Disability, Independent Living, and Rehabilitation Research (NIDILRR), as well as over 150 peer-reviewed and scholarly journals and magazines, commercial publishers, and a small number of organization newsletters. As of 2015, REHABDATA absorbed the contents of the CIRRIE Database of International Rehabilitation Literature, which indexed more than 210,000 articles, books, and reports published outside the US and in languages other than English. NARIC continues to acquire literature published in languages other than English, representing the broadest scope of research and development in disability and rehabilitation. Most publishers in the disability field are aware of and contribute to this vast archive.

Topics included in REHABDATA include:
Research and development in disability and rehabilitation including:
- Health and function
- Technology
- Employment
- Participation and community living

Capacity building
Demographics and statistics
Knowledge translation

NARIC staff use the REHABDATA Thesaurus to index the materials in the NARIC research and reference collections, and it can be used to assist in the retrieval of information from NARIC's other databases. In addition, the Thesaurus was used to organize the NARIC Web site's navigation system.

Version history

This is the ninth edition of the REHABDATA Thesaurus, formerly titled the Thesaurus of Descriptors and the REHABDATA Thesaurus of NARIC Descriptors. Beginning with the third revised edition (April 1988), and continuing with the fourth (June 1989), fourth revised (December 1992), fifth (December 1994), and sixth (July 1999) edition, entries include when terms were added or deleted, in the form "term added December 1994," or "term deleted December 1992." Many non-terms were added to the fifth edition to make identifying relevant descriptors easier and faster.

The Thesaurus exists as a prescriptive document: rather than defining language use in disability and rehabilitation research, it dictates the grammar and definitions used to describe disability and rehabilitation. In the sixth edition several problems of parallelism among term types were corrected. With the seventh edition, terms were revised to reflect the shifting paradigm of disability and rehabilitation research, as described in NIDILRR's Long Range Plan as published in 1999 (as NIDRR).

Thesaurus-ICF Crosswalk

With the eighth edition created in 2012, the majority of terms in the Thesaurus were matched, or

“cross-walked,” to terms in the International Classification of Functioning, Disability, and Health (ICF), a classification of health and health-related domains developed by the World Health Organization (WHO). The domains are classfied from body, individual, and societal perspectives by means of a list of body functions and structures, and a list of activity and participation domains. A list of environmental factors is also included since an individual’s functioning and disability occur in a context. It is the WHO’s framework with which health and disability is measured at both individual and population levels.

Both the ICF and the Thesaurus aim to provide a common lexicon among health professionals, including those in the fields of disability and rehabilitation. Both provide a means to index and search the literature collected by NARIC. The two classification systems share many of the same content areas, though the content is structured in different ways. They share target audiences, but differ in scope and the processes and standards by which they are maintained. Among the variations: The ICF is a heirarchical taxonomy, with four chapter levels, where the Thesaurus uses a relational structure of broader, narrower, and related terms; ICF does not include specific disabilities or disorders such as “Autism” or “COPD”; the Thesaurus includes non-health related terms such as “Abstracts” and “Ethnic groups” which are not described in ICF categories; some Thesaurus terms are so broad, such as “Disabiliites” that they match to a considerable number of ICF terms.

NARIC’s editors, abstractors, and librarians matched more than 570 Thesaurus terms to ICF terms. In analysis of the matches, editors found that more than half of the terms mapped to more than one ICF term, often across domains. The most commonly matched terms fell within the Environmental factors chapter (e) in the ICF. More than 150 Thesaurus terms had no ICF match. As new terms have been added, they have been matched to ICF terms with the same care and consideration.

This edition also includes a revised Introduction detailing the ICF crosswalk activity and a rotated terms listing that can be used to solve retrieval problems. This document is modified and updated on a regular basis; users are encouraged to send comments and suggestions regarding the Thesaurus to the address in the front of this book, or via email to naricinfo@heitechservices.com.

The online version of this document is available from http://www.naric.com.

About REHABDATA

REHABDATA records are document summaries— the database does not include full text for the majority of entries. Approximately 8,500 publications are available to download. A link to a PDF is included where available.

In these summaries, information is broken up into “fields,” containing publication information, an informative abstract, and, in the Descriptor field, index terms from this thesaurus that allow similar records to be retrieved together.

The sample on the opposite page illustrates the kinds of information contained in each field, and the following pages describe field contents. Understanding how records are constructed will help searchers decide which parts of the record contain the information they need. The information underlined indicates “clickable” links to search for additional information.

Full title, including journal, proceeding, or book information.

Identifying information including NARIC's Accession (catalog) number, an ISSN or ISBN number, all authors, and a NIDILRR grant number (all NIDILRR-funded publications are indexed by their grant numbers).

An abstract of up to 300 words. Abstracts will include a summary of the study focus and may include relevant condition or intervention information.

Thesaurus terms describing publication content.

Information on how to access the full text, either online or through NARIC.

A sample citation.

Information about the journal or publisher (if applicable).

REHABDATA Detailed Record (accessed via naric.com)

Vocational interests in individuals with multiple sclerosis. Journal of Vocational Rehabilitation, Volume 53(2), Pgs. 219-225.

NARIC Accession Number: J84504. What's this?
ISSN: 1052-2263.
Author(s): Clark, Jillian M. R.; Krause, James S..
Project Number: 90RT5035 (formerly H133B130011).
Publication Year: 2020.
Number of Pages: 7.
Abstract: Study examined the vocational interests in individuals with multiple sclerosis (MS) and identified patterns related to sex and race. A total of 133 participants identified through specialty hospital records in the southeastern United States completed the Strong Interest Inventory, which includes six General Occupational Themes (GOTs), 30 Basic Interest Scales (BIS), and five Personal Style Scales. Male participants scored highest on the Realistic GOT, followed by the Investigative and Conventional GOTs. Female participants scored highest on the Social GOT, followed by Artistic and Enterprising GOTs. Black participants scored highest on the Social, Conventional, and Enterprising GOTs. White participants scored highest on the Artistic and Social GOTs. Statistically and clinically significant sex differences were seen on two of the GOTs (Realistic and Investigative) and five of the BIS. No racial differences were identified on the GOT. The findings suggest that for males with MS, who express preference in Realistic and Investigative vocational themes, the physical and cognitive symptoms of MS may be incompatible with interest-congruent work environments. Early identification of vocational interests in the context of individual MS symptom experiences is essential to individualize rehabilitation efforts.
Descriptor Terms: EMPLOYMENT, ETHNIC GROUPS, FEMALES, MALES, MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS, PERSONALITY, VOCATIONAL EVALUATION, VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION.

Can this document be ordered through NARIC's document delivery service*?: Y.
Get this Document: https://content.iospress.com/articles/journal-of-vocational-rehabilitation/jvr201098.

Citation: Clark, Jillian M. R. , Krause, James S.. (2020). Vocational interests in individuals with multiple sclerosis. Journal of Vocational Rehabilitation , 53(2), Pgs. 219-225. Retrieved 10/22/2020, from REHABDATA database.

* The majority of journal articles, books, and reports in our collection are only available by regular mail, rather than downloadable electronic format. Learn more about our digital collection and our document delivery service.

More information about this publication:
Journal of Vocational Rehabilitation.

REHABDATA - Field by Field

Title – title of the document or journal article; includes journal citation in some older records.

Second Title – completes the title by describing what the document is a subset of, if necessary. For journal articles, the article title appears in the title field and this field includes the journal title and volume/number/page information; for book chapters this field includes the title of the book, and for conference proceedings, it includes the title of the conference.

Accession Number – identification number added by NARIC as a call number. People ordering documents from NARIC are asked to provide the accession number of the documents they are ordering. Numbers beginning with "J" are journal articles; those beginning with "O" are usually government reports, and those beginning with "R" are usually commercially published books. International entries, many published in languages other than English, are identified with an "I".

Author(s) – Author, editor, or compiler names, with last name listed first and initials for first name; middle initials are used when available. First names may be included, however older entries may only include initials. Therefore first names may or may not be retrievable through REHABDATA searches.

Project Number – sponsoring agency code, grant, or contract number. Used only when the document was created by a project funded by the National Institute on Disability, Independent Living, and Rehabilitation Research (NIDILRR). Some entries may include grant numbers in parentheses. As a result of the Workforce Investment and Opportunity Act (WIOA), NIDILRR (then NIDRR) moved from the Department of Education to the Department of Health and Human Services' Administration for Community Living. Existing projects were given new grant numbers. Any documents from grantees funded during this period of transition will include both the NIDILRR and NIDRR grant numbers for reference and searching purposes.

Year – publication date and copyright (C) designation. If the date has been approximated a $ (dollar sign) appears after the year to indicate the approximation.

Number of Pages – the page count.

Abstract – a brief, informative overview of the key points discussed in the document, designed to provide enough information to allow the user to independently evaluate the usefulness of the item.

Journal or Publisher – name of the journal or book publisher, or a continuation of the affiliation of the author(s) when further explanation is required.

Descriptors – subject terms appropriate to describing the document, chosen from the controlled vocabulary in this REHABDATA Thesaurus. Note: Descriptor Usage General terms such as "Rehabilitation Research," "Disabilities," and "Vocational Rehabilitation" are used primarily for documents providing either an overview of the subject or covering many disability- or rehabilitation-related topics. Users should select more specific terms when possible. Additionally, the terminology in the Thesaurus is in "lay" terms rather than technical terms; for example, "Cancer" rather than "Oncology."

Document Availability – Whether the document is available through NARIC's document delivery service and NARIC is allowed to photocopy the document for patrons. Documents may be removed from the collection or restricted by copyright. A limited number if publications are available to download through the REHABDATA databases. These are primarily publications from NIDILRR-funded studies which are not restricted by commercial copyright. If the document is available, this link and PDF graphic will appear at the end of the title:

Download article in Full Text

.

Get this document – where the document can be obtained other than NARIC's document delivery service. May indicate document format; may display a link, sponsoring agency code, grant, or contract number.

Sample Thesaurus Entries

Thesaurus term entries will be in bold type. The entry may include a scope note and change record, broader terms, related terms, and narrower terms. It may also include any nonterms for which the term is a preferred alternate. Where available, a term entry will include related ICF terms in order by chapter numbers.

Access guides
Documents describing accessibility of parks, airports, cities, and other places.
Broader term(s): Information resources
Related term(s): Accessibility, Handbooks, Program accessibility
Preferred for these terms: Guides

ICF crosswalk: d4 MOBILITY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, e5402 Transportation policies

Thesaurus nonterms will be in regular type and will include preferred

Adolescents
Preferred term: Youth

Cross-references in the REHABDATA Thesaurus

The following examples illustrate how descriptors are cross-referenced.

Use term(s)– Terms in boldface are descriptors; terms in regular face lead the user from common terms to authorized descriptors through a use reference:

Problem behavior
Use term(s): Behavior problems

Problem behavior is a commonly used term. However, in the Thesaurus, the term **Behavior problems** is used to classify documents relating to the topic. Under that descriptor a 'use for,' reference exists:

Behavior problems
Preferred term for: Problem behavior

Four other types of cross-references are used in this Thesaurus.

Antonym – leads the user between terms with opposite meanings:

Institutionalization
Antonym: Deinstitutionalization

Deinstitutionalization
Antonym: Institutionalization

Broad term(s) – leads the user from a more specific term to a more general term:

Counselor education
Broad term(s): Education

Narrow term(s) – the reverse of a broad term, leads the user from a more general term to a more specific term:

Education
Narrow term(s): Counselor education

Related terms – leads the user between terms that have some unspecified level or type of relationship between them:

Pilot projects
Related term(s): Model cities

Model cities
Related term(s): Pilot projects

Scope notes are included with many descriptors to define the meaning and range of use of the term:

Abstracts
Brief summaries of the major points of a document, usually giving a summary or outline of contents or findings.

References

Many sources of information aided in the development of the REHABDATA Thesaurus. Of special note were the Texas Rehabilitation Commission's list of indexing vocabulary; Rehabilitation Literature, formerly published by the National Easter Seal Foundation; and the RSA Research Information Thesaurus, compiled by Claire K. Schultz, sponsored by the Medical College of Pennsylvania under contract to RSA.

Information on special areas came from many sources including the International Classification on Functioning, Disability, and Health, World Health Organization; the Canadian Institute for Health Research; Educational Media and Materials for the Handicapped, Ohio State University; Guidelines for Descriptive Cataloging of Reports, the Committee on Scientific and Technical Information, Federal Council for Science and Technology, Washington, DC; the Thesaurus of ERIC Descriptors, 8th Edition, Onyx Press; the Medical Subject Headings Annotated Alphabetical List (MeSH), National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA; and the Medical Subject Headings (MeSH), National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, MD.

American Psychiatric Association. *Psychiatric Glossary, 4th Revised Edition*. New York, NY: Basic Books, 1975.

American Psychological Association. *Thesaurus of Psychological Index Terms, 4th Edition*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association, 1985.

Best, Gary A. I*ndividuals with Physical Disabilities: An Introduction for Educators*. St. Louis, MO: C.V. Mosby, 1978.

Bolton, Brian. I*ntroduction to Rehabilitation Research*. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas, 1973.

Cawood, Liz (ed.) *WORDS: Work Oriented Rehabilitation Dictionary and Synonyms.* Seattle, WA: Northwest Association of Rehabilitation Industries, Inc., 1979.

Good, Carler V. (ed.) *Dictionary of Education, 3rd Edition*. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 1973.

Herner and Co. *Health Promotion and Education Thesaurus.* Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control, Center for Health Promotion and Education, 1982.

Hinsie, Leland E. and Campbell, Robert J. (eds.) *Psychiatric Dictionary, 4th Edition.* New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 1970.

Leibrandt, Thomas (sr. ed.) *Professional Guide to Disease.* Springhouse, PA: Intermed Communications, 1982.

Lurie, Harry L. *Encyclopedia of Social Work, 15th Issue.* New York, NY: National Association of Social Workers, 1965.

National Center for Barrier Free Environment. *NCBFE Collection Descriptors*. 1983.

National Center on Educational Media and Materials for the Handicapped. *Instructional Materials Thesaurus for Special Education, 3rd Edition.* Columbus, OH: Ohio State University Press, 1976.

National Library of Medicine. *Permuted Medical Subject Headings, 1982*. Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service, 1982.

Porter, R. S., & Kaplan, J. L. (Eds.). *The Merck manual of diagnosis and therapy (19th ed.)*. Kinelworth, NJ: Merck Sharp & Dohme Corp, 2011.

Rosenberg, Jerry M. *Dictionary of Business and Management, 2nd Edition.* New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons, 1983.

Sills, David L. (ed.) *Encyclopedia of Social Sciences.* New York, NY: Macmillan Co./Free Press, 1968.

Statt, David. *Dictionary of Psychology.* New York, NY: Barnes and Noble, 1981.

Stedman, Thomas Lathrop. *Illustrated Stedman's Medical Dictionary, 24th Edition*. Baltimore, MD: Williams and Wilkins,1982.

Thomas, Clayton L. (ed.) *Taber's Cyclopedic Medical Dictionary*. Philadelphia, PA: F.A. Davis Co., 1977.

Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary. Springfield, MA: G. & C. Merriam Co., 1979.

Wolman, Benjamin B. (comp./ed.) *Dictionary of Behavioral Science*. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold Ltd. 1973.

World Health Organization. *International classification of functioning, disability and health : ICF. 2001*. World Health Organization. https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/42407.

Part 1: REHABDATA Thesaurus of Controlled Vocabulary

The DESCRIPTOR field of REHABDATA (and most other NARIC databases) and the structure of the NARIC Web site rely on the approximately 750 terms featured here. Because controlled vocabulary provides a common language for the retrieval of information, searching or browsing with controlled vocabulary is an excellent way to find information in NARIC resources.

A

Abstracts
Brief informative summaries of the salient points of a document
Related term(s): Bibliographies, Indexes

Abuse
Mental or physical harm inflicted upon a person; term added December 1994., 5/20/1999 added Substance use disorder to nt
Narrower term(s): Child abuse, Substance use disorders
Related term(s): Violence
Preferred for these terms: Domestic violence, Elder abuse, Sexual abuse, Verbal abuse

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, e4 ATTITUDES, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services, e5801 Health systems, e5802 Health policies

Academic achievement
Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Education, Learning

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d199 Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified, d810 Informal education, d815 Preschool education, d820 School education, d825 Vocational training, d830 Higher education

Access guides
Documents describing accessibility of parks, airports, cities, and other places.
Broader term(s): Information resources
Related term(s): Accessibility, Handbooks, Program accessibility
Preferred for these terms: Guides

ICF crosswalk: d4 MOBILITY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, e5402 Transportation policies

Access to care
Access to health care, rehabilitative care, and mental health services. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Health care

ICF crosswalk: d5 SELF-CARE, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services, e5801 Health systems, e5802 Health policies

Accessibility
Relative ease of negotiating obstacles, buildings, rooms, or other places by persons with crutches, in wheelchairs, or with other mobility restrictions;use more specific term listed below under NT when applicable; 7/21/99 added Universal design as NT, 7/18/05 added NT
Narrower term(s): Accessible Media, Architectural accessibility, Program accessibility, Transportation accessibility, Universal design
Related term(s): Access guides, Accessibility legislation, Accommodation, Architectural barriers,

Architecture
Antonym: Barriers
Preferred for these terms: Barrier free access

Accessibility legislation

Laws or legislative actions in the area of accessibility
Broader term(s): Legislation
Related term(s): Accessibility, ADA, Architectural accessibility, Program accessibility, Section 504, Section 508, Transportation accessibility

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5402 Transportation policies

Accessible information

Preferred term: Accessibility, Alternative formats, Accessible media, Information resources
Information presented in a manner that is accessible to people with disabilities.; 9/14/05 added as non term

Accessible media

Visual, audio, electronic, or broadcast media that is accessible to all users with disabilities. Term added July 2005.
Broader term(s): Accessibility, Media, Technology, Computers, Internet, Television
Narrower term(s): Audiovisual materials, Braille, Information resources
Related term(s): Alternative formats, Electronic publishing, Instructional materials

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e5600 Media services, e5601 Media systems, e5602 Media policies

Accident prevention

Preferred term: Safety

Accommodation

Modification of the environment or activities accommodate needs of persons with disabilities in educational, employment, and other settings; includes providing or modifying equipment or devices, building or modifying a work station, modifying duties or schedules, and providing materials in alternative formats.
Narrower term(s): Disclosure
Related term(s): Accessibility, ADA, Architecture, Employment, Environmental control systems, Facilities standards, Job modification, Home modification, Work station
Preferred for these terms: Work adaptation

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d4 MOBILITY, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e135 Products and technology for employment, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment

Accountability

Process of quality control, responsibility for actions or services
Related term(s): Counseling techniques, Needs assessment, Placement, Service delivery
Preferred for these terms: Quality assurance, Responsibility

Accounting
System of resolving and summarizing business and financial transactions and analyzing, verifying, and reporting the results; includes accountants
Related term(s): Budget, Contract procurement, Cost benefit analysis, Costs, Management
Preferred for these terms: Finance, Recordkeeping

Accreditation
Licensing of facilities; for licensing of professionals, use CERTIFICATION
Related term(s): Certification, Facilities standards, Rehabilitation facilities, Standards
Preferred for these terms: Licensing

Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
Preferred term: HIV, Sexually transmitted diseases

Activities of daily living (ADL)
Preferred term: Daily living

Acupuncture
Preferred term: Alternative medicine
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Acute care
Medical care that is meant to stabilize one's short-term medical condition and minimize complications. Acute rehabilitation includes both medical and rehabilitation services. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Medical treatment
Related term(s): Postacute care, Subacute care

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

ADA
Americans with Disabilities Act: Federal civil rights legislation passed in 1990 that extends federal protection against discrimination for persons with disabilities in the areas of employment, public services, public accommodations and services operated; 8/2019 added Civil rights as UF
Broader term(s): Legislation
Narrower term(s): Disclosure, Discrimination
Related term(s): Accessibility legislation, Accommodation, Affirmative action
Preferred for these terms: Civil rights

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e5352 Communication policies, e5702 Social security policies, e5752 General social support policies

ADAAG
Preferred term: Architectural accessibility, Transportation accessibility
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Adaptation
Preferred term: Adjustment
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Adaptive devices
Preferred term: Devices

Adaptive equipment
Preferred term: Assistive technology
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Adaptive technology
Preferred term: Assistive technology
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Addiction
Preferred term: Behavior disorders, Substance use disorder

Adjustment
Includes acquisition of habits, attitudes, and skills enabling persons with disabilities to function as effectively as possible; includes community adjustment; 20-Oct-94 Listed Life-state Adjustment as UF;8/98 Adaptation as UF
Narrower term(s): Work adjustment
Related term(s): Attitudes, Attitudinal barriers
Preferred for these terms: Coping, Adaptation, Life-stage adjustment, Personal adjustment, Social adjustment

Administration
Preferred term: Management, Planning

Administrators
Key executives in a business, program, or agency
Broader term(s): Personnel
Related term(s): Business, Management, Professionals, Supervisors
Preferred for these terms: Executives

Adolescents
Preferred term: Youth

Adoption
Includes adopted children, adoption process or programs; focuses on children with disabilities who are available for adoption
Related term(s): Children, Family life, Parents

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e310 Immediate family

Adult education
Includes a range of instructional and learning activities for those who have completed or discontinued their formal preparatory education
Broader term(s): Education
Related term(s): Continuing education

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Adults
Individuals aged 18 or older; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Narrower term(s): Older adults
Related term(s): Aging, Females, Males

Advertising
Preferred term: Marketing, Public relations

Advocacy
Activities aimed at changing public policy or obtaining benefits for individual consumers;includes public education, case advocacy, legal rights, and advocates; 20-Oct-94 listed Disability Rights as UF, Empowerment as UF; 8/2019 added ICF terms
Related term(s): Affirmative action, Consumers, Independent living, Leadership, Legal concerns, Legislation, Public relations, Self help
Preferred for these terms: Civil rights, Consumer groups, Disability rights, Lobbying

ICF crosswalk: d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, d950 Political life and citizenship

AFDC
Federally funded financial assistance program for needy families with dependent children
Related term(s): Low income, Poverty, Unemployment, Welfare
Preferred for these terms: Aid to families with dependent children

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e5700 Social security services

Affirmative action
Hiring and promoting individuals regardless of race, sex, national origin, ancestry, or disability;includes aspects of civil rights, legal rights, discrimination, bias, and confidentiality
Broader term(s): Diversity, Hiring practices
Related term(s): ADA, Advocacy, Employment, Employment legislation, Legal concerns, Personnel, Section 504

African Americans
20-Oct-94 Changed BLACKS to AFRICAN AMERICANS
Broader term(s): Ethnic groups
Related term(s): Sickle cell anemia
Preferred for these terms: Afro-Americans, Blacks, Negroes

Afro-Americans
Preferred term: African Americans
5/4/1999 fixed Use Term

Aged
Preferred term: Aging, Older adults
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Agencies
Preferred term: Federal agencies, Municipal regional agencies, State agencies

Aggression
Includes hostile or destructive behavior or outlook, and behavior marked by driving forceful energy or initiative; also includes aggressiveness and aggressors; 7/21/99 added Behavior to BT

Broader term(s): Behavior, Behavior problems
Related term(s): Assertiveness, Behavior modification, Personality

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b152 Emotional functions, b1522 Range of emotion

Aging

Includes the aged, elderly, older adults, geriatrics, gerontology, and all aspects of the aging process; 7/20/99 add Aged to UF
Related term(s): Adults, Alzheimer's disease, Family life, Geriatric rehabilitation, Nursing homes, OASDI, OASI, Older adults, Older workers, Retirement
Preferred for these terms: Aged, Elderly persons, Gerontology

Agriculture

Includes farmers
Related term(s): Horticulture, Migrants
Preferred for these terms: Farming

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e2 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN-MADE CHANGES TO ENVIRONMENT, e110 Products or substances for personal consumption, e160 Products and technology of land development, e210 Physical geography, e220 Flora and fauna, e1100 Food, e1600 Products and technology of rural land development, e2100 Land forms, e2200 Plants

Aid to Families with Dependent Children

Preferred term: AFDC
7/20/99 FDC to AFCD to reflect term and match acronym

Aides

Preferred term: Attendant care

AIDS

Preferred term: HIV, Sexually transmitted diseases
Term deleted April 1988;11 postings

AIDS related complex

Preferred term: HIV

Air transportation

Transportation by airplane; includes airports
Broader term(s): Transportation
Related term(s): Public transportation, Rail transportation, Transportation accessibility, Travel

ICF crosswalk: d4 MOBILITY, d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d470 Using transportation, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, d4700 Using human-powered vehicles, d4701 Using private motorized transportation, d4702 Using public motorized transportation, e1200 General products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e5400 Transportation services

Alcoholism
Preferred term: Substance use disorder
8/2019 Changed to nonterm

Aliens
Preferred term: Foreign born

Allergies
Immune disorders; hypersensitivity to specific substances
Broader term(s): Chronic illness, Respiratory disease
Narrower term(s): Asthma
Related term(s): Immunology, Skin disorders

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b435 Immunological system functions, s420 Structure of immune system, b4350 Immune response, b4351 Hypersensitivity reactions

Allied health personnel
Preferred term: Health personnel, Medical personnel, Paraprofessionals

Almanacs
Preferred term: Handbooks

ALS (Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis)
Preferred term: Neuromuscular disorders

Alternative communication
Preferred term: Augmentative and alternative communication, Communication devices
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Alternative formats
Term added July 2005.
Narrower term(s): Audiovisual materials, Braille
Related term(s): Accessible media

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, d4 MOBILITY, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d340 Producing messages in formal sign language

Alternative medicine
Treatment of a medical condition by means other than those generally accepted by the medical community, term added December 1994
Broader term(s): Holism
Related term(s): Pain management
Preferred for these terms: Acupuncture, Chiropractic treatments, Herbal treatments

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Alzheimer's disease
Disease characterized by progressive dementia
Related term(s): Aging, Dementia

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d2 GENERAL TASKS AND DEMANDS, d3 COMMUNICATION, d5 SELF-CARE, d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, b114 Orientation functions, b117 Intellectual functions, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b160 Thought functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, b180 Experience of self and time functions, s110 Structure of brain, d175 Solving problems, d177 Making decisions, d230 Carrying out daily routine, d240 Handling stress and other psychological demands, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d315 Communicating with - receiving - nonverbal messages, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d330 Speaking, d335 Producing nonverbal messages, d340 Producing messages in formal sign language, d345 Writing messages, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, d510 Washing oneself, d520 Caring for body parts, d530 Toileting, d540 Dressing, d550 Eating, d560 Drinking, d570 Looking after one's health, d610 Acquiring a place to live, d620 Acquisition of goods and services, d630 Preparing meals, d640 Doing housework, d650 Caring for household objects, d660 Assisting others, d710 Basic interpersonal interactions, d720 Complex interpersonal interactions, d730 Relating with strangers, d740 Formal relationships, d750 Informal social relationships, d760 Family relationships, d770 Intimate relationships, d860 Basic economic transactions, d865 Complex economic transactions, d870 Economic self-sufficiency, d910 Community life, d920 Recreation and leisure, d930 Religion and spirituality, b1140 Orientation to time, b1141 Orientation to place, b1142 Orientation to person, b1440 Short-term memory, b1441 Long-term memory, b1442 Retrieval of memory, b1600 Pace of thought, b1601 Form of thought, b1602 Content of thought, b1603 Control of thought, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, b1800 Experience of self, b1801 Body image, b1802 Experience of time, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, d1750 Solving simple problems, d1751 Solving complex problems, d2301 Managing daily routine, d2302 Completing the daily routine, d2303 Managing one's own activity level, d2400 Handling responsibilities, d2401 Handling stress, d2402 Handling crisis, d3150 Communicating with - receiving - body gestures, d3151 Communicating with - receiving - general signs and symbols, d3152 Communicating with - receiving - drawings and photographs, d3350 Producing body language, d3351 Producing signs and symbols, d3352 Producing drawings and photographs, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, d5100 Washing body parts, d5101 Washing whole body, d5102 Drying oneself, d5200 Caring for skin, d5201 Caring for teeth, d5202 Caring for hair, d5203 Caring for fingernails, d5204 Caring for toenails, d5300 Regulating urination, d5301 Regulating defecation, d5302 Menstrual care, d5400 Putting on clothes, d5401 Taking off clothes, d5402 Putting on footwear, d5403 Taking off footwear, d5404 Choosing appropriate clothing, d5700 Ensuring one's physical comfort, d5701 Managing diet and fitness, d5702 Maintaining one's health, d6100 Buying a place to live, d6101 Renting a place to live, d6102 Furnishing a place to live, d6200 Shopping, d6201 Gathering daily necessities, d6300 Preparing simple meals, d6301 Preparing complex meals, d6400 Washing and drying clothes and garments, d6401 Cleaning cooking area and utensils, d6402 Cleaning living area, d6403 Using household appliances, d6404 Storing daily necessities, d6405 Disposing of garbage, d6500 Making and repairing clothes, d6501 Maintaining dwelling and furnishings, d6502 Maintaining domestic appliances, d6503 Maintaining vehicles, d6504 Maintaining assistive devices, d6505 Taking care of plants, indoors and outdoors, d6506 Taking care of animals, d6600 Assisting others with self-care, d6601 Assisting

others in movement, d6602 Assisting others in communication, d6603 Assisting others in interpersonal relations, d6604 Assisting others in nutrition, d6605 Assisting others in health maintenance, d7100 Respect and warmth in relationships, d7101 Appreciation in relationships, d7102 Tolerance in relationships, d7103 Criticism in relationships, d7104 Social cues in relationships, d7105 Physical contact in relationships, d7200 Forming relationships, d7201 Terminating relationships, d7202 Regulating behaviours within interactions, d7203 Interacting according to social rules, d7204 Maintaining social space, d7400 Relating with persons in authority, d7401 Relating with subordinates, d7402 Relating with equals, d7500 Informal relationships with friends, d7501 Informal relationships with neighbours, d7502 Informal relationships with acquaintances, d7503 Informal relationships with co-inhabitants, d7504 Informal relationships with peers, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationships, d7602 Sibling relationships, d7603 Extended family relationships, d7700 Romantic relationships, d7701 Spousal relationships, d7702 Sexual relationships, d8700 Personal economic resources, d8701 Public economic entitlements, d9100 Informal associations, d9101 Formal associations, d9102 Ceremonies, d9200 Play, d9201 Sports, d9202 Arts and culture, d9203 Crafts, d9204 Hobbies, d9205 Socializing, d9300 Organized religion, d9301 Spirituality, b11420 Orientation to self, b11421 Orientation to others

Ambulation

Act of walking, including gait
Broader term(s): Body movement
Related term(s): Equilibrium, Mobility, Mobility aids, Mobility training, Wheelchairs
Preferred for these terms: Body coordination, Gait, Locomotion

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b770 Gait pattern functions, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, d450 Walking, d460 Moving around in different locations, d465 Moving around using equipment, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, s7400 Bones of pelvic region, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7403 Ligaments and fasciae of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vetebral column, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, d4500 Walking short distances, d451 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, s75000 Bones of thigh, s75001 Hip joint, s75002 Muscles of joint, s75003 Ligaments and fasciae of thigh, s75010 Bones of lower leg, s75011 Knee joint, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75013 Ligaments and fasciae of lower leg, s75020 Bones of ankle and foot, s75021 Ankle joint and joints of foot and toes, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot, s75023 Ligaments and fasciae of ankle and foot

American Indians

Preferred term: Native Americans
9/15/05 changed to nonterm

American Sign Language

An American system of communication using manual signs; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Broader term(s): Language, Sign language
Related term(s): Communication, Communication skills, Interpreters, Interpreting, Language learning
Preferred for these terms: ASL

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d3 COMMUNICATION, d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b167 Mental functions of language, b230 Hearing functions, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d340 Producing messages in formal sign language, e125 Products and technology for communication, b1670 Reception of language, b1671 Expression of language, b2300 Sound detection, s2509 Structure of middle ear, unspecified, s2609, Structure of inner ear, unspecified, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e5350 Communication services, e5351 Communication systems, b16702 Reception of sign language, b16712 Expression of sign language

Amplification systems
Preferred term: Sensory aids

Amputations
Removal of a limb or limbs, or a part thereof; includes amputees
Broader term(s): Surgery
Related term(s): Orthopedics, Prosthetics
Preferred for these terms: Trauma

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d2 GENERAL TASKS AND DEMANDS, d4 MOBILITY, d5 SELF-CARE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b710 Mobility of joint functions, b715 Stability of joint functions, b720 Mobility of bone functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s750 Structure of lower extremity, d445 Hand and arm use, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e580 Health services, systems and policies, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e5800 Health services

Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)
Preferred term: Neuromuscular disorders

Analysis
Preferred term: Evaluation

Anatomy
Study of the human body
Narrower term(s): Back, Body, Bones, Joints, Limbs, Muscles, Nerves, Nervous system, Spinal cord, Spine
Related term(s): Medicine, Physiology

Anemia
Hematologic disorder
Broader term(s): Blood disorders
Narrower term(s): Sickle cell anemia

Preferred for these terms: Ischemia

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b410 Heart functions, b415 Blood vessel functions, b420 Blood pressure functions, b430 Haematological system functions, s410 Structure of cardiovascular system, s420 Structure of immune system, b4300 Production of blood, b4301 Oxygen-carrying functions of the blood, s4203 Spleen

Animal studies

Studies involving non-human subjects; term added June 1989
Broader term(s): Research

Animals

Includes pet therapy, animal companions for persons with disabilities, guide dogs, seeing eye dogs, hearing dogs, dog training; excludes research animals;for research on animals, use ANIMAL STUDIES; 20-Oct-94 Listed Service Animals as UF
Preferred for these terms: Pets, Service animals

Ankle
Preferred term: Joints

Annual reports

Reports issued yearly by an agency, institution, or business giving an overview of activities
Related term(s): Final reports

Anorexia
Preferred term: Eating disorders

Anxiety disorders

Term added June 1989
Broader term(s): Emotional disorders, Psychiatric disabilities
Related term(s): Grief, Psychiatry, Psychology
Preferred for these terms: Fear, Panic disorders, Personality disorders, Phobias, Separation anxiety disorders

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d2 GENERAL TASKS AND DEMANDS, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, b152 Emotional functions, d240 Handling stress and other psychological demands, b1522 Range of emotion, d2401 Handling stress

Aphasia

Loss or impairment of power of speech or ability to comprehend spoken or written language
Broader term(s): Speech impairments
Related term(s): Brain injuries, Language, Language learning, Speech, Speech therapy, Stroke, Stuttering

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b144 Memory functions, b167 Mental functions of language, b310 Voice functions, b320 Articulation functions, b330 Fluency and rhythm of speech functions, d115 Listening, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d330 Speaking, d345 Writ-

ing messages, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, e125 Products and technology for communication, b1671 Expression of language, b3100 Production of voice, b3101 Quality of voice, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices and techniques, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, b16710 Expression of spoken language, b16711 Expression of written language

Appropriations

Authorized sums of money set aside to pay certain known or anticipated costs of a given program, item, or service

Related term(s): Financial aid, Funding, Grants

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e5700 Social security services

ARC

Preferred term: HIV

for AIDS Related ComplexArchitectural accessibility

Providing entry to buildings or houses to all individuals regardless of their physical or mental characteristics;includes parking lots, voting booths, sidewalks, and other types of structures; 20-Oct-94 Listed ADAAG as UF

Broader term(s): Accessibility

Related term(s): Accessibility legislation, Architecture, Bathrooms, Facilities, Home modification, Housing, Program accessibility, Universal design

Antonym: Architectural barriers

Preferred for these terms: ADAAG, Signage

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, d5 SELF-CARE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e150 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for public use, e155 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for private use, e515 Architecture and construction services, systems and policies, e525 Housing services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e1500 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting buildings for public use, e1501 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for public use, e1502 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for public use, e1550 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting buildings for private use, e1551 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for private use, e1552 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for private use, e5150 Architecture and construction services, e5151 Architecture and construction systems, e5152 Architecture and construction policies, e5250 Housing services, e5251 Housing systems, e5252 Housing policies, e5752 General social support policies

Architectural barriers

Structural obstacles barring access of persons with physical disabilities to a place, building, vehicle;in-

cludes building design which limits use by persons with mobility or sensory difficulties such as curbs, door sizes, restrooms, and so forth
Broader term(s): Barriers
Related term(s): Accessibility, Architecture, Facilities, Housing
Antonym: Architectural accessibility

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, d5 SELF-CARE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e150 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for public use, e155 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for private use, e515 Architecture and construction services, systems and policies, e525 Housing services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e1500 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting buildings for public use, e1501 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for public use, e1502 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for public use, e1550 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting buildings for private use, e1551 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for private use, e1552 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for private use, e5150 Architecture and construction services, e5151 Architecture and construction systems, e5152 Architecture and construction policies, e5250 Housing services, e5251 Housing systems, e5252 Housing policies, e5752 General social support policies

Architecture

General term used in discussing aspects of a building not related to architectural barriers or accessibility; 7/21/99 Moved Universal design to RT
Related term(s): Accessibility, Accommodation, Architectural accessibility, Architectural barriers, Facilities, Housing, Universal design

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e2 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN-MADE CHANGES TO ENVIRONMENT, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e150 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for public use, e155 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for private use, e515 Architecture and construction services, systems and policies, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e1500 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting buildings for public use, e1501 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for public use, e1502 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for public use, e1550 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting buildings for private use, e1551 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for private use, e1552 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for private use, e5150 Architecture and construction services, e5200 Open space planning services

Armed forces

Preferred term: Military

Arms
Preferred term: Limbs

Art therapy

Using art in the treatment or remediation of persons with disabilities
Broader term(s): Therapy
Related term(s): Arts, Bibliotherapy, Music therapy, Occupational therapy, Physical therapy, Psychotherapy

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Arthritis

Chronic disease of the joints; 20-Oct-94 Listed Rheumatic Diseases as UF
Broader term(s): Chronic illness, Musculoskeletal disorders
Related term(s): Joints, Limbs, Muscles, Pain, Pain management
Preferred for these terms: Rheumatic diseases

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, d5 SELF-CARE, b710 Mobility of joint functions, b715 Stability of joint functions, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b7100 Mobility of a single joint, b7101 Mobility of several joints, b7102 Mobility of joints generalized, b7150 Stability of a single joint, b7151 Stability of several joints, b7152 Stability of joints generalized

Artificial intelligence
Preferred term: Decision support systems

Artificial intelligence

Beyond decision support systems, artificial intelligence (AI) can include machine learning, natural language prociessing, and neural networks; Added August 2019.
Broader term(s): Computers, Computer applications
Related term(s): Decision support systems, Robotics

Arts

Includes plays, art, theater, crafts, movies, and other art forms;includes entertainers and artists
Related term(s): Art therapy, Bibliotherapy, Leisure, Music therapy, Recreation, Therapy

ICF crosswalk: d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d920 Recreation and leisure, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, d9202 Arts and culture, d9203 Crafts, e1400 General products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport

Ashkenazi Jews

Ethnic group tracing its origins to Eastern European Jews; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Ethnic groups
Preferred for these terms: Eastern European Jews

Asian Americans

Broader term(s): Ethnic groups

ASL (American Sign Language)
Preferred term: American Sign Language
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Asperger's syndrome
Preferred term: Autism spectrum disorders
9/13/05 added as nonterm

Assertiveness

Includes assertiveness training
Broader term(s): Behavior
Related term(s): Aggression, Behavior modification

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b126 Temperment and personality functions, b1268 Temperment and personality functions, other specified

Assessment
Preferred term: Diagnosis, Evaluation, Needs assessment, Tests

Assistive technology

Broad term encompassing both high- and low-technology devices designed to aid people with disabilities; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Technology
Narrower term(s): Augmentative and alternative communication, Communication devices, Mobility aids, Sensory aids, Technology assistance programs
Related term(s): Computers, Devices, Engineering, Medical technology, Technology development, Technology transfer
Preferred for these terms: Instrumentation, Adaptive equipment, Adaptive technology

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, d4 MOBILITY, d5 SELF-CARE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e135 Products and technology for employment, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e145 Products and technology for the practice of religion and spirituality, e150 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for public use, e155 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for private use, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1451 Assistive products and technology for the practice of religion or spirituality, e1500 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting buildings for public use, e1501 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for public use, e1502 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for public use, e1550 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting of buildings for private use, e1551 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities in buildings for private use, e1552 Design, construction and building

products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for private use

Associations
Preferred term: Organizations

Asthma
Immune disorders characterized by wheezing and coughing due to spasmodic contractions of the bronchi
Broader term(s): Allergies, Chronic illness, Respiratory disease

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS , s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b435 Immunological system functions, b440 Respiration functions, b445 Respiratory muscle functions, b450 Additional respiratory functions, b455 Exercise tolerance functions, b460 Sensations associated with cardiovascular and respiratory functions, s420 Structure of immune system, s430 Structure of respiratory system, s4301 Lungs, s43010 Bronchial tree, s43011 Alveoli

Atrophy
Preferred term: Muscular impairments

Attendant care
Preferred term: Home and community-based services, Long term services and supports, Personal assistance services
8/2019 changed to nonterm

Attention deficit disorders
A spectrum of disorders involving impaired attention span, including attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; term added June 1989.
Preferred for these terms: Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b140 Attention functions, d160 Focusing attention, b1400 Sustaining attention

Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
Preferred term: Attention deficit disorders
9/13/05 added as nonterm

Attitudes
General term used only when a more specific term does not apply;includes bias, discrimination, client attitudes, employee attitudes, social attitudes, and feelings; 7/20/99 added attitudes toward disabled
Broader term(s): Personality
Narrower term(s): Attitudes toward disabilities, Counselor attitudes, Discrimination, Employer attitudes, Work attitudes
Related term(s): Adjustment, Attitudinal barriers, Diversity, Motivation, Perception, Self concept
Preferred for these terms: Prejudice

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, e4 ATTITUDES, b126 Temperament and personality functions, e410 Individual attitudes of immediate family members, e415

Individual attitudes of extended family members, e420 Individual attitudes of friends, e425 Individual attitudes of acquaintances, peers, colleagues, neighbours and community members, e430 Individual attitudes of people in positions of authority, e435 Individual attitudes of people in subordinate positions, e440 Individual attitudes of personal care providers and personal assistants, e445 Individual attitudes of strangers, e450 Individual attitudes of health professionals, e455 Individual attitudes of health-related professionals, e460 Societal attitudes, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openess to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness

Attitudes toward disabilities

Attitudes expressed toward people with disabilities and/or the disabilities themselves. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Attitudes
Narrower term(s): Discrimination
Preferred for these terms: Attitudes toward disabled

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, e4 ATTITUDES, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e410 Individual attitudes of immediate family members, e415 Individual attitudes of extended family members, e420 Individual attitudes of friends, e425 Individual attitudes of acquaintances, peers, colleagues, neighbours and community members, e430 Individual attitudes of people in positions of authority, e435 Individual attitudes of people in subordinate positions, e440 Individual attitudes of personal care providers and personal assistants, e445 Individual attitudes of strangers, e450 Individual attitudes of health professionals, e455 Individual attitudes of health-related professionals, e460 Societal attitudes

Attitudes toward disabled

Preferred term: Attitudes, Attitudes toward disabilities
Term discontinued 10/97, added Use Term, 5/4/99

Attitudinal barriers

Attitudes and feelings which negatively affect the integration of persons with disabilities into society
Broader term(s): Barriers
Related term(s): Adjustment, Attitudes, Counselor attitudes, Employer attitudes, Self concept

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, e4 ATTITUDES, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e410 Individual attitudes of immediate family members, e415 Individual attitudes of extended family members, e420 Individual attitudes of friends, e425 Individual attitudes of acquaintances, peers, colleagues, neighbours and community members, e430 Individual attitudes of people in positions of authority, e435 Individual attitudes of people in subordinate positions, e440 Individual attitudes of personal care providers and personal assistants, e445 Individual attitudes of strangers, e450 Individual attitudes of health professionals, e455 Individual attitudes of health-related professionals, e460 Societal attitudes

Audiology

Includes study of hearing disorders, particularly the rehabilitation of individuals with impaired hearing
Narrower term(s): Augmentative and alternative communication
Related term(s): Audiometry, Communication, Communication skills, Hearing, Hearing aids, Hearing impairments
Preferred for these terms: Hearing

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1

PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b230 Hearing functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, d115 Listening, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d330 Speaking, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, e125 Products and technology for communication, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Audiometry

Testing and measurement of hearing acuity
Broader term(s): Hearing
Related term(s): Audiology, Hearing impairments, Tests

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b230 Hearing functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, d115 Listening, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d330 Speaking, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, e125 Products and technology for communication, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Audiovisual materials

Includes documents about nonprint materials and audiovisual equipment. Excludes microfilm, microfiche, or micrographics. For specific audiovisual formats, the format type is listed on the call number line of the database record following the call number; 7/18/05 added BT
Broader term(s): Accessible media, Alternative formats
Related term(s): Micrographics, Telecommunications, Television
Preferred for these terms: Audiovisuals, Film, Multimedia, Slide tape, Video cassette, Video tape

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b230 Hearing functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, d115 Listening, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d330 Speaking, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, e125 Products and technology for communication, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea,

s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Audiovisuals
Preferred term: Audiovisual materials
Term deleted April 1988;133 postings

Augmentative and alternative communication

Electronic and non-electronic devices and methods that help persons with speech and/or hearing disabilities communicate. Term added September 2005.; 20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term.
Broader term(s): Assistive technology, Audiology, Communication, Speech
Related term(s): Communication devices
Preferred for these terms: Alternative communication

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b230 Hearing functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, d115 Listening, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d330 Speaking, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, e125 Products and technology for communication, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Autism
Preferred term: Autism spectrum disorders

Autism spectrum disorders

A developmental disorder that affects communication and behavior. People with autism spectrum disorders may have difficulty with social communication and interaction, restricted interests, and repetitive behaviors.
Broader term(s): Developmental disabilities, Disabilities, Psychiatric disabilities
Preferred for these terms: Asperger's syndrome, Autism

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b330 Fluency and rhythm of speech functions, s110 Structure of brain, s320 Structure of mouth, s330 Structure of

pharynx, s340 Structure of larynx, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d315 Communicating with - receiving - nonverbal messages, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d330 Speaking, d335 Producing nonverbal messages, d340 Producing messages in formal sign language, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, d710 Basic interpersonal interactions, d720 Complex interpersonal interactions, d740 Formal relationships, d750 Informal social relationships, d760 Family relationships, d910 Community life, e125 Products and technology for communication, b3300 Fluency of speech, b3301 Rhythm of speech, b3302 Speed of speech, b3303 Melody of speech, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s3203 Tongue, s3301 Oral pharynx, s3400 Vocal folds, d3150 Communicating with - receiving - body gestures, d3151 Communicating with - receiving - general signs and symbols, d3152 Communicating with - receiving - drawings and photographs, d3350 Producing body language, d3351 Producing signs and symbols, d3352 Producing drawings and photographs, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, d7100 Respect and warmth in relationships, d7101 Appreciation in relationships, d7102 Tolerance in relationships, d7103 Criticism in relationships, d7104 Social cues in relationships, d7105 Physical contact in relationships, d7200 Forming relationships, d7201 Terminating relationships, d7202 Regulating behaviours within interactions, d7203 Interacting according to social rules, d7204 Maintaining social space, d7400 Relating with persons in authority, d7401 Relating with subordinates, d7402 Relating with equals, d7500 Informal relationships with friends, d7501 Informal relationships with neighbours, d7502 Informal relationships with acquaintances, d7503 Informal relationships with co-inhabitants, d7504 Informal relationships with peers, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationships, d7602 Sibling relationships, d7603 Extended family relationships, d9100 Informal associations, d9101 Formal associations, d9102 Ceremonies, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Autobiography
Preferred term: Biographies

Autoimmune disorders

Autoimmune disorders are conditions caused by an immune response against the body's own tissues.; Added October 1994, 7/28/05 revised.
Broader term(s): Immune system, Immune system disorders
Narrower term(s): Lupus, Multiple sclerosis
Related term(s): HIV

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b435 Immunological system functions, s420 Structure of immune system, b4350 Immune response, b4351 Hypersensitivity reactions

B

Babies
Preferred term: Infants

Back
Broader term(s): Anatomy
Narrower term(s): Spine
Related term(s): Back pain, Orthopedics, Scoliosis, Spinal cord injuries

ICF crosswalk: s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, s760 Structure of trunk, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7601 Muscles of truck, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, s76000 Cervical vertebral column, s76001 Thoracic vertebral column, s76002 Lumbar vertebral column, s76003 Sacral vertebral column, s76004 Coccyx

Back injuries
Preferred term: Back pain, Spinal cord injuries, Spine

Back pain
Includes muscular damage or injury to the back, back problems or back care;for injuries to the spinal column, use SPINAL CORD INJURIES
Broader term(s): Pain
Related term(s): Back, Orthopedics, Spinal cord injuries, Spine
Preferred for these terms: Back injuries, Low back pain

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b280 Sensation of pain, s760 Structure of trunk, e580 Health services, systems and policies, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7601 Muscles of truck, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, e5800 Health services, s76000 Cervical vertebral column, s76001 Thoracic vertebral column, s76002 Lumbar vertebral column, s76003 Sacral vertebral column, s76004 Coccyx

Bacterial infection
Preferred term: Infections

Balance
Preferred term: Equilibrium

Barrier free access
Preferred term: Accessibility, Program accessibility

Barrier free design
Preferred term: Universal design
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Barriers
Environmental conditions which hinder or restrict full participation in daily life. For prejudicial and similar barriers, see ATTITUDINAL BARRIERS. For facility, furniture, or design barriers, use ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS. Term added June 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Narrower term(s): Architectural barriers, Attitudinal barriers
Antonym: Accessibility

Bathrooms
20-Oct-94 Listed Toilet Room as UF
Related term(s): Architectural accessibility, Home modification, Housing, Universal design
Preferred for these terms: Toilet room

ICF crosswalk: d5 SELF-CARE, d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLI-

CIES, e150 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for public use, e155 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for private use, d510 Washing oneself, d530 Toileting, d5100 Washing body part, d5101 Washing whole body, d5102 Drying oneself, d5300 Regulating urination, d5301 Regulating defecation, d5302 Menstrual care, e1501 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for public use, e1551 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for private use

Bed sores
Preferred term: Pressure injuries

Behavior

Individual conduct in response to environment and stimuli
Narrower term(s): Aggression, Assertiveness, Behavior problems, Group behavior
Related term(s): Behavior modification, Depression, Emotions, Motivation, Personality, Self concept

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, e4 ATTITUDES, b126 Temperament and personality functions, s110 Structure of brain, d710 Basic interpersonal interactions, d720 Complex interpersonal interactions, d740 Formal relationships, d750 Informal social relationships, d760 Family relationships, d770 Intimate relationships, e410 Individual attitudes of immediate family members, e415 Individual attitudes of extended family members, e420 Individual attitudes of friends, e425 Individual attitudes of acquaintances, peers, colleagues, neighbours and community members, e430 Individual attitudes of people in positions of authority, e435 Individual attitudes of people in subordinate positions, e440 Individual attitudes of personal care providers and personal assistants, e445 Individual attitudes of strangers, e450 Individual attitudes of health professionals, e455 Individual attitudes of health-related professionals, e460 Societal attitudes, e465 Social norms, practices and ideologies, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openess to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, d7100 Respect and warmth in relationships, d7101 Appreciation in relationships, d7102 Tolerance in relationships, d7103 Criticism in relationships, d7104 Social cues in relationships, d7105 Physical contact in relationships, d7200 Forming relationships, d7201 Terminating relationships, d7202 Regulating behaviours within interactions, d7203 Interacting according to social rules, d7204 Maintaining social space, d7400 Relating with persons in authority, d7401 Relating with subordinates, d7402 Relating with equals, d7500 Informal relationships with friends, d7501 Informal relationships with neighbours, d7502 Informal relationships with acquaintances, d7503 Informal relationships with co-inhabitants, d7504 Informal relationships with peers, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationships, d7602 Sibling relationships, d7603 Extended family relationships, d7700 Romantic relationships, d7701 Spousal relationships, d7702 Sexual relationships

Behavior disorders

Disorders resulting in aberrant behavior; term added June 1989
Broader term(s): Psychiatric disabilities
Related term(s): Behavior problems, Emotional disorders, Psychiatry, Psychology, Violence
Preferred for these terms: Addiction

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, b126 Temperament and personality functions, s110

Structure of brain, d710 Basic interpersonal interactions, d720 Complex interpersonal interactions, d740 Formal relationships, d750 Informal social relationships, d760 Family relationships, d770 Intimate relationships, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openess to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, d7100 Respect and warmth in relationships, d7101 Appreciation in relationships, d7102 Tolerance in relationships, d7103 Criticism in relationships, d7104 Social cues in relationships, d7105 Physical contact in relationships, d7200 Forming relationships, d7201 Terminating relationships, d7202 Regulating behaviours within interactions, d7203 Interacting according to social rules, d7204 Maintaining social space, d7400 Relating with persons in authority, d7401 Relating with subordinates, d7402 Relating with equals, d7500 Informal relationships with friends, d7501 Informal relationships with neighbours, d7502 Informal relationships with acquaintances, d7503 Informal relationships with co-inhabitants, d7504 Informal relationships with peers, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationships, d7602 Sibling relationships, d7603 Extended family relationships, d7700 Romantic relationships, d7701 Spousal relationships, d7702 Sexual relationships

Behavior modification

Systematic process of using the consequences of a specific behavior to help individuals change their behavior, designed to change behavior in a direction desirable for functioning in society;includes reinforcement; 20-Oct-94 Listed Behavioral Treatment as UF

Related term(s): Aggression, Assertiveness, Behavior, Behavior problems, Biofeedback, Disincentives, Incentives, Personality, Psychiatric disabilities

Preferred for these terms: Behavioral treatment, Conditioning, Negative reinforcement, Positive behavioral support, Positive reinforcement, Punishment, Roles

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, e4 ATTITUDES, b126 Temperament and personality functions, s110 Structure of brain, d710 Basic interpersonal interactions, d720 Complex interpersonal interactions, d740 Formal relationships, d750 Informal social relationships, d760 Family relationships, d770 Intimate relationships, e410 Individual attitudes of immediate family members, e415 Individual attitudes of extended family members, e420 Individual attitudes of friends, e425 Individual attitudes of acquaintances, peers, colleagues, neighbours and community members, e430 Individual attitudes of people in positions of authority, e435 Individual attitudes of people in subordinate positions, e440 Individual attitudes of personal care providers and personal assistants, e445 Individual attitudes of strangers, e450 Individual attitudes of health professionals, e455 Individual attitudes of health-related professionals, e460 Societal attitudes, e465 Social norms, practices and ideologies, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openess to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, d7100 Respect and warmth in relationships, d7101 Appreciation in relationships, d7102 Tolerance in relationships, d7103 Criticism in relationships, d7104 Social cues in relationships, d7105 Physical contact in relationships, d7200 Forming relationships, d7201 Terminating relationships, d7202 Regulating behaviours within interactions, d7203 Interacting according to social rules, d7204 Maintaining social space, d7400 Relating with persons in authority, d7401 Relating with subordinates, d7402 Relating with equals, d7500 Informal relationships with friends, d7501 Informal relationships with neighbours, d7502 Informal relationships with acquaintances, d7503 Informal relationships with co-inhabitants, d7504 Informal relationships with peers, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationships, d7602 Sibling relationships, d7603 Extended family relationships, d7700 Romantic relationships, d7701 Spousal relationships, d7702 Sexual relationships

Behavior problems

Problem behavior and behavior management strategies for problems not caused by psychiatric or psychological behavior disorders. For aberrant behavior caused by psychiatric or psychological conditions, use BEHAVIOR DISORDERS. Term added July 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Behavior
Narrower term(s): Aggression
Related term(s): Behavior disorders, Behavior modification, Violence
Preferred for these terms: Problem behavior

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, e4 ATTITUDES, d710 Basic interpersonal interactions, d720 Complex interpersonal interactions, d740 Formal relationships, d750 Informal social relationships, d760 Family relationships, d770 Intimate relationships, e410 Individual attitudes of immediate family members, e415 Individual attitudes of extended family members, e420 Individual attitudes of friends, e425 Individual attitudes of acquaintances, peers, colleagues, neighbours and community members, e430 Individual attitudes of people in positions of authority, e435 Individual attitudes of people in subordinate positions, e440 Individual attitudes of personal care providers and personal assistants, e445 Individual attitudes of strangers, e450 Individual attitudes of health professionals, e455 Individual attitudes of health-related professionals, e460 Societal attitudes, e465 Social norms, practices and ideologies, d7100 Respect and warmth in relationships, d7101 Appreciation in relationships, d7102 Tolerance in relationships, d7103 Criticism in relationships, d7104 Social cues in relationships, d7105 Physical contact in relationships, d7200 Forming relationships, d7201 Terminating relationships, d7202 Regulating behaviours within interactions, d7203 Interacting according to social rules, d7204 Maintaining social space, d7400 Relating with persons in authority, d7401 Relating with subordinates, d7402 Relating with equals, d7500 Informal relationships with friends, d7501 Informal relationships with neighbours, d7502 Informal relationships with acquaintances, d7503 Informal relationships with co-inhabitants, d7504 Informal relationships with peers, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationships, d7602 Sibling relationships, d7603 Extended family relationships, d7700 Romantic relationships, d7701 Spousal relationships, d7702 Sexual relationships

Behavioral treatment

Preferred term: Behavior modification, Cognition
7/21/99 added Behavior modification, 20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Bereavement

Preferred term: Grief

Bibliographies

Includes single documents composed entirely of bibliographic citations, documents with extensive bibliographies appended, and annotated bibliographies
Broader term(s): Information resources
Related term(s): Abstracts, Indexes

Bibliotherapy

Used to promote mental health through reading materials
Broader term(s): Therapy
Related term(s): Art therapy, Arts, Music therapy

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d140 Learning to read, d166 Reading, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Biochemistry
Chemistry of living tissues or of life;physiological or biological chemistry
Related term(s): Chemotherapy, Histology, Physiology

Bioengineering
Application of engineering to principles of biological or medical science; 7/20/99 listed Biomechanics as UF
Related term(s): Cybernetics, Electrophysiology, Rehabilitation engineering
Preferred for these terms: Biomechanics

Biofeedback
Technique of making unconscious or involuntary bodily processes, such as heartbeat or brain waves, perceptible to the conscious mind in order to manipulate them by conscious mental control; used only when term is used in document
Broader term(s): Feedback
Related term(s): Behavior modification

Biographies
Written accounts of persons' lives
Related term(s): Disability studies
Preferred for these terms: Autobiography

Biomaterials
Preferred term: Implants

Biomechanics
Preferred term: Bioengineering

Birth defects
Preferred term: Congenital disorders

Blacks
Preferred term: African Americans
Term deleted December 1994, 170 postings, 20-Oct-94 Changed Blacks to AFRICAN AMERICANS

Bladder
Preferred term: Bladder function, Urinary disorders

Bladder function
Includes function of the urinary system or gallbladder;excludes bladder disorders
Related term(s): Bowel function, Catheterization, Urinary disorders
Preferred for these terms: Bladder, Toileting

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s5 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, d5 SELF-CARE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b610 Urinary excretory function, s b620 Urination functions, b630 Sensations associated with urinary functions, s570 Structure of gall bladder and ducts, s610 Structure of urinary system, d530 Toileting, b6100 Filtration of urine, b6101 Collection of urine, b6200 Urination, b6201 Frequency of urination, b6202 Urinary continence, s6102 Urinary bladder, d5300 Regulating urination

Blind

Use for people who are blind and for services, schools, etc., for people who are blind. For conditions causing loss of sight, use BLINDNESS.
Broader term(s): Disabilities, Visual impairments
Related term(s): Blindness, Braille, Communication devices, Deaf blind, Low vision, Mobility training, Orientation

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b210 Seeing functions, s220 Structure of eyeball, d110 Watching, e125 Products and technology for communication, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b2100 Visual acuity functions, b2101 Visual field functions, b2102 Quality of vision, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e5800 Health services

Blindness

A condition defined as loss of sight. For material addressing people with blindness and services to people who are blind, use BLIND. For conditions causing partial blindness, use VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS.; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Disabilities, Sensory impairments, Visual impairments
Related term(s): Blind, Deaf blind, Low vision
Preferred for these terms: Vision loss

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, b210 Seeing functions, s220 Structure of eyeball, d110 Watching, e125 Products and technology for communication, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b2100 Visual acuity functions, b2101 Visual field functions, b2102 Quality of vision, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e5800 Health services

Block grants

Method used by the Federal Government to offer financial assistance to state and local governments;funds are targeted to a broad functional area to be used at the recipients' discretion
Broader term(s): Funding, Grants
Related term(s): Federal State relations

Blood disorders

Includes any illness caused by abnormality in the blood or bloodstream
Narrower term(s): Anemia, Hemophilia, Sickle cell anemia
Related term(s): Blood pressure

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b410 Heart functions, b415 Blood vessel functions, b420 Blood pressure functions, s410 Structure of cardiovascular system, b4103 Blood supply to the heart, b4150 Functions of arteries, b4151 Functions of capillaries, b4152 Functions of veins, b4200 Increased blood pressure, b4201 Decreased blood pressure, s4101 Arteries, s4102 Veins, s4103 Capillaries

Blood pressure

Pressure exerted by the circulating blood on the walls of the vessels of the heart, especially the arteries;pressure as measured by sphygmomanometry

Related term(s): Blood disorders
Preferred for these terms: High blood pressure, Hypertension

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b420 Blood pressure functions, s410 Structure of cardiovascular system, b4200 Increased blood pressure, b4201 Decreased blood pressure, b4202 Maintenance of blood pressure, s4100 Heart, s4101 Arteries

Body

Includes body parts not listed separately; for injuries, impairments, and disorders, use descriptors relating to specific disorder or treatment
Broader term(s): Anatomy
Narrower term(s): Bones, Brain, Joints, Limbs, Muscles, Nerves, Spinal cord, Spine, Tissues
Related term(s): Anatomy, Physiology
Preferred for these terms: Organs

Body coordination

Preferred term: Ambulation, Body movement, Equilibrium, Mobility, Motor skills

Body image

Preferred term: Self concept

Body movement

Body motion relating to skeletal, muscular, and visceral systems;includes range of motion, normal or abnormal movement
Narrower term(s): Ambulation, Spasticity
Related term(s): Bones, Equilibrium, Mobility, Motor skills
Preferred for these terms: Body coordination, Human motion

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, b710 Mobility of joint functions, b715 Stability of joint functions, b720 Mobility of bone functions, b730 Muscle power functions, b735 Muscle tone functions, b740 Muscle endurance functions, b750 Motor reflex functions, b760 Control of voluntary movement functions, b765 Involuntary movement functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, b780 Sensations related to muscles and movement functions, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s130 Structure of meninges, s140 Structure of sympathetic nervous system, s150 Structure of parasympathetic nervous system, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, d410 Changing basic body position, d415 Maintaining a body position, d420 Transferring oneself, d430 Lifting and carrying objects, d435 Moving objects with lower extremities, d440 Fine hand use, d445 Hand and arm use, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, d465 Moving around using equipment, d475 Driving, d480 Riding animals for transportation, b7100 Mobility of a single joint, b7101 Mobility of several joints, b7102 Mobility of joints generalized, b7150 Stability of a single joint, b7151 Stability of several joints, b7152 Stability of joints generalized, b7200 Mobility of scapula, b7201 Mobility of pelvis, b7202 Mobility of carpal bones, b7203 Mobility of tarsal bones, b7300 Power of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7301 Power of muscles of one limb, b7302 Power of muscles of one side of the body, b7303 Power of muscles in lower half of the body, b7304 Power of muscles of all limbs, b7305 Power of muscles of the trunk, b7306

Power of all muscles of the body, b7350 Tone of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7351 Tone of muscles of one limb, b7352 Tone of muscles of one side of body, b7353 Tone of muscles of lower half of body, b7354 Tone of muscles of all limbs, b7355 Tone of muscles of trunk, b7356 Tone of all muscles of the body, b7400 Endurance of isolated muscles, b7401 Endurance of muscle groups, b7402 Endurance of all muscles of the body, b7500 Stretch motor reflex, b7501 Reflexes generated by noxious stimuli, b7502 Reflexes generated by other exteroceptive stimuli, b7600 Control of single voluntary movements, b7601 Control of complex voluntary movements, b7602 Coordination of voluntary movements, b7603 Supportive functions of arm or leg, b7650 Involuntary contractions of muscles, b7651 Tremor, b7652 Tics and mannerisms, b7653 Stereotypes and motor perseveration, b7800 Sensation of muscle stiffness, b7801 Sensation of muscle spasm, s1101 Structure of midbrain, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, s7100 Bones of cranium, s7101 Bones of face, s7102 Bones of neck region, s7103 Joints of head and neck region, s7104 Muscles of head and neck region, s7105 Ligaments and fasciae of head and neck region, s7200 Bones of shoulder region, s7201 Joints of shoulder region, s7202 Muscles of shoulder region, s7203 Ligaments and fasciae of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7400 Bones of pelvic region, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7403 Ligaments and fasciae of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, d4100 Lying down, d4101 Squatting, d4102 Kneeling, d4103 Sitting, d4104 Standing, d4105 Bending, d4106 Shifting the body's centre of gravity, d4150 Maintaining a lying position, d4151 Maintaining a squatting position, d4152 Maintaining a kneeling position, d4153 Maintaining a sitting position, d4154 Maintaining a standing position, d4200 Transferring oneself while sitting, d4201 Transferring oneself while lying, d4300 Lifting, d4301 Carrying in the hands, d4302 Carrying in the arms, d4303 Carrying on shoulders, hip and back, d4304 Carrying on the head, d4305 Putting down objects, d4350 Pushing with lower extremities, d4351 Kicking, d4400 Picking up, d4401 Grasping, d4402 Manipulating, d4403 Releasing, d4450 Pulling, d4451 Pushing, d4452 Reaching, d4453 Turning or twisting the hands or arms, d4454 Throwing, d4455 Catching, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running, d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swimming, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings, d4750 Driving human-powered transportation, d4751 Driving motorized vehicles, d4752 Driving animal-powered vehicles, s73000 Bones of upper arm, s73001 Elbow joint, s73002 Muscles of upper arm, s73003 Ligaments and fasciae of upper arm, s73010 Bones of forearm, s73011 Wrist joint, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s73013 Ligaments and fasciae of forearm, s73020 Bones of hand, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73022 Muscles of hand, s73023 Ligaments and fasciae of hand, s75000 Bones of thigh, s75001 Hip joint, s75002 Muscles of joint, s75003 Ligaments and fasciae of thigh, s75010 Bones of lower leg, s75011 Knee joint, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75013 Ligaments and fasciae of lower leg, s75020 Bones of ankle and foot, s75021 Ankle joint and joints of foot and toes, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot, s75023 Ligaments and fasciae of ankle and foot

Bone diseases
Preferred term: Bones

Bone disorders
Preferred term: Bones

Bones
Broader term(s): Anatomy, Body
Related term(s): Body movement, Joints, Limbs, Musculoskeletal disorders, Orthopedics
Preferred for these terms: Bone diseases, Bone disorders

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b720 Mobility of bone functions, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b7200 Mobility of scapula, b7201 Mobility of pelvis, b7202 Mobility of carpal bones, b7203 Mobility of tarsal bones, s7100 Bones of cranium, s7101 Bones of face, s7102 Bones of neck region, s7200 Bones of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7400 Bones of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7700 Bones, s73000 Bones of upper arm, s73010 Bones of forearm, s73020 Bones of hand, s75000 Bones of thigh, s75010 Bones of lower leg

Bowel function
Evacuation of feces
Related term(s): Bladder function, Urinary disorders
Preferred for these terms: Toileting

ICF crosswalk: b5 FUNCTIONS OF THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, s5 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, d5 SELF-CARE, b525 Defecation functions, s530 Structure of stomach, s540 Structure of intestine, d530 Toileting, b5250 Elimination of faeces, b5251 Faecal consistency, b5252 Frequency of defecation, b5253 Faecal continence, b5254 Flatulence, s5400 Small intestine, s5401 Large intestine, d5301 Regulating defecation

Boys
Preferred term: Males, Youth
7/21/99 added. Listed as UF in Males

Braces
Preferred term: Orthotics

Braille
Reading and writing system for the blind;made up of raised dots in a six dot cell arranged in two vertical columns; 7/18/05 added broad terms
Broader term(s): Accessible media, Alternative formats, Tactile systems
Related term(s): Blind, Communication devices, Deaf blind, Sensory aids, Visual impairments
Preferred for these terms: Signage

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d166 Reading, d170 Writing, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d345 Writing messages, e125 Products and technology for communication, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Brain

Broader term(s): Body, Nervous system
Related term(s): Brain damage, Brain injuries, Intelligence, Nervous system

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, b110 Consciousness functions, b114 Orientation functions, b117 Intellectual functions, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b130 Energy and drive functions, b134 Sleep functions, b140 Attention functions, b144 Memory functions, b147 Psychomotor functions, b152 Emotional functions, b156 Perceptual functions, b160 Thought functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, b172 Calculation functions, b176 Mental function of sequencing complex movements, b180 Experience of self and time functions, s110 Structure of brain, d130 Copying, d135 Rehearsing, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d150 Learning to calculate, d155 Acquiring skills, d160 Focusing attention, d163 Thinking, d166 Reading, d170 Writing, d172 Calculating, d175 Solving problems, d177 Making decisions, b1100 State of consciousness, b1101 Continuity of consciousness, b1102 Quality of consciousness, b1140 Orientation to time, b1141 Orientation to place, b1142 Orientation to person, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openness to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, b1300 Energy level, b1301 Motivation, b1302 Appetite, b1303 Craving, b1304 Impulse control, b1340 Amount of sleep, b1341 Onset of sleep, b1342 Maintenance of sleep, b1343 Quality of sleep, b1344 Functions involving the sleep cycle, b1400 Sustaining attention, b1401 Shifting attention, b1402 Dividing attention, b1403 Sharing attention, b1440 Short-term memory, b1441 Long-term memory, b1442 Retrieval of memory, b1470 Psychomotor control, b1471 Quality of psychomotor functions, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, b1560 Auditory perception, b1561 Visual perception, b1562 Olfactory perception, b1563 Gustatory perception, b1564 Tactile perception, b1565 Visuospatial perception, b1600 Pace of thought, b1601 Form of thought, b1602 Content of thought, b1603 Control of thought, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, b1720 Simple calculation, b1721 Complex calculation, b1800 Experience of self, b1801 Body image, b1802 Experience of time, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, s1102 Structure of diencephalon, s1103 Basal ganglia and related structures, s1104 Structure of cerebellum, s1105 Structure of brain stem, s1106 Structure of cranial nerves, d1550 Acquiring basic skills, d1551 Acquiring complex skills, d1750 Solving simple problems, d1751 Solving complex problems, b11420 Orientation to self, b11421 Orientation to others, s11050 Medulla oblongata, s11051 Pons

Brain damage

Includes intracranial birth injury and/or its results
Related term(s): Brain, Brain injuries, Cerebral palsy, Congenital disorders, Neurological disorders, Paralysis

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b110 Consciousness functions, b114 Orientation functions, b117 Intellectual functions, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b130 Energy and drive functions, b134 Sleep functions, b140 Attention functions, b114 Orientation functions, b147 Psychomotor functions, b152 Emotional functions, b156 Perceptual functions, b160 Thought functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, b172 Calculation functions, b176 Mental function of sequencing complex movements, b180 Experience of self and time functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1100 State of consciousness, b1101 Continuity of consciousness, b1102 Quality of consciousness, b1140 Orientation to time, b1141

Orientation to place, b1142 Orientation to person, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openness to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, b1300 Energy level, b1301 Motivation, b1302 Appetite, b1303 Craving, b1304 Impulse control, b1340 Amount of sleep, b1341 Onset of sleep, b1342 Maintenance of sleep, b1343 Quality of sleep, b1344 Functions involving the sleep cycle, b1400 Sustaining attention, b1401 Shifting attention, b1402 Dividing attention, b1403 Sharing attention, b1440 Short-term memory, b1441 Long-term memory, b1442 Retrieval of memory, b1470 Psychomotor control, b1471 Quality of psychomotor functions, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, b1560 Auditory perception, b1561 Visual perception, b1562 Olfactory perception, b1563 Gustatory perception, b1564 Tactile perception, b1565 Visuospatial perception, b1600 Pace of thought, b1601 Form of thought, b1602 Content of thought, b1603 Control of thought, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, b1720 Simple calculation, b1721 Complex calculation, b1800 Experience of self, b1801 Body image, b1802 Experience of time, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, s1102 Structure of diencephalon, s1103 Basal ganglia and related structures, s1104 Structure of cerebellum, s1105 Structure of brain stem, s1106 Structure of cranial nerves, b11420 Orientation to self, b11421 Orientation to others, s11050 Medulla oblongata, s11051 Pons

Brain injuries

Includes head and brain injuries occurring other than at birth
Broader term(s): Disabilities, Injuries
Narrower term(s): Stroke
Related term(s): Aphasia, Brain, Coma, Hemiplegia, Neurological disorders, Paralysis, Paraplegia, Quadriplegia
Preferred for these terms: Closed head injuries, Head injuries, Trauma, Traumatic brain injury

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, b110 Consciousness functions, b114 Orientation functions, b117 Intellectual functions, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b130 Energy and drive functions, b134 Sleep functions, b140 Attention functions, b114 Orientation functions, b147 Psychomotor functions, b152 Emotional functions, b156 Perceptual functions, b160 Thought functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, b172 Calculation functions, b176 Mental function of sequencing complex movements, b180 Experience of self and time functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1100 State of consciousness, b1101 Continuity of consciousness, b1102 Quality of consciousness, b1140 Orientation to time, b1141 Orientation to place, b1142 Orientation to person, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openness to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, b1300 Energy level, b1301 Motivation, b1302 Appetite, b1303 Craving, b1340 Impulse control, b1340 Amount of sleep, b1341 Onset of sleep, b1342 Maintenance of sleep, b1343 Quality of sleep, b1344 Functions involving the sleep cycle, b1400 Sustaining attention, b1401 Shifting attention, b1402 Dividing attention, b1403 Sharing attention, b1440 Short-term memory, b1441 Long-term memory, b1442 Retrieval of memory, b1470 Psychomotor control, b1471 Quality of psychomotor functions, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, b1560 Auditory perception, b1561 Visual perception, b1562 Olfactory perception, b1563 Gustatory perception, b1564 Tactile perception, b1565 Visuospatial perception, b1600 Pace of thought, b1601 Form of thought, b1602 Content of thought, b1603 Control of thought, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643

Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, b1720 Simple calculation, b1721 Complex calculation, b1800 Experience of self, b1801 Body image, b1802 Experience of time, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, s1102 Structure of diencephalon, s1103 Basal ganglia and related structures, s1104 Structure of cerebellum, s1105 Structure of brain stem, s1106 Structure of cranial nerves,, b11420 Orientation to self, b11421 Orientation to others, s11050 Medulla oblongata, s11051 Pons

Breathing
Preferred term: Respiratory disease

Brothers
Preferred term: Siblings

Budget
Plan for coordinating resources and expenditures or the amount of money available for, required for, or assigned to a particular purpose;includes budgeting
Related term(s): Accounting, Contract procurement, Costs, Income, Management, Planning
Preferred for these terms: Finance

Building codes
Preferred term: Architecture, Facilities standards, Standards

Bulimia
Preferred term: Eating disorders

Burnout
Related term(s): Mental stress

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b130 Energy and drive functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1300 Energy level, b1301 Motivation, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes

Burns
Includes treatment of burn injuries, burn therapy
Broader term(s): Skin disorders
Related term(s): Facial disfigurement
Preferred for these terms: Trauma

ICF crosswalk: b8 FUNCTIONS OF THE SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s8 SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b810 Protective functions of the skin, b820 Repair functions of the skin, b830 Other functions of the skin, b840 Sensation related to the skin, s810 Structure of areas of skin, s820 Structure of skin glands, e580 Health services, systems and policies, s8100 Skin of head and neck region, s8101 Skin of shoulder region, s8102 Skin of upper extremity, s8103 Skin of pelvic region, s8104 Skin or lower extremity, s8105 Skin of trunk and back, e5800 Health services

Business
Commercial or mercantile activity used as a means of livelihood; includes industry
Related term(s): Administrators, Income, Supervisors, Taxes, Unions
Preferred for these terms: Private sector

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work

and employment, other specified and unspecified, e565 Economic services, systems and policies, e5650 Economic services

C

Cancer

Malignant tumor or neoplasm, a sarcoma or carcinoma; includes leukemia, Hodgkins' Disease, and epithelioma

Related term(s): Chemotherapy, Facial disfigurement, Pain management

Preferred for these terms: Tumors

Capacity building

Activities that increase an individual's, population's or community's ability for growth, development, or accomplishment. Term added July 2005.

Broader term(s): Education, Training, Research

Related term(s): Participatory action research

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b117 Intellectual functions, b160 Thought functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, s110 Structure of brain, d160 Focusing attention, d163 Thinking, d166 Reading, d170 Writing, d172 Calculating, d175 Solving problems, d177 Making decisions, d810 Informal education, d815 Preschool education, d820 School education, d825 Vocational training, d830 Higher education, d840 Apprenticeship (work preparation), d845 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, d850 Remunterative employment, b1600 Pace of thought, b1601 Form of thought, b1602 Content of thought, b1603 Control of thought, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, d1750 Solving simple problems, d1751 Solving complex problems, d8450 Seeking employment, d8451 Maintaining a job, d8500 Self-employment, d8501 Part-time employment, d8502 Full-time employment

Captioning

Providing written text of spoken dialog in audiovisual displays. Includes closed and real-time captioning.; 9/16/05 scope note modified

Related term(s): Communication devices, Television

Preferred for these terms: Subtitles

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b210 Seeing functions, b230 Hearing functions, d110 Watching, d166 Reading, d329 Communicating - receiving, other specified and unspecified, e125 Products and technology for communication, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, b2109 Seeing functions, unspecified, b2309 Hearing functions, unspecified, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e5350 Communication services

Cardiac disorders

Disorders or diseases pertaining to the heart

Broader term(s): Chronic illness

Related term(s): Cardiopulmonary function, Cardiovascular function
Preferred for these terms: Coronary, Heart disorders

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b410 Heart functions, s410 Structure of cardiovascular system, b4100 Heart rate, b4101 Heart rhythm, b4102 Contraction force of ventricular muscles, b4103 Blood supply to the heart, b4150 Functions of arteries, b4151 Functions of capillaries, b4152 Functions of veins, s4100 Heart, s4101 Arteries, s4102 Veins, s4103 Capillaries

Cardiopulmonary function

Functions of heart and lungs
Related term(s): Cardiac disorders, Pulmonary function, Respiratory disease, Emphysema

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b410 Heart functions, b440 Respiration functions, s410 Structure of cardiovascular system, s430 Structure of respiratory system, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, b4100 Heart rate, b4101 Heart rhythm, b4102 Contraction force of ventricular muscles, b4103 Blood supply to the heart, b4150 Functions of arteries, b4151 Functions of capillaries, b4152 Functions of veins, b4400 Respiration rate, b4401 Respiratory rhythm, b4402 Depth of respiration, s4100 Heart, s4101 Arteries, s4102 Veins, s4103 Capillaries, s4300 Trachea, s4301 Lungs, s4302 Thoracic cage, s4303 Muscles of respiration, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, s43010 Bronchial tree, s43011 Alveoli, s43030 Intercostal muscles, s43031 Diaphragm

Cardiovascular function

Functions of heart and blood vessels
Related term(s): Cardiac disorders, Circulatory system, Stroke
Preferred for these terms: Circulatory diseases

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b410 Heart functions, b415 Blood vessel functions, s410 Structure of cardiovascular system, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, b4100 Heart rate, b4101 Heart rhythm, b4102 Contraction force of ventricular muscles, b4103 Blood supply to the heart, b4150 Functions of arteries, b4151 Functions of capillaries, b4152 Functions of veins, b4200 Increased blood pressure, b4201 Decreased blood pressure, s4100 Heart, s4101 Arteries, s4102 Veins, s4103 Capillaries, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living

Careers

For persons with disabilities only! Includes professions for which one trains, and which are undertaken as permanent callings;also includes career planning;for careers for nondisabled persons, use PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS
Related term(s): Education, Employment, Job descriptions, Job training techniques, Manpower, Placement, Professional occupations, Professional training, Projects with industry, Training programs, Vocational evaluation, Vocational training
Preferred for these terms: Occupational information

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d840 Apprenticeship (work preparation), d845 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, d850 Remunerative employment, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, d8450 Seeking employment, d8451 Maintaining a job, d8452 Terminating a job, d8500 Self-employment, d8501 Part-time employment, d8502 Full-time employment, e5900 Labour and employment services, e5901 Labour and employment systems, e5902 Labour and employment policies

Caregivers

Non-professionals, often family members, who assist a person with an illness or disability;also, those who attend to a child or dependent adult. For professional caregivers, such as doctors, therapists, nurses, etc., use the appropriate professional term; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Related term(s): Child care, Children, Family-centered care, Family life, Home care, Older adults, Parents, Siblings, Spouses
Preferred for these terms: Caregiving, Family caregivers, Sandwich generation

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e310 Immediate family, e315 Extended family, e320 Friends, e325 Acquaintances, peers, colleagues, neighbours and community members, e355 Health professionals, e360 Other professionals, e340 Personal care providers and personal assistants

Caregiving

Preferred term: Caregivers, Home care
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Carpal tunnel syndrome

Pressure on the median nerve causing soreness, tenderness, and weakness of the wrist; term added June 1989.
Broader term(s): Repetitive strain injuries
Related term(s): Joints

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULAR AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b798 Neuromusculoskeletal and movement-related functions, other specified, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s7301 Structure of forearm, s73011 Wrist joint, s73013 Ligaments and fasciae of forearm

Case closure

Preferred term: Closure

Case flow

Preferred term: Caseload management

Case management

Facilitating the access of a person with a disability to appropriate medical, rehabilitation and support programs, and coordination of the delivery of services.
Broader term(s): Social work, Rehabilitation
Narrower term(s): Disability management
Related term(s): Clinical management

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5801 Health systems

Case recording
Preferred term: Client records

Case reviews
Used to describe one particular set of documents;in general, CASE STUDIES is used
Related term(s): Case studies, Client records

Case studies
Analysis of the origin of individual and family problems, and methods used in counseling;individualized counseling methods which utilize cumulative records or other data such as medical, social, psychological, vocational data;histories which help to exp
Broader term(s): Counseling techniques
Related term(s): Case reviews, Client characteristics
Preferred for these terms: Casework

Caseload management
Specifically related to ratio of clients to counselor; includes caseload characteristics
Broader term(s): Case management
Related term(s): Closure, Counseling, Time management
Preferred for these terms: Case flow, Casework

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5801 Health systems

Casework
Preferred term: Case studies, Caseload management, Closure

Catalogs
Itemized descriptive lists
Related term(s): Information resources

Cataracts
Preferred term: Low vision

Catheterization
Pertains to use of a catheter to withdraw urine through a hollow tube; Corrected spelling
Related term(s): Bladder function, Urinary disorders

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, d5 SELF-CARE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b620 Urination functions, d530 Toileting, s610 Structure of urinary system, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b6200 Urination, s6100 Kidney, s6101 Ureters, s6102 Urinary bladder, s6103 Urethra, d5300 Regulating urination, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e5800 Health services

Cause of illness
Preferred term: Etiology

Cells
Preferred term: Physiology

Census

Periodic enumeration of a population

Related term(s): Demographics, National surveys, Questionnaires, Survey forms, Surveys

ICF crosswalk: e2 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN-MADE CHANGES TO ENVIRONMENT, e215 Population, e2150 Demographic change, e2151 Population density

Central nervous system

Preferred term: Nervous system

Cerebral palsy

Congenital disease, usually non-progressive and dating from infancy or early childhood, characterized by a major disorder of motor function

Broader term(s): Congenital disorders, Developmental disabilities, Disabilities, Muscular impairments, Neurological disorders

Related term(s): Brain damage, Spasticity

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, d5 SELF-CARE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b750 Motor reflex functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, d410 Changing basic body position, d415 Maintaining a body position, d420 Transferring oneself, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, d465 Moving around using equipment, d510 Washing oneself, d520 Caring for body parts, d530 Toileting, d540 Dressing, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, b7500 Stretch motor reflex, b7501 Reflexes generated by noxious stimuli, b7502 Reflexes generated by other exteroceptive stimuli, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, d4100 Lying down, d4101 Squatting, d4102 Kneeling, d4103 Sitting, d4104 Standing, d4105 Bending, d4106 Shifting the body's centre of gravity, d4150 Maintaining a lying position, d4151 Maintaining a squatting position, d4152 Maintaining a kneeling position, d4153 Maintaining a sitting position, d4154 Maintaining a standing position, d4200 Transferring oneself while sitting, d4201 Transferring oneself while lying, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running, d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swimming, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings, d5100 Washing body parts, d5101 Washing whole body, d5102 Drying oneself, d5200 Caring for skin, d5201 Caring for teeth, d5202 Caring for hair, d5203 Caring for fingernails, d5204 Caring for toenails, d5300 Regulating urination, d5301 Regulating defecation, d5302 Menstrual care, d5400 Putting on clothes, d5401 Taking off clothes, d5402 Putting on footwear, d5403 Taking off footwear, d5404 Choosing appropriate clothing, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation

Cerebrovascular accident

Preferred term: Stroke

Cerebrovascular disease

Preferred term: Stroke

Certification

Includes certification or licensing of professionals; for certification of facilities use, ACCREDITATION

Related term(s): Accreditation, Counselors, Medical personnel, Personnel, Standards, Teachers

Preferred for these terms: Licensing

ICF crosswalk: E3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e355 Health professionals, e360 Other professionals

Change agents
Preferred term: Research utilization

Charcot-Marie-Tooth syndrome
Preferred term: Neuromuscular disorders

Chat rooms
Preferred term: Internet
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Checklists
Preferred term: Questionnaires, Survey forms, Tests

Chemotherapy
Use of chemical agents in the treatment or control of diseases such as cancer
Broader term(s): Medical treatment, Therapy
Related term(s): Biochemistry, Cancer, Drugs

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Chicanos
Preferred term: Hispanic Americans

Child abuse
Includes child neglect, physical and psychological abuse, and battered children
Broader term(s): Abuse
Related term(s): Children, Family life, Infants, Parents, Violence, Youth
Preferred for these terms: Domestic violence

ICF crosswalk: e4 ATTITUDES, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e410 Individual attitudes of immediate family members, e415 Individual attitudes of extended family members, e420 Individual attitudes of friends, e425 Individual attitudes of acquaintances, peers, colleagues, neighbours and community members, e430 Individual attitudes of people in positions of authority, e435 Individual attitudes of people in subordinate positions, e440 Individual attitudes of personal care providers and personal assistants, e445 Individual attitudes of strangers, e450 Individual attitudes of health professionals, e455 Individual attitudes of health-related professionals

Child care
Supervision and responsibility for a child over a period of time, including feeding, clothing, and other aspects of daily care. Excludes DAY CARE, which is used for the care of people with disabilities away from home.
Related term(s): Caregivers, Children, Day care, Family life, Homemakers, Infants, Parents, Respite care

Child development
Growth in mental and social skills in children aged 0-13; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Children

Related term(s): Cognition, Communication skills, Developmental disabilities, Intelligence, Interpersonal relations, Language learning, Learning, Psychosocial factors

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, b114 Orientation functions, b117 Intellectual functions, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b140 Attention functions, b152 Emotional functions, b156 Perceptual functions, b160 Thought functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, b172 Calculation functions, s110 Structure of brain, d110 Watching, d115 Listening, d120 Other purposeful sensing, d130 Copying, d135 Rehearsing, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d150 Learning to calculate, d160 Focusing attention, d163 Thinking, d166 Reading, d170 Writing, d172 Calculating, b1140 Orientation to time, b1141 Orientation to place, b1142 Orientation to person, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openness to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, b1400 Sustaining attention, b1401 Shifting attention, b1402 Dividing attention, b1403 Sharing attention, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, b1560 Auditory perception, b1561 Visual perception, b1562 Olfactory perception, b1600 Pace of thought, b1601 Form of thought, b1602 Content of thought, b1603 Control of thought, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, b1720 Simple calculation, b1721 Complex calculation, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, s1102 Structure of diencephalon, s1103 Basal ganglia and related structures, s1104 Structure of cerebellum, s1105 Structure of brain stem, s1106 Structure of cranial nerves, b11420 Orientation to self, b11421 Orientation to others, s11050 Medulla oblongata, s11051 Pons

Children

Ages 2 to 13 years
Narrower term(s): Gifted children
Related term(s): Adoption, Caregivers, Child abuse, Child care, Family life, Fetuses, Infants, Juvenile delinquency, Marriage, Parents, Siblings, Students, Toys, Youth

Children with disabilities
Preferred term: Children, Youth, Infants

Added as a nonterm 2016. Use the preferred age-appropriate term as well as any specific disabilities.Chiropractic treatments
Preferred term: Alternative medicine
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Chronic chorea
Preferred term: Huntington disease

Chronic fatigue syndrome

Disease characterized by debilitating fatigue and neuromuscular and neuropsychological symptoms, term added December 1994.
Broader term(s): Chronic illness
Preferred for these terms: Epstein-Barr

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b122 Global psychosocial func-

tions, b130 Energy and drive functions, b147 Psychomotor functions, b455 Exercise tolerance functions, b740 Muscle endurance functions, b750 Motor reflex functions, s110 Structure of brain, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b1300 Energy level, b1470 Psychomotor control, b4552 Fatiguability, b7400 Endurance of isolated muscles, b7401 Endurance of muscle groups, b7402 Endurance of all muscles of the body, b7500 Stretch motor reflex, b7501 Reflexes generated by noxious stimuli, b7502 Reflexes generated by other exteroceptive stimuli, s1101 Structure of midbrain, s7104 Muscles of head and neck region, s7702 Muscles

Chronic illness

Diseases of slow progression and long duration
Narrower term(s): Allergies, Arthritis, Cardiac disorders, Chronic fatigue syndrome, COPD, Emphysema, Tuberculosis
Related term(s): Asthma, Long term services and supports, Nursing homes, Pain, Pain management, Respiratory disease, Terminal illness

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

Preferred term: COPD

Chronic pain

Preferred term: Pain, Pain management

Churches

Preferred term: Religion

Circulation

Preferred term: Circulatory system

Circulatory diseases

Preferred term: Cardiovascular function, Circulatory system

Circulatory system

System which moves blood through the vessels of the body via the pumping action of the heart
Related term(s): Cardiovascular function
Preferred for these terms: Circulation, Circulatory diseases

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b410 Heart functions, b415 Blood vessel functions, b420 Blood pressure functions, b460 Sensations associated with cardiovascular and respiratory functions, s410 Structure of cardiovascular system, b4100 Heart rate, b4101 Heart rhythm, b4102 Contraction force of ventricular muscles, b4103 Blood supply to the heart, b4150 Functions of arteries, b4151 Functions of capillaries, b4152 Functions of veins, b4200 Increased blood pressure, b4201 Decreased blood pressure, b4202 Maintenance of blood pressure, s4100 Heart, s4101 Arteries, s4102 Veins, s4103 Capillaries

Civil rights

Preferred term: Advocacy

Civil service

Preferred term: Federal agencies, State agencies

Classification systems

Systems for arrangement according to class or category;includes taxonomy, typology, or nomenclature

Broader term(s): Information resources
Related term(s): Information systems
Preferred for these terms: Codes, Scales

Clearinghouses

Preferred term: Information resources, Information systems, Libraries

Cleft palate

Congenital partial or complete fissure of the roof of the mouth;use for cleft lip

Broader term(s): Congenital disorders, Facial disfigurement
Related term(s): Speech impairments

ICF crosswalk: b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, b310 Voice functions, s320 Structure of mouth, b3100 Production of voice, b3101 Quality of voice, s3202 Structure of palate, s3204 Structure of lips, s32020 Hard palate, s32021 Soft palate, s32040 Upper lip, s32041 Lower lip

Clergy

Preferred term: Religion

Client assistance programs

Information and referral services to vocational rehabilitation clients and applicants; term added June 1989.

Broader term(s): Programs
Related term(s): Information referral, State agencies, Technology assistance programs, Vocational rehabilitation

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e545 Civil protection services, systems and policies, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5450 Civil protection services, e5451 Civil protection systems, e5451 Civil protection policies, e5500 Legal services, e5501 Legal systems, e5502 Legal policies, e5850 Education and training services

Client characteristics

Describes the social, psychological, vocational, educational, or physical problems of the individuals a facility proposes to serve;can include age, sex, occupation, medical descriptions;may be statistical or survey in nature

Related term(s): Case studies, Client records, Clients, Demographics
Preferred for these terms: Patient characteristics

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Client evaluation

Preferred term: Functional evaluation, Medical evaluation, Psychiatric evaluation, Psychological evaluation, Vocational evaluation
7/20/99 listed psychological evaluation as UF

Client records
Related term(s): Case reviews, Client characteristics, Clients
Preferred for these terms: Case recording, Medical records, Patient records, Recordkeeping

Client satisfaction
Client's determination of fulfillment or attainment of vocational rehabilitation, employment, or personal goals;includes client's evaluation of services, facilities, or devices
Related term(s): Client counselor relations, Clients, Counseling effectiveness, Evaluation, Goal setting
Preferred for these terms: Satisfaction

ICF crosswalk: e4 ATTITUDES, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e450 Individual attitudes of health professionals, e455 Individual attitudes of health-related professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Client training
Preferred term: Therapeutic training

Client-counselor relations
The behaviors and attitudes that characterize the relationship between client and counselor, and that may affect client satisfaction and outcomes.; 7/21/99 added Counselors as BT
Broader term(s): Clients, Counseling, Counselors
Related term(s): Client satisfaction, Counseling effectiveness

ICF crosswalk: e4 ATTITUDES, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e450 Individual attitudes of health professionals, e455 Individual attitudes of health-related professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Clients
Persons who use professional services or advice of another;persons served by utilizing services of a state, federal, or other agency
Narrower term(s): Client counselor relations
Related term(s): Client characteristics, Client records, Client satisfaction, Closure, Consumers, Institutionalization, Therapeutic training
Preferred for these terms: Patients, Recipients

Clinical management
Coordinated medical care provided by doctors, nurses, and other health professionals. Added August 2005.; 8/26/05 term renewed
Related term(s): Case management

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Clinical psychology
Branch of psychology devoted to the study, diagnosis, and treatment of mental and behavior disorders;frequently clinical psychologists work in a medical setting with psychiatrists and other physicians, and usually have a PhD and additional training in a clinical setting
Broader term(s): Psychology
Related term(s): Counseling, Counseling psychology, Psychiatry

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b122

Global psychosocial functions, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b147 Psychomotor functions, b152 Emotional functions, s110 Structure of brain, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openess to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, b1470 Psychomotor control, b1471 Quality of psychomotor function, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, e5800 Health services

Clinical trials
Preferred term: Medical research
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Clinics
Facilities for diagnosis and treatment of outpatients
Broader term(s): Facilities
Related term(s): Hospitals, Mobile facilities
Preferred for these terms: Outpatients

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Closed head injuries
Preferred term: Brain injuries

Closure
Used by state vocational rehabilitation agencies to indicate the termination of basic rehabilitation or placement services to a client
Related term(s): Caseload management, Clients, Counseling, Outcomes, Placement
Preferred for these terms: Case closure, Casework

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5801 Health systems

Clothing
Wearing apparel;includes hats, shoes, design of clothing, adaptation of clothing to meet the needs of individuals with disabilities.
Related term(s): Daily living

ICF crosswalk: d5 SELF-CARE, d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d540 Dressing, d620 Acquisition of goods and services, d640 Doing housework, d650 Caring for household objects, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e165 Assets, d5400 Putting on clothes, d5401 Taking off clothes, d5402 Putting on footwear, d5403 Taking off footwear, d5404 Choosing appropriate clothing, d6200 Shopping, d6400 Washing and drying clothes and garments, d6403 Using household appliances, d6404 Storing daily necessities, d6500 Making and repairing clothes, d6502 Maintaining domestic appliances, e1150 General products and technology for personal use in daily living

Co-dependency
Preferred term: Dependency

Cocaine
Preferred term: Substance use disorder

Codes
Preferred term: Classification systems, Facilities standards, Standards

Cognition

General term;includes the psychological processes by which people gain knowledge, intellectual growth, and abstract reasoning; 7/20/99 listed behavioral therapy as UF, 20-Oct-94 Listed Cognitive Therapy as UF
Narrower term(s): Cognitive disabilities
Related term(s): Child development, Intelligence, Learning, Perception, Psychology
Preferred for these terms: Behavioral treatment, Cognitive rehabilitation, Cognitive therapy

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, b117 Intellectual functions, b156 Perceptual functions, b160 Thought functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, s110 Structure of brain, d155 Acquiring skills, d163 Thinking, b1560 Auditory perception, b1561 Visual perception, b1562 Olfactory perception, b1563 Gustatory perception, b1564 Tactile perception, b1565 Visuospatial perception, b1600 Pace of thought, b1601 Form of thought, b1602 Content of thought, b1603 Control of thought, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, d1550 Acquiring basic skills, d1551 Acquiring complex skills

Cognitive disabilities

Conditions that interfere with human cognitive abilities. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Cognition, Disabilities

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, b117 Intellectual functions, b156 Perceptual functions, b160 Thought functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, s110 Structure of brain, d177 Making decisions, d329 Communicating - receiving, b1560 Auditory perception, b1561 Visual perception, b1562 Olfactory perception, b1563 Gustatory perception, b1564 Tactile perception, b1565 Visuospatial perception, b1600 Pace of thought, b1601 Form of thought, b1602 Content of thought, b1603 Control of thought, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving

Cognitive rehabilitation
Preferred term: Cognition

Cognitive therapy
Preferred term: Cognition
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

College students
Preferred term: Postsecondary education, Students, Universities
Use student as well as universities, not “students and universities”

Colleges
Preferred term: Postsecondary education, Universities

Colostomy
Preferred term: Ostomy

Coma

A state of acute brain failure resulting in unconsciousness for varying lengths of time, term added December 1994; 2020 added broad term
Broader term(s): Disorders of consciousness
Related term(s): Brain injuries

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b110 Consciousness functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1100 State of consciousness, s1109 Structure of brain, unspecified

Communication

Process by which information is exchanged between individuals through a common system of symbols, signs, or behavior; includes professionals using communication interaction skills
Narrower term(s): Augmentative and alternative communication, Speech, Speech synthesis, Telecommunications
Related term(s): American Sign Language, Audiology, Communication devices, Communication skills, Hearing, Language

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, b210 Seeing functions, b230 Hearing functions, b240 Sensations associated with hearing and vestibular function, b310 Voice functions, b320 Articulation functions, b330 Fluency and rhythm of speech functions, b340 Alternative vocalization functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, s320 Structure of mouth, s340 Structure of larynx, d110 Watching, d115 Listening, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d166 Reading, d170 Writing, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d315 Communicating with - receiving - nonverbal messages, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d330 Speaking, d335 Producing nonverbal messages, d345 Writing messages, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, d710 Basic interpersonal interactions, d720 Complex interpersonal interactions, d730 Relating with strangers, d740 Formal relationships, d750 Informal social relationships, d760 Family relationships, d770 Intimate relationships, b2100 Visual acuity functions, b2101 Visual field functions, b2102 Quality of vision, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, b2400 Ringing in ears or tinnitus, b3100 Production of voice, b3101 Quality of voice, b3300 Fluency of speech, b3301 Rhythm of speech, b3302 Speed of speech, b3303 Melody of speech, b3400 Production of notes, b3401 Making a range of sounds, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, s3203 Tongue, s3400 Vocal folds, d3150 Communicating with - receiving - body gestures, d3151 Communicating with - receiving - general signs and symbols, d3152 Communicating with - receiving - drawings and photographs, d3350 Producing body language, d3351 Producing signs and symbols, d3352 Producing drawings and photographs, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, d7100 Respect and warmth in relationships, d7101 Appreciation in relationships, d7102 Tolerance in relationships, d7103 Criticism in relationships, d7104 Social cues in relationships, d7105 Physical contact in relationships, d7200 Forming relationships, d7201 Terminating relationships, d7202 Regulating behaviours within interactions, d7203 Interacting according to

social rules, d7204 Maintaining social space, d7400 Relating with persons in authority, d7401 Relating with subordinates, d7402 Relating with equals, d7500 Informal relationships with friends, d7501 Informal relationships with neighbours, d7502 Informal relationships with acquaintances, d7503 Informal relationships with co-inhabitants, d7504 Informal relationships with peers, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationships, d7602 Sibling relationships, d7603 Extended family relationships, d7700 Romantic relationship, d7701 Spousal relationship, d7702 Sexual relationships, b21023 Visual picture quality

Communication devices

Devices that enhance communication for persons with disabilities;includes amplifiers, speech aids, communication boards, special signaling devices, mouth wands, head wands, page turners;use more specific term when possible; 7/20/99 added alternative communication to UF, Listed Augmentative and Alternative Communication as UF

Broader term(s): Assistive technology, Devices

Narrower term(s): Hearing aids, TDD, Telephones

Related term(s): Augmentative and alternative communication, Blind, Braille, Captioning, Communication, Daily living, Deaf, Deaf blind, Devices design, Hearing impairments, Mobility aids, Sensory aids, Speech synthesis, Typing, Visual impairments

Preferred for these terms: Alternative communication

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b210 Seeing functions, b230 Hearing functions, b240 Sensations associated with hearing and vestibular function, b310 Voice functions, b320 Articulation functions, b330 Fluency and rhythm of speech functions, b340 Alternative vocalization functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, s320 Structure of mouth, s340 Structure of larynx, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d315 Communicating with - receiving - nonverbal messages, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d330 Speaking, d335 Producing nonverbal messages, d345 Writing messages, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, e125 Products and technology for communication, b2100 Visual acuity functions, b2101 Visual field functions, b2102 Quality of vision, b2400 Ringing in ears or tinnitus, b3100 Production of voice, b3101 Quality of voice, b3300 Fluency of speech, b3301 Rhythm of speech, b3302 Speed of speech, b3303 Melody of speech, b3400 Production of notes, b3401 Making a range of sounds, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, s3203 Tongue, s3400 Vocal folds, d3150 Communicating with - receiving - body gestures, d3151 Communicating with - receiving - general signs and symbols, d3152 Communicating with - receiving - drawings and photographs, d3350 Producing body language, d3351 Producing signs and symbols, d3352 Producing drawings and photographs, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Communication disorders

Preferred term: Hearing impairments, Language disorders, Speech impairments

Communication skills

Includes lip reading, fingerspelling, sign language;for interpersonal skills use, INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS

Broader term(s): Hearing

Related term(s): American Sign Language, Audiology, Child development, Communication, Communication devices, Deaf, Deaf blind, Hearing impairments, Interpreters, Interpreting, Speech therapy, Speech impairments

Preferred for these terms: Fingerspelling, Lip reading, Sign language

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, b210 Seeing functions, b230 Hearing functions, b240 Sensations associated with hearing and vestibular function, b310 Voice functions, b320 Articulation functions, b330 Fluency and rhythm of speech functions, b340 Alternative vocalization functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, s320 Structure of mouth, s340 Structure of larynx, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d315 Communicating with - receiving - nonverbal messages, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d330 Speaking, d335 Producing nonverbal messages, d345 Writing messages, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, b2100 Visual acuity functions, b2101 Visual field functions, b2102 Quality of vision, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, b2400 Ringing in ears or tinnitus, b3100 Production of voice, b3101 Quality of voice, b3300 Fluency of speech, b3301 Rhythm of speech, b3302 Speed of speech, b3303 Melody of speech, b3400 Production of notes, b3401 Making a range of sounds, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, s3203 Tongue, s3400 Vocal folds, d3150 Communicating with - receiving - body gestures, d3151 Communicating with - receiving - general signs and symbols, d3152 Communicating with - receiving - drawings and photographs, d3350 Producing body language, d3351 Producing signs and symbols, d3352 Producing drawings and photographs, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques

Community centers

Centers located in a community as opposed to institutional setting;includes activities centers and adult development centers; can refer to activities of specific centers

Broader term(s): Facilities

Related term(s): Community resources, Group homes, Halfway houses

ICF crosswalk: d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Community integration

Term added September 2005

Related term(s): Community living, Inclusion

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d710 Basic interpersonal interactions, d720 Complex interpersonal interactions, d730

Relating with strangers, d740 Formal relationships, d750 Informal social relationships, d910 Community life, d920 Recreation and leisure, d930 Religion and spirituality, d940 Human rights, d950 Political life and citizenship, e555 Associations and organizational services, systems and policies, e599 Services, systems and policies, unspecified, d7100 Respect and warmth in relationships, d7101 Appreciation in relationships, d7102 Tolerance in relationships, d7103 Criticism in relationships, d7104 Social cues in relationships, d7105 Physical contact in relationships, d7200 Forming relationships, d7201 Terminating relationships, d7202 Regulating behaviours within interactions, d7203 Interacting according to social rules, d7204 Maintaining social space, d7400 Relating with persons in authority, d7401 Relating with subordinates, d7402 Relating with equals, d7500 Informal relationships with friends, d7501 Informal relationships with neighbours, d7502 Informal relationships with acquaintances, d7503 Informal relationships with co-inhabitants, d7504 Informal relationships with peers, d9100 Informal associations, d9101 Formal associations, d9102 Ceremonies, d9200 Play, d9201 Sports, d9202 Arts and culture, d9203 Crafts, d9204 Hobbies, d9205 Socializing, d9300 Organized religion, d9301 Spirituality

Community living

Living in a community setting as opposed to living in an institution;includes transitional living and learning to function in a community; 20-Oct-94 listed LIFE CARE PLANNING as RT, listed Residential Programs as UF

Narrower term(s): Transition

Related term(s): Community integration, Daily living, Day care, Developmental disabilities, Facilities, Group homes, Halfway houses, Housing, Independent living, Intellectual disabilities, Life care planning, Living facilities, Residential living

Preferred for these terms: Residential programs

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e599 Services, systems and policies, unspecified, e5800 Health services

Community resources

Broad category which includes community programs, services, and alternatives;also includes local and municipal agencies and government programs;includes name and address listings of people, places, and things; see also more specific resources; 20-Oct-94 Listed Community Supports and Natural Supports as UF

Narrower term(s): Transportation

Related term(s): Community-based services, Community centers, Federal agencies, Interagency relations, Mobile facilities, Municipal/regional agencies, Organizations, Social services, State agencies

Preferred for these terms: Community services, Community supports, Natural supports

ICF crosswalk: d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d910 Community life, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e599 Services, systems and policies, unspecified, d9100 Informal associations, d9101 Formal associations, d9102 Ceremonies, e5800 Health services

Community services

Preferred term: Community-based services, Community resources

Community supports

Preferred term: Community resources

20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Community-based services

Alternatives to institutional facilities, these may be adult day health, habilitation, case management, respite care, and other services. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Service delivery
Narrower term(s): Home and community-based services
Related term(s): Community resources, Deinstitutionalization, Home care
Preferred for these terms: Community services

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e599 Services, systems and policies, unspecified, e5800 Health services

Competitive employment

Employment of persons with disabilities in a competitive situation; term added June 1989
Broader term(s): Employment
Related term(s): Private sector employment, Supported employment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d845 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, d850 Remunerative employment, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, d8450 Seeking employment, d8451 Maintaining a job, d8452 Terminating a job, d8500 Self-employment, d8501 Part-time employment, d8502 Full-time employment, e5900 Labour and employment services, e5901 Labour and employment systems, e5902 Labour and employment policies

Compliance

As it relates to laws and policies. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): ADA, Affirmative action, IDEA, Employment legislation, Section 502, Section 503, Section 504, Section 508, Legal concerns, Legislation, Regulations
Related term(s): Advocacy

Compliance with treatment

Preferred term: Patient education
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Computer access

Preferred term: Computers , Accessibility
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Computer applications

How a computer is used; end results of computer use; includes software and mobile applications (apps)
Narrower term(s): Artificial intelligence
Related term(s): Computers, Decision support systems, Environmental control systems, Information systems, Programmed instruction, Robotics, Systems analysis
Preferred for these terms: Multimedia

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e135 Products and technology for employment, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e5350 Communication services

Computer-assisted instruction

Use of a computer in training or education. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Computers, Instructional methods, Training
Related term(s): Programmed instruction

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d198 Learning and applying knowledge, other specified, e130 Products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education

Computers

Includes computer programmers, computers, programming, and software; 7/18/05 added nt
Narrower term(s): Accessible media, Artificial intelligence, Internet, Speech synthesis
Related term(s): Assistive technology, Computer applications, Electronics, Robotics, Telecommunications

ICF crosswalk: d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e135 Products and technology for employment, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e5350 Communication services, e5600 Media services

Conditioning
Preferred term: Behavior modification

Conference proceedings

Includes actual transcriptions of events, papers, etc., of a specific conference; 7/21/99 Added Proceedings to UF
Related term(s): Conferences
Preferred for these terms: Proceedings

Conferences

Includes papers prepared for, and information about, conferences, conference planning, or summaries of conferences
Related term(s): Conference proceedings, Staff development, Workshops
Preferred for these terms: Seminars

Congenital disorders

Any disorder present at birth;may be hereditary or acquired during development in the uterus;see also causes of congenital disorders listed under NT; 20-Oct-94 Change Down's Syndrome to DOWN SYNDROME
Broader term(s): Disabilities, Genetics
Narrower term(s): Cerebral palsy, Cleft palate, Down syndrome, Scoliosis, Spina bifida
Related term(s): Brain damage, Rubella
Preferred for these terms: Birth defects

Consulting

Providing professional services to an agency's clients or staff, either upon request or on the basis of a prearranged schedule; consultants are not members of the staff of the agency; includes consultants; 9/12/05 added related term

Related term(s): Management, Manpower, Personnel, Private sector rehabilitation, Technical assistance

Consumer groups
Preferred term: Advocacy, Consumers

Consumers
Includes disabled individuals and families who are users or recipients of services, products, etc.; 7/21/05 added PAR as NT, added People with disabilities as UF
Narrower term(s): Participatory action research
Related term(s): Advocacy, Clients, Independent living
Preferred for these terms: Consumer groups, People with disabilities

Continuing education
Includes educational programs designed to update knowledge and skills, particularly professional skills;includes continuing education credit in a formal setting such as a university
Broader term(s): Education
Related term(s): Adult education, Counselor education, Professional occupations, Professional training, Staff development, Training, Workshops

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d199 Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified, d825 Vocational training, d830 Higher education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Contract procurement
Process of seeking and acquiring an agreement between an agency and a person, corporation, partnership, or agency to provide products or services; includes preparation of bids, product research or development, or other contracting procedures
Related term(s): Accounting, Budget, Contracts

Contracts
Agreements between two or more parties as established by law
Broader term(s): Funding
Related term(s): Contract procurement, Grants

Controls
Instruments for guiding, directing, or influencing the behavior of a system; methods or mechanisms by which a person operates a device
Narrower term(s): Wheelchair controls
Related term(s): Devices, Environmental control systems, Robotics
Preferred for these terms: Interfaces, Switches

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e135 Products and technology for employment, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e150 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for public use, e155 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for private use, e1150 General products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1200 General products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1201 Assistive

products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1250 General products and technology for communication, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e1350 General products and technology for employment, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e1400 General products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1500 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting buildings for public use, e1501 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for public use, e1502 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for public use, e1550 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting of buildings for private use, e1551 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities in buildings for private use, e1552 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for private use

Cooperation
Preferred term: Interagency cooperation, Service integration

Cooperative school programs
Preferred term: Interagency cooperation, Work study programs

Coordination of services
Preferred term: Interagency cooperation, Service integration

COPD
Decreased ability of the lungs to perform their function of ventilation;causes can be chronic bronchitis, pulmonary emphysema, or chronic asthma
Broader term(s): Chronic illness, Respiratory diseases
Related term(s): Emphysema
Preferred for these terms: Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b440 Respiration functions, b445 Respiratory muscle functions, b450 Additional respiratory functions, b455 Exercise tolerance functions, b460 Sensations associated with cardiovascular and respiratory functions, s430 Structure of respiratory system, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, b4400 Respiration rate, b4401 Respiratory rhythm, b4402 Depth of respiration, b4550 General physical endurance, b4551 Aerobic capacity, b4552 Fatiguability, s4300 Trachea, s4301 Lungs, s4302 Thoracic cage, s4303 Muscles of respiration, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, s43010 Bronchial tree, s43011 Alveoli

Coping
Preferred term: Adjustment

Coronary
Preferred term: Cardiac disorders

Correctional facilities

Includes jails and prisons
Broader term(s): Facilities
Related term(s): Institutionalization, Juvenile delinquency, Law enforcement, Legal services, Public offenders
Preferred for these terms: Prisons

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e545 Civil protection services, systems and policies, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e5451 Civil protection systems, e5500 Legal services, e5501 Legal system

Cost benefit analysis

Comparison, summary, analysis, study of costs and their relation to benefits to persons, clients, institutions, or facilities
Broader term(s): Evaluation
Related term(s): Accounting, Costs, Employment costs, Employment economics, Management, Planning
Preferred for these terms: Rehabilitation costs

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d163 Thinking, d172 Calculating, d175 Solving problems, d177 Making decisions, d860 Basic economic transactions, d865 Complex economic transactions, d1750 Solving simple problems, d1751 Solving complex problems

Costs

Amounts paid or required in payment for purchases of services or goods; includes cost data, cost effectiveness, and cost sharing; 20-Oct-94 listed LIFE CARE PLANNING as RT, listed Reimbursement as UF
Narrower term(s): Employment costs, Payment systems
Related term(s): Accounting, Budget, Cost benefit analysis, DRG, Economics, Life care planning, Managed care, Management, Planning
Preferred for these terms: Finance, Rehabilitation costs, Reimbursement

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d860 Basic economic transactions, d865 Complex economic transactions, d870 Economic self-sufficiency, d8700 Personal economic resources, d8701 Public economic entitlements

Counseling

Professional guidance of the individual by utilizing psychological methods, especially in collecting case history data, using various techniques of the personal interview, and testing interests and aptitudes; 7/21/99 added Vocation Counseling to UF
Narrower term(s): Client-counselor relations, Group counseling, Peer counseling
Related term(s): Caseload management, Clinical psychology, Closure, Counseling effectiveness, Counseling psychology, Counseling techniques, Counselors, Interview techniques, Mental health, Psychology, Social work, Therapy
Preferred for these terms: Guidance, Vocational counseling

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Counseling effectiveness

Success of counseling or counseling techniques from counselor or client viewpoint
Related term(s): Client counselor relations, Client satisfaction, Counseling, Counseling psychology, Counseling techniques, Counselors
Preferred for these terms: Counselor characteristics, Counselor performance

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Counseling psychology

Branch of psychology providing personal, vocational, and educational guidance
Broader term(s): Psychology
Related term(s): Clinical psychology, Counseling, Counseling effectiveness

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, s110 Structure of brain, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, e5800 Health services

Counseling techniques

Includes specific methods and theories
Narrower term(s): Case studies, Goal setting, Group counseling, Peer counseling
Related term(s): Accountability, Counseling, Counseling effectiveness, Counselors, Evaluation techniques, Interview techniques, Teamwork
Preferred for these terms: Counseling theory

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Counseling theory

Preferred term: Counseling techniques

Counselor attitudes

Attitudes of counselors toward persons with disabilities, counseling, or counseling work load
Broader term(s): Attitudes
Related term(s): Attitudinal barriers, Counselors

ICF crosswalk: e4 ATTITUDES, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e450 Individual attitudes of health professionals, e455 Individual attitudes of health-related professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Counselor characteristics

Preferred term: Counseling effectiveness

Counselor education

Formal education in a university setting for counselors; work toward a degree
Broader term(s): Education, Professional education
Related term(s): Professional occupations, Professional training

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d830 Higher education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Counselor employment

Employment for counselors
Broader term(s): Employment
Related term(s): Job satisfaction, Professional occupations

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d845 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, d850 Remunerative employment, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, d8450 Seeking employment, d8451 Maintaining a job, d8452 Terminating a job, d8500 Self-employment, d8501 Part-time employment, d8502 Full-time employment, e5900 Labour and employment services

Counselor evaluation

Assessment of counselors by peers, employers, or educators
Broader term(s): Evaluation
Preferred for these terms: Counselor performance, Performance evaluation

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Counselor performance

Preferred term: Counseling effectiveness, Counselor evaluation

Counselors

Individuals who provide professional guidance based on knowledge of human behavior and use of special interviewing skills to identify and achieve their goals; individuals who help people with disabilities to understand their problems, potentials, limitati
Broader term(s): Personnel, Professionals
Narrower term(s): Client-counselor relations
Related term(s): Certification, Counseling, Counseling effectiveness, Counseling techniques, Counselor attitudes, Medical personnel
Preferred for these terms: Rehabilitation counselors

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Country names

If non-U.S. countries are discussed in document, use specific country name as descriptor, i.e., NORWAY, JAPAN, BRAZIL; if geographic regions are discussed, use region name as descriptor, i.e., EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST, SOUTH AMERICA; country and region names are not listed in this thesaurus; use with INTERNATIONAL REHABILITATION

Court cases

Use when document refers to or discusses a court case or decision
Related term(s): Legal concerns, Legislation, Testimony
Preferred for these terms: Litigation

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e5500 Legal services

Crime prevention

Includes preventing persons with disabilities from being criminally assaulted or taken advantage of

because of their physical or mental limitations
Related term(s): Law enforcement, Juvenile delinquency, Public offenders, Safety

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e545 Civil protection services, systems and policies, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e5450 Civil protection services, e5451 Civil protection systems, e5452 Civil protection policies, e5500 Legal services, e5501 Legal systems, e5502 Legal policies

Criminal justice
Preferred term: Law enforcement

Criminals
Preferred term: Public offenders

Crisis intervention
Preferred term: Intervention

Crutches
Preferred term: Mobility aids

Cultural diversity
Preferred term: Diversity
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Culturally disadvantaged
Preferred term: Poverty
7/20/99 Disadvantaged discontinued in 97. Use Poverty.

Culture
Term added September 2005.
Related term(s): Diversity

ICF crosswalk: d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d920 Recreation and leisure, e555 Associations and organizational services, systems and policies, d9202 Arts and culture, e5550 Associations and organizational services, e5551 Associations and organizational systems, e5552 Associations and organizational policies

Cumulative stress disorders
Preferred term: Repetitive strain injuries
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Curriculum
Courses offered by a school or a particular course of study; can be instructional or training-related; includes lesson plans
Related term(s): Education, Instructional materials, Training materials

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d199 Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified, d810 Informal education, d815 Preschool education, d820 School education, d825 Vocational training, d830 Higher education, e130 Products and technology for education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e1300 General products and technology for education, e5850 Education and training services, e5851 Education and training systems

Customized employment
Preferred term: Employment programs
Term added September 2020

Cybernetics
Science of communication and control in biological, electronic, and mechanical systems;includes analysis of feedback mechanisms which serve to govern or modify the actions of various systems
Related term(s): Bioengineering, Feedback, Robotics

Cystic fibrosis
Related term(s): Genetics

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b5 FUNCTIONS OF THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s5 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, b440 Respiration functions, b445 Respiratory muscle functions, b450 Additional respiratory functions, b455 Exercise tolerance functions, b460 Sensations associated with cardiovascular and respiratory functions, b515 Digestive functions, b525 Defecation functions, b530 Weight maintenance functions, s430 Structure of respiratory system, s540 Structure of intestine, b4400 Respiration rate, b4401 Respiratory rhythm, b4402 Depth of respiration, b4450 Functions of the thoracic respiratory muscles, b4451 Functions of the diaphragm, b4452 Functions of accessory respiratory muscles, b5150 Transport of food through stomach and intestines, b5151 Breakdown of food, b5152 Absorption of nutrients, b5153 Tolerance of food, b5250 Elimination of faeces, b5251 Faecal consistency, b5252 Frequency of defecation, b5253 Faecal continence, b5254 Flatulence, s4300 Trachea, s5301 Lungs, s4302 Thoracic cage, s4303 Muscles of respiration, s5400 Small intestine, s5401 Large intestine

D

Daily living
Evaluation of, and training in, the ability to perform essential self help skills: dressing, use of public transportation, and other functional skills; 20-Oct-94 listed Life Skills Training as UF
Related term(s): Clothing, Communication devices, Community living, Devices, Feeding, Grooming, Habilitation, Homemakers, Independent living, Mobility, Self care, Self help, Sensory aids, Social skills
Preferred for these terms: Activities of daily living (ADL), Housekeeping, Hygiene, Life skills training, Toileting

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d2 GENERAL TASKS AND DEMANDS, d5 SELF-CARE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d155 Acquiring skills, d230 Carrying out daily routine, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, d1550 Acquiring basic skills, d1551 Acquiring complex skills, d2309Carrying out daily routine, unspecified, e5750 General social support services, e5850 Education and training services

Dance therapy
Use of dance and movement in treatment of physical or emotional disorders;includes dance/movement therapists.
Broader term(s): Therapy
Related term(s): Art therapy, Arts, Bibliotherapy, Therapy
Preferred for these terms: Movement therapy

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Data

Term added September 2005.
Narrower term(s): Databases
Related term(s): Statistics

Databases

Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Data
Related term(s): Information resources

Day care

Care of persons with disabilities away from home, such as in a community facility;for care of child, use CHILD CARE
Related term(s): Child care, Community living, Facilities, Foster care, Home and community-based services, Independent living, Living facilities, Long term services and supports, Residential living, Respite care

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e340 Personal care providers and personal assistants, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Deaf

Includes people who are totally deaf or nonhearing. For partial deafness, use HEARING IMPAIRMENTS. For conditions causing total loss of hearing, use DEAF.; Scope narrowed to exclude deafness 6/98
Broader term(s): Disabilities, Hearing impairments, Sensory impairments
Related term(s): Communication devices, Communication skills, Deaf blind, Deafness
Antonym: Hearing
Preferred for these terms: Late deafened

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b230 Hearing functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner, d110 Watching, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d170 Writing, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d330 Speaking, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, e125 Products and technology for communication, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e5750 General social support services, e5800 Health services

Deaf blind

For individuals who are both deaf and blind or hearing impaired and visually impaired
Broader term(s): Disabilities, Hearing impairments, Visual impairments, Sensory impairments
Related term(s): Blind, Blindness, Braille, Deaf, Deafness, Hearing, Low vision, Mobility training, Multiple disabilities, Orientation

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b210 Seeing functions, b230 Hearing functions, s210 Structure of eye socket, s220 Structure of eyeball, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, d110 Watching, d115 Listening, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d166 Reading, d170 Writing, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d340 Producing messages in formal sign language, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, e125 Products and technology for communication, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b2100 Visual acuity functions, b2101 Visual field functions, b2102 Quality of vision, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, s2200 Conjunctiva, sclera, choroid, s2201 Cornea, s2202 Iris, s2203 Retina, s2204 Lens of eyeball, s2205 Vitreous body, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e5750 General social support services, e5800 Health services

Deafness

A condition causing severe loss of hearing. For consumers and services to people who are deaf, use DEAF. For conditions causing partial deafness, use HEARING IMPAIRMENTS. Term added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Disabilities, Hearing impairments
Related term(s): Deaf, Deaf blind, Hearing
Preferred for these terms: Late deafened

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b230 Hearing functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner, d110 Watching, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d170 Writing, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d330 Speaking, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, e125 Products and technology for communication, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600

Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e5750 General social support services, e5800 Health services

Death

Includes reaction to death, coping with death, and death counseling
Related term(s): Grief, Hospices, Suicide, Terminal illness
Preferred for these terms: Mortality

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Decision making

Preferred term: Decision support systems, Goal setting, Management, Planning, Policy

Decision support systems

Computer programs that aid in making decisions by organizing and analyzing data; term added April 1988
Related term(s): Artificial intelligence, Computer applications, Information systems, Management
Preferred for these terms: Decision making, Expert systems

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e135 Products and technology for employment, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment

Decubitus ulcers

Preferred term: Pressure injuries

Definitions

Preferred term: Dictionaries, Glossaries

Deinstitutionalization

Concept with three interrelated processes: (1) prevention of admission to a public institution by developing, finding, and using alternative community care and training;(2) return to the community by residents who function appropriately and who benefit from community-based habilitation and training programs; and (3) establishment and maintenance of a responsive institutional environment contributing to appropriate and expeditious return to the community. See also Community-based services.; Changed mainstreaming to INCLUSION
Related term(s): Community-based Services, Foster care, Group homes, Habilitation, Halfway houses, Home care, Inclusion, Independent living, Residential living
Antonym: Institutionalization
Preferred for these terms: Normalization

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Dementia

Irrecoverable deterioration of mental state; term added June 1989
Related term(s): Alzheimer's disease

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM,

b117 Intellectual functions, b144 Memory functions, b160 Thought functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1440 Short-term memory, b1441 Long-term memory, b1442 Retrieval of memory, b1600 Pace of thought, b1601 Form of thought, b1602 Content of thought, b1603 Control of thought, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes

Demographics

Statistical study of human populations, especially including size and density, distribution, and vital statistics; includes census data

Broader term(s): Statistics

Related term(s): Census, Client characteristics, Epidemiology, Health statistics, Incidence, National surveys, Prevalence, Surveys

ICF crosswalk: e2 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN-MADE CHANGES TO ENVIRONMENT, e215 Population, e2150 Demographic change, e2151 Population density

Demonstration programs

Preferred term: Model programs, Pilot projects

Dental problems

Includes specific defects, disorders, or diseases

Related term(s): Dentistry, Facial disfigurement, Speech impairments

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, b250 Taste function, s320 Structure of mouth, s330 Structure of pharynx, s3200 Teeth, s3201 Gums, s3202 Structure of palate, s3301 Oral pharynx

Dentistry

Includes orthodontia and dentists

Related term(s): Dental problems, Facial disfigurement, Medical personnel

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b250 Taste function, s320 Structure of mouth, s330 Structure of pharynx, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, s3200 Teeth, s3201 Gums, s3202 Structure of palate, s3301 Oral pharynx, e5800 Health services

Dependency

Dependence upon persons, programs, or things, but not drugs or alcohol; for substance dependency, use SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER; term added June 1989.

Preferred for these terms: Co-dependency

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e135 Products and technology for employment, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e145 Products and technology for the practice of religion and spirituality, e310 Immediate family, e315 Extended family, e320 Friends, e325 Acquaintances, peers, colleagues, neighbours and community members, e330 People in positions of authority, e340 Personal care providers and personal assistants, e350 Domesticated animals, e355 Health

professionals, e360 Other professionals, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1451 Assistive products and technology for the practice of religion or spirituality, e5700 Social security services, e5750 General social support services

Depression

State of feeling sad;can be marked by inactivity, difficulty in thinking and concentrating, and feelings of dejection

Broader term(s): Emotional disorders, Psychiatric disabilities

Related term(s): Behavior, Eating disorders, Personality, Psychology

Preferred for these terms: Personality disorders

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, b130 Energy and drive functions, b140 Attention functions, b152 Emotional functions, b160 Thought functions, s110 Structure of brain, d160 Focusing attention, d163 Thinking, b1300 Energy level, b1301 Motivation, b1302 Appetite, b1303 Craving, b1304 Impulse control, b1400 Sustaining attention, b1401 Shifting attention, b1402 Dividing attention, b1403 Sharing attention, 1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, b1600 Pace of thought, b1601 Form of thought, b1602 Content of thought, b1603 Control of thought, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes

Dermatology

Preferred term: Skin disorders

Detection

Preferred term: Diagnosis

Developmental disabilities

Includes disabilities which are manifested before age 22 and which constitute a substantial limitation to the individual;use specific disability listed under NT below when applicable; 20-Oct-94 Listed Residential Programs as NT

Broader term(s): Disabilities

Narrower term(s): Autism spectrum disorders, Cerebral palsy, Child development, Epilepsy, Learning disabilities

Related term(s): Multiple disabilities, Severe disabilities

Preferred for these terms: Residential programs

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b160 Thought functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, b176 Mental function of sequencing complex movements, s110 Structure of brain, d159 Basic learning, other specified and unspecified, b1600 Pace of thought, b1601 Form of thought, b1602 Content of thought, b1603 Control of thought, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes

Devices

Broad term; refers to pieces of equipment used to facilitate the independence of persons with disabilities; includes aids, self-help devices, equipment, appliances, medical aids used and worn by patients, and apparatus used in treatment; use more specific term listed below under NT as appropriate; 20-Oct-94 Listed DEVICES SELECTION as RT

Broader term(s): Technology

Narrower term(s): Communication devices, Do it yourself devices, Hearing aids, Implants, Medical technology, Mobility aids, Motor vehicles, Orthotics, Powered wheelchairs, Prosthetics, Seating, Sensory aids, Tactile systems, TDD, Telephones, Wheelchairs

Related term(s): Assistive technology, Controls, Daily living, Devices design, Devices evaluation, Devices selection, Engineering, Evaluation, Robotics, Seating, Telecommunications

Preferred for these terms: Adaptive devices, Equipment

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e135 Products and technology for employment, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e145 Products and technology for the practice of religion and spirituality, e150 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for public use, e155 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for private use, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1451 Assistive products and technology for the practice of religion or spirituality, e1500 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting buildings for public use, e1501 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for public use, e1502 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for public use, e1550 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting of buildings for private use, e1551 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities in buildings for private use, e1552 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for private use

Devices design

Creation and development of equipment used to facilitate the functioning of persons with disabilities;use especially for documents with drawings to scale

Narrower term(s): Wheelchair design

Related term(s): Communication devices, Devices, Ergonomics, Rehabilitation engineering, Technology development

Preferred for these terms: Product design

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e135 Products and technology for employment, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e145 Products and technology for the practice of religion and spirituality, e150 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for public use, e155 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for private use, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1201 Assistive

products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1451 Assistive products and technology for the practice of religion or spirituality, e1500 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting buildings for public use, e1501 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for public use, e1502 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for public use, e1550 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting of buildings for private use, e1551 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities in buildings for private use, e1552 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for private use

Devices evaluation

Assessment and testing of equipment, devices, and aids; 20-Oct-94 Listed DEVICES SELECTION as RT

Broader term(s): Evaluation

Related term(s): Devices, Devices selection

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e199 Products and technology, unspecified

Devices selection

Issues related to selecting appropriate assistive devices or technology, term added December 1994.

Related term(s): Devices, Devices evaluation

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e199 Products and technology, unspecified

Dexterity

Preferred for these terms: Manual dexterity

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b760 Control of voluntary movement functions, s730 Structure of upper extremity, b7609 Control of voluntary movement functions, unspecified, s7302 Structure of hand

Diabetes

Various abnormal conditions characterized by the secretion and excretion of excessive amounts of glucose in urine; includes mellitus and juvenile onset

Broader term(s): Endocrine disorders, Metabolism disorders

ICF crosswalk: b5 FUNCTIONS OF THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, s5 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, b598 Functions of the digestive, metabolic and endocrine systems, other specified, s550 Structure of pancreas

Diagnosis

Identification of disease or condition by examination or analysis

Broader term(s): Medicine

Related term(s): DRG, Early intervention, Evaluation, Intervention, Medical evaluation, Medical treat-

ment, Pathology, Prevention, Tests
Preferred for these terms: Assessment, Detection

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Diagnosis related groups
Preferred term: DRG

Dialysis
Preferred term: End stage renal disease

Dictionaries
Reference works which provide definitions of terms
Broader term(s): Information resources
Related term(s): Glossaries
Preferred for these terms: Definitions

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e130 Products and technology for education, e1300 General products and technology for education

Diet
Preferred term: Nutrition

Dietary
Preferred term: Nutrition

Dietician
Preferred term: Nutrition

Digestive system disorders
Disorders in any part of the gastrointestinal tract or accessory organs (liver, biliary tract, pancreas).; Term added September 2020
Broader term(s): Feeding
Related term(s): Feeding, Metabolism disorders, swallowing disorders
Preferred for these terms: Gastrointestinal illnessess

ICF crosswalk: b5 FUNCTIONS OF THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, b510 Ingestion functions, b515 Digestive functions, b520 Assimilation functions, b525 Defecation functions, b530 Weight maintenance functions, b535 Sensations associated with the digestive system, b530 Functions related to the digestive system, other specified and unspecified

Directories
Listings of groups, organizations, agencies, programs, facilities, services, or individuals together with information on how they may be contacted
Broader term(s): Information resources

Disabilities
Physical or mental impairments that are congenital or acquired by accident, injury, or disease;primarily used for documents that cover many disabilities or disability as a general subject;use more specific disabilities listed below under NT when appropriate.; Listed RARE DISORDERS as a NT

Narrower term(s): Autism spectrum disorders, Blindness, Brain injuries, Cerebral palsy, Cognitive disabilities, Congenital disorders, Deafness, Deaf blind, Developmental disabilities, Disclosure, Epilepsy, Hearing impairments, Intellectual disabilities, Learning disabilities, Multiple disabilities, Multiple sclerosis, Muscular dystropy, Musculoskeletal disorders, Occupational injuries, Physical disabilities, Psychiatric disabilities, Rare disorders, Secondary conditions, Severe disabilities, Speech impairments, Spinal cord injuries, Stroke, Visual impairments
Related term(s): Disability determination, Disability management, Respiratory disease
Preferred for these terms: Impairments

Disability determination

Determination of inability to work because of physical or mental impairment that has lasted or is expected to last at least twelve months; process includes medical evaluation
Related term(s): Disabilities, Disclosure, Eligibility, Functional limitations, Insurance, Medical evaluation, Similar benefits, Workers compensation

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services, e5801 Health systems, e5802 Health policies

Disability insurance

Disability insurance coverage purchased from private insurance companies; term added June 1989
Broader term(s): Insurance
Related term(s): Health insurance, SSDI, SSI, Workers compensation

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e165 Assets, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e1650 Financial assets, e5708 Social security services, systems and policies, other specified

Disability management

Process of returning an industrially injured worker to work, including secondary prevention through early intervention and rehabilitation; also includes primary prevention factors such as safety concerns, health screening, health promotion, and wellness
Broader term(s): Case management
Related term(s): Disabilities, Early intervention, Health promotion, Occupational injuries, Prevention, Rehabilitation, Secondary conditions

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e340 Personal care providers and personal assistants, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5758 General social support services, systems and policies, other specified, e5800 Health services

Disability rights

Preferred term: Advocacy, Legislation, Policy
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Disability studies

Academic discipline addressing the study of disability in culture. Term added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Related term(s): Biographies, History

Disabled college students

Preferred term: Students

Disabled job seekers
Preferred term: Employment
Term discontinued 10/97, 5/4/1999 added Use Term

Disabled parents
Preferred term: Parenting with a disability, Parents
7/20/99 added Parenting with a disability, Term changed 10/97, 5/4/1999 added Use Term

Disabled persons attitudes
Preferred term: Attitudes, Self concept
Term discontinued 10/97, 5/4/1999 added Use Term

Disabled students
Preferred term: Students
Term discontinued 10/97, 5/4/1999 added Use Term

Disabled workers
Preferred term: Workers with disabilities
Term discontinued 10/97, 5/3/1999 Use Term Workers with Disabilities added.

Disadvantaged
Preferred term: Poverty
Term discontinued 10/97, 5/4/1999 added Use Term

Disaster planning
Preferred term: Emergency preparedness

Disclosure

Sharing personal information about a disability for the specific purpose of receiving accommodations.; Term added September 2020
Broader term(s): ADA, Accommodation, Employment
Related term(s): Disability determination, Disabilities, Employment reentry, Inclusion, Job modification, Workers with disabilities

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS; d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d740 Formal relationships, d820 School education, d825 Vocational education, d830 Higher education, d838 Education, other specified, d845 Acquiring, keeping, and terminating a job, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified; d610 Acquiring a place to live; d620 Acquisition of goods and services; d998 Community, social, and civic life, other specified

Discoid Lupus Erythematosus (DLE)
Preferred term: Lupus
20-Oct-94 added non-descriptor term

Discrimination

Refers to the unjust or prejudicial treatment of different categories of people or things. Does not refer to the ability to tell the recognize and understand the difference between two things (I.e. discrimination between loud and soft).; Term added August 2020. Previously included as a narrower term but never given its own record.
Broader term(s): Attitudes, Attitudes toward disabilities, Americans with Disabilities Act
Related term(s): Disclosure

Antonym: Inclusion

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d720 Complex interpersonal relationships

Disincentives

Deterrents to action or motivation;may be financial, psychological, physical, or structural obstacles that stand in the way of progress
Related term(s): Behavior modification, Employment, Employment economics, Motivation
Antonym: Incentives
Preferred for these terms: Negative reinforcement

Disorders of consciousness

Disorders of consciousness include coma (cannot be aroused, eye remain closed), vegetative state (can appear to be awake, but unable to purposefully interact) and minimally conscious state (minimal but definite awareness). (AAPMR); Term added September 2014.
Narrower term(s): Coma
Related term(s): Brain injury, stroke

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b110 Consciousness functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1100 State of consciousness, s1109 Structure of brain, unspecified

Dissemination

Term added August 2005.
Broader term(s): Research utilization
Preferred for these terms: Information dissemination

ICF crosswalk: d3 COMMUNICATION, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e5350 Communication services, e5600 Media services

Distance education

Instruction given when teacher and student are separated by physical distance, using video, voice, data, and print technologies. Distance education is often combined with face-to-face communication. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Education

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d199 Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified, e130 Products and technology for education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e5850 Education and training services

Diversity

Social movement encompassing efforts to increase awareness and inclusion of ethnic, religious, and demographic minorities, including people with disabilities. See also specific ethnic groups.; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Narrower term(s): Inclusion, Affirmative action
Related term(s): Attitudes, Ethnic groups, Females, Males, People with disabilities
Preferred for these terms: Cultural diversity, Multicultural / multiculturalism, Underserved populations

Divorce
Related term(s): Parents, Sexuality
Antonym: Marriage

DLE (Discoid Lupus Erythematosus)
Preferred term: Lupus
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Do it yourself devices
Broader term(s): Devices

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e199 Products and technology, unspecified

Domestic violence
Preferred term: Abuse, Child abuse, Violence
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Down syndrome
Syndrome of intellectual disability caused by chromosomal abnormalities; physical characteristics include retarded growth, flattened skull, and thickened tongue.; Change DOWN'S SYNDROME to DOWN SYNDROME
Broader term(s): Congenital disorders, Developmental disabilities, Intellectual disabilities
Related term(s): Genetics

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d2 GENERAL TASKS AND DEMANDS, d3 COMMUNICATION, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, b117 Intellectual functions, s110 Structure of brain, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes

DRG
Medicare prospective payment system of grouping medical conditions into 23 major categories and 467 subgroups based on diagnosis, secondary diagnosis, patients age, possible complications and need for surgery;hospital or physician is paid a set amount depending on the group to which a particular disease, procedure, or condition is assigned
Related term(s): Costs, Diagnosis, Medicare
Preferred for these terms: Diagnosis related groups

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5801 Health systems, e5802 Health policies

Drivers
Preferred term: Driving

Driving
Includes all aspects of driving including licenses and parking
Related term(s): Mobility aids, Motor vehicles, Transportation
Preferred for these terms: Drivers

ICF crosswalk: d4 MOBILITY, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d475 Driving, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, d4750 Driving

human-powered transportation, d4751 Driving motorized vehicles, d4752 Driving animal-powered vehicles, e1200 General products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e5400 Transportation services, e5401 Transportation systems

Dropouts

Includes high school and college
Related term(s): Education, Juvenile delinquency, Youth
Antonym: Students

Drug abuse

Preferred term: Substance use disorder
Term deleted December 1994

Drug trials

Preferred term: Research , pharmacology
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Drugs

Indicates medications; for drug addiction, use SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER
Related term(s): Chemotherapy, Medical treatment, Pain, Pain management, Pharmacology

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e110 Products or substances for personal consumption, e1101 Drugs

Dwarfism

Preferred term: Growth disorders

Dyslexia

Preferred term: Learning disabilities

Dysphagia

Preferred term: Swallowing disorders
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

E

E-mail

Preferred term: Internet
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Early intervention

Immediate action following onset or diagnosis to ameliorate the effects of a disability; action taken to prevent a possible disabling condition
Broader term(s): Intervention
Related term(s): Diagnosis, Disability management, Medical treatment, Prevention

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Eastern European Jews
Preferred term: Ashkenazi jews
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Eating
Preferred term: Feeding

Eating disorders

Relates to disorders causing overeating and undereating; term added June 1989
Related term(s): Depression, Feeding, Obesity
Preferred for these terms: Anorexia, Bulimia

ICF crosswalk: b5 FUNCTIONS OF THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, s5 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b510 Ingestion functions, b530 Weight maintenance functions, b535 Sensations associated with the digestive system, s530 Structure of stomach, e110 Products or substances for personal consumption, b5100 Sucking, b5101 Biting, b5102 Chewing, b5103 Manipulation of food in the mouth, b5104 Salivation, b5105 Swallowing, b5106 Regurgitation and vomiting, b5350 Sensation of nausea, b5351 Feeling bloated, b5352 Sensation of abdominal cramps, e1100 Food, b51050 Oral swallowing, b51051 Pharyngeal swallowing, b51052 Oesophageal swallowing

Economically disadvantaged
Preferred term: Poverty
7/20/99 Disadvantaged discontinued in 97. Use Poverty

Economics

Social science dealing with the production, distribution, and consumption of goods and services;includes inflation, economic indicators or characteristics, labor market conditions, and economic aspects
Broader term(s): Social sciences
Narrower term(s): Employment economics
Related term(s): Costs, Employment costs

Education

Includes instruction from infancy through grade 12;includes all aspects of education not listed under narrower (NT) or related terms (RT) below; Add INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS as a RT., 7/21/05 added Capacity building as NT
Narrower term(s): Academic achievement, Adult education, Capacity building, Careers, Continuing education, Counselor education, Disclosure, Distance education, Instructional methods, Patient education, Physical education, Postsecondary education, Preschool, Professional education, Professional training, Retraining, Special education, Therapeutic training, Vocational education, Vocational training, Workshops
Related term(s): Curriculum, Dropouts, IEP, Instructional materials, Learning, Learning disabilities, Schools, Students, Teachers, Teaching, Training, Universities, Work study programs

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d199 Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified, d810 Informal education, d815 Preschool education, d820 School education, e130 Products and technology for education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301

Assistive products and technology for education, e5850 Education and training services, e5851 Education and training systems, e5852 Education and training policies

Educationally disadvantaged
Preferred term: Poverty
7/20/99 Disadvantaged discontined in 1997. Use Poverty.

Elbows
Preferred term: Joints

Elder abuse
Preferred term: Abuse
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Elderly
Preferred term: Aging, Older adults, Older workers

Electrical stimulation

Use of electrical means to restore function through tissue response, including restoration of various forms of motor control, such as heart pacemakers, and inhibition of phantom limb pain
Related term(s): Electronics, Electrophysiology, Rehabilitation engineering
Preferred for these terms: Electrotherapy, Functional Electrical Stimulation (FES)

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e5800 Health services

Electronic discussion groups
Preferred term: Internet
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Electronic publishing

Includes Internet/Web publishing, portable document formats (PDF), e-books, and other forms of documents available in electronic format. Term added October 2005.
Broader term(s): Internet
Related term(s): Accessible media

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e5600 Media services

Electronics

Includes applied electronics, electronic devices for medical treatment of individuals, as well as theory and application of electronics
Related term(s): Computers, Electrical stimulation, Electrophysiology, Telecommunications

ICF crosswalk: d3 COMMUNICATION, d4 MOBILITY, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living

Electrophysiology

Study of electrical phenomena associated with physiological processes; includes relationships such as effects of electrical stimulation upon the tissue, production of electrical currents by organs and tissues

Related term(s): Bioengineering, Electrical stimulation, Electronics

Electrotherapy

Preferred term: Electrical stimulation , Therapy

Use both Use TermsElementary schools

Preferred term: Schools

Eligibility

Determination of the qualification of an applicant for rehabilitation services

Related term(s): Disability determination, Evaluation, Functional limitations

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5709 Social security services, systems and policies, unspecified, e5800 Health services

Emergency preparedness

Planning and actions undertaken in advance of a possible or probable disaster. Term added July 2005.

Related term(s): Architecture, Accessibility, Barriers, Planning, Safety, Universal design

Preferred for these terms: Disaster planning

ICF crosswalk: e2 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN-MADE CHANGES TO ENVIRONMENT, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e230 Natural events, e235 Human-caused events, e545 Civil protection services, systems and policies, e5450 Civil protection services, e5451 Civil protection systems, e5452 Civil protection policies

Emotional disabilities

Preferred term: Emotional disorders

Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Emotional disorders

Psychological of psychiatric conditions causing aberrant emotional response. For such conditions causing aberrant behavior, also use BEHAVIOR DISORDERS. Term added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Broader term(s): Psychiatric disabilities

Narrower term(s): Anxiety disorders, Depression

Related term(s): Behavior disorders

Preferred for these terms: Emotional disabilities, Emotionally disturbed

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b152 Emotional functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes

Emotionally disturbed

Preferred term: Emotional disorders

Emotions

For conditions causing aberrant emotional response, use EMOTIONAL DISORDERS

Broader term(s): Personality
Narrower term(s): Grief
Related term(s): Behavior, Mental health, Psychiatric disabilities

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b152 Emotional functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes

Emphysema

Chronic pulmonary disease characterized by air in body tissue or organs, applied especially to such a condition of the lungs
Broader term(s): Chronic illness, Respiratory diseases
Related term(s): Cardiopulmonary function, COPD

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b440 Respiration functions, s430 Structure of respiratory system, b4400 Respiration rate, b4401 Respiratory rhythm, b4402 Depth of respiration, s4301 Lungs, s43010 Bronchial tree, s43011 Alveoli

Employability

Potential for work
Related term(s): Employment
Preferred for these terms: Job readiness, Vocational potential, Work experience

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d845 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, d8450 Seeking employment, d8451 Maintaining a job, d8452 Terminating a job

Employee assistance programs

Programs or services provided by the employer to help employees with personal or other matters, including retirement planning or alcohol/drug rehabilitation
Related term(s): Employment, Rehabilitation services

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d845 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, e580 Health services, systems and policies, d8458 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, other specified, e5800 Health services

Employee productivity

Production or performance in an employment setting
Related term(s): Employment
Preferred for these terms: Performance evaluation, Production

Employer attitudes

Employers reactions to employees with disabilities, includes middle management, supervisors, and co-workers attitudes
Broader term(s): Attitudes
Related term(s): Attitudinal barriers, Employment, Work attitudes, Work environment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e4 ATTITUDES, d845 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, e425 Individual attitudes of acquaintances, peers, colleagues, neighbours and community members, e430 Individual attitudes of people in positions of authority, d8458 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, other specified

Employers

Persons, organizations, or corporations that employ workers
Related term(s): Employment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified

Employment

Occupation or provision of a job; 7/20/99 added Disabled job seekers to UF
Narrower term(s): Competitive employment, Counselor employment, Disclosure, Private sector employment, Section 501, Self employment, Supported employment, Underemployment, Work hardening, Work study programs
Related term(s): Accommodation, Affirmative action, Careers, Disincentives, Employability, Employee assistance programs, Employee productivity, Employer attitudes, Employers, Employment costs, Employment economics, Employment legislation, Employment programs, Employment reentry, Employment success, Hiring practices, Incentives, Income, Job analysis, Job descriptions, Job development, Job modification, Job satisfaction, Job search, Job training techniques, Manpower, Migrants, Older workers, Placement, Post employment, Retirement, Retraining, Sheltered workshops, Taxes, Time management, Unions, Vocational education, Vocational evaluation, Vocational training, Work adjustment, Work attitudes, Work environment, Work performance , Work samples, Work stations, Workers compensation
Antonym: Unemployment
Preferred for these terms: Disabled job seekers, Jobs, Work

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d840 Apprenticeship (work preparation), d845 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, d850 Remunerative employment, d855 Non-remunerative employment, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, d8450 Seeking employment, d8451 Maintaining a job, d8452 Terminating a job, d8500 Self-employment, d8501 Part-time employment, d8502 Full-time employment, e5900 Labour and employment services, e5901 Labour and employment systems, e5902 Labour and employment policies

Employment costs

Amounts of money related to employing persons with disabilities
Broader term(s): Costs
Related term(s): Cost benefit analysis, Economics, Employment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e135 Products and technology for employment, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment

Employment economics

Economic factors or implications relating to employing a person with a disability
Broader term(s): Economics
Related term(s): Cost benefit analysis, Disincentives, Employment

Employment legislation

Legislation, including laws and bills, relating to employing persons with disabilities
Broader term(s): Legislation
Related term(s): Affirmative action, Employment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work

and employment, other specified and unspecified, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5902 Labour and employment policies

Employment programs

Programs set up to enhance employment of persons with disabilities
Broader term(s): Programs
Narrower term(s): Supported employment, Work study programs
Related term(s): Employment, On the job training
Preferred for these terms: Recruitment, Customized employment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services, e5900 Labour and employment services

Employment reentry

Return to former job, or a new job, by a person injured on the job
Related term(s): Disclosure, Employment, Occupational injuries, Retraining
Preferred for these terms: Return-to-work, Work disabilities

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5900 Labour and employment services, e5901 Labour and employment systems, e5902 Labour and employment policies

Employment success

Achievement or gains of employed persons with disabilities; 7/21/99 added Success to UF
Related term(s): Employment, Rehabilitation success, Vocational rehabilitation
Preferred for these terms: Performance evaluation, Success

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5900 Labour and employment services, e5901 Labour and employment systems, e5902 Labour and employment policies

Empowerment

Promoting self-advocacy among people with disabilities; 5/3/1999 added term.
Related term(s): Advocacy, Leadership, Self concept
Preferred for these terms: Self determination

End stage renal disease

Condition in which the functions of the kidneys are impaired to a point where assistance must be provided, either by dialysis or transplantation, if life is to continue
Broader term(s): Kidney disorders, Urinary disorders
Preferred for these terms: Dialysis, Renal disorders

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b610 Urinary excretory functions, s610 Structure of urinary system, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, b6100 Filtration of urine, s6100 Kidney, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living

Endocrine disorders

Disorder of any of the glands which secrete hormonal substances into the bloodstream
Narrower term(s): Diabetes

ICF crosswalk: b5 FUNCTIONS OF THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, s5 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, b555 Endocrine gland functions, s580 Structure of endocrine glands, s5800 Pituitary gland, s5801 Thyroid gland, s5802 Parathyroid gland, s5803 Adrenal gland

Engineering

Formerly ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY. Methods and materials related to the practical application of mathematical and scientific principles to the design, construction, and operation of economical and efficient structures, equipment, and systems. Term added August 1998.; 7/20/99 added Engineering technology to UF, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Technology
Narrower term(s): Rehabilitation engineering
Related term(s): Assistive technology, Devices design, Medical technology, Technology development, Technology transfer
Preferred for these terms: Engineering technology, Product design

Engineering technology

Preferred term: Engineering
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Enteral feeding

Preferred term: Feeding
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Enuresis

Preferred term: Incontinence

Environment

Includes natural or physical environment, changes made to the environment caused by humans, interaction with and impact of the environment. Use for Physical and geographical elements, Natural events, Human-caused events, Acoustics, Ambiance; Term added September 2020

ICF crosswalk: e2 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN-MADE CHANGES TO THE ENVIRONMENT, b510 Ingestion functions, b515 Digestive functions, b520 Assimilation functions, b525 Defecation functions, b530 Weight maintenance functions, b535 Sensations associated with the digestive system, b530 Functions related to the digestive system, other specified and unspecified

Environmental control systems

Systems permitting persons with physical disabilities to control their immediate surroundings including turning on and off lights, radio or television, answering and initiating telephone calls, and locking or unlocking doors;technical components are the
Related term(s): Accommodation, Computer applications, Controls, Home modification, Job modification

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e135 Products and technology for employment, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment

Environmental therapy
Preferred term: Milieu therapy

Epidemiology

Study of various factors relating to disease frequency, occurrence, and distribution in a population or community; 20-Oct-94 Listed Morbidity as UF
Related term(s): Demographics, Etiology, Health statistics, Incidence, Prevalence, Statistics
Preferred for these terms: Morbidity

Epilepsy

Any of various disorders marked by disturbed electrical rhythms of the central nervous system, and typically manifested by convulsive attacks, usually with clouding of consciousness
Broader term(s): Developmental disabilities, Disabilities, Neurological disorders

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b110 Consciousness functions, b140 Attention functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1100 State of consciousness, b1401 Shifting attention, s1108 Structure of brain, other specified

Epstein-Barr
Preferred term: Chronic fatigue syndrome
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Equilibrium

State of balance or rest;can involve balance problems associated with specific disabilities
Narrower term(s): Falls
Related term(s): Ambulation, Body movement, Spasticity
Preferred for these terms: Balance, Body coordination

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, CHAPTER 2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d4 MOBILITY, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b235 Vestibular functions, s260 Structure of inner ear, d415 Maintaining a body position, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, b2350 Vestibular function of position, b2351 Vestibular function of balance, b2352 Vestibular function of determination of movement, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, d4150 Maintaining a lying position, d4151 Maintaining a squatting position, d4152 Maintaining a kneeling position, d4153 Maintaining a sitting position, d4154 Maintaining a standing position, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation

Equipment
Preferred term: Devices

Ergonomics

Field of knowledge of human work;matching of machines and people to increase efficiency;includes concern with design of equipment and the arrangement of physical conditions of work or environment and measurement of energy and muscle output in the perfor
Related term(s): Carpal tunnel syndrome, Devices design, Repetitive strain injuries, Work stations
Preferred for these terms: Human engineering, Human factors

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e135 Products and technology for employment, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e1350 General products and technology for employment, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e5900 Labour and employment services

Ethics
Broader term(s): Philosophy

Ethnic groups
20-Oct-94 Changed Blacks to AFRICAN AMERICANS
Narrower term(s): African Americans, Ashkenazi Jews, Asian Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans
Related term(s): Diversity, Foreign nationals, Foreign born
Preferred for these terms: Minorities, Underserved populations

Etiology
Study of the cause and development of a disease or abnormal condition
Broader term(s): Medicine
Related term(s): Epidemiology, Pathology
Preferred for these terms: Cause of illness

Evaluation
Broad term describing the total process of assessment according to a defined set of criteria, careful appraisal or study;use more specific term listed below under NT when appropriate
Narrower term(s): Cost benefit analysis, Counselor evaluation, Devices evaluation, Functional evaluation, Job analysis, Medical evaluation, Needs assessment, Performance standards, Physical evaluation, Program evaluation, Psychiatric evaluation, Psychological tests, Task analysis, Vocational evaluation
Related term(s): Client satisfaction, Devices, Diagnosis, Eligibility, Evaluation techniques, Functional limitations, Goal setting, Outcomes, Psychological tests, Questionnaires, Standards, Tests
Preferred for these terms: Analysis, Assessment, Functional analysis, Scales

Evaluation techniques
Processes or procedures used in evaluation; includes rehabilitation indicators
Narrower term(s): Goal attainment scaling, Intelligence tests, Interview techniques, Psychological tests, Questionnaires, Surveys
Related term(s): Counseling techniques, Evaluation, Functional evaluation, Functional limitations, Job training techniques, Tests, Vocational evaluation
Preferred for these terms: Performance evaluation

Executives
Preferred term: Administrators

Exercise
Physical activity related to health and fitness;may be medically related
Related term(s): Leisure, Physical education, Physical fitness, Physical therapy, Recreation, Sports

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b710 Mobility of joint functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d920 Recreation and leisure, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, b7100 Mobility of a single joint, b7101 Mobility of several joints, b7102 Mobility of joints generalized, s7100 Bones of cranium, s7101 Bones of face, s7102 Bones of neck region, s7103 Joints of head and neck region, s7104 Muscles of head and neck

region, s7105 Ligaments and fasciae of head and neck region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7400 Bones of pelvic region, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7403 Ligaments and fasciae of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running, d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swimming, d9201 Sports, e1400 General products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, s73000 Bones of upper arm, s73001 Elbow joint, s73002 Muscles of upper arm, s73003 Ligaments and fasciae of upper arm, s73010 Bones of forearm, s73011 Wrist joint, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s73013 Ligaments and fasciae of forearm, s73020 Bones of hand, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73022 Muscles of hand, s73023 Ligaments and fasciae of hand, s75000 Bones of thigh, s75001 Hip joint, s75002 Muscles of joint, s75003 Ligaments and fasciae of thigh, s75010 Bones of lower leg, s75011 Knee joint, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75013 Ligaments and fasciae of lower leg

Exoskeleton
Preferred term: Robotics
8/2019 added as nonterm

Expert systems
Preferred term: Decision support systems

Expert witness
Preferred term: Testimony

Extremities
Preferred term: Limbs

F

Facial disfigurement
Disfigurement of the face or head; includes facial spasm, paralysis, loss of ear, nose, etc.
Narrower term(s): Cleft palate
Related term(s): Burns, Cancer, Dental problems, Dentistry, Leprosy, Muscular impairments, Plastic surgery

ICF crosswalk: s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, e3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, s8 SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s299 Eye, ear and related structures, unspecified, s399 Structures involved in voice and speech, unspecified, s810 Structure of areas of skin, s8100 Skin of head and neck region

Facilities
Use when more specific terms are not appropriate
Narrower term(s): Clinics, Community centers, Correctional facilities, Group homes, Halfway houses, Hospices, Hospitals, Housing, Living facilities, Mobile facilities, Nursing homes, Rehabilitation facilities, Rehabilitation engineering centers, Research and training centers

Related term(s): Architectural accessibility, Architectural barriers, Architecture, Community living, Day care, Facilities standards, Foster care, Organizations, Residential living, Universal design

Facilities standards

Set of criteria used to measure the effectiveness of or to accredit rehabilitation facilities, sheltered workshops, and so forth
Broader term(s): Standards
Related term(s): Accommodations, Accreditation, Facilities
Preferred for these terms: Building codes, Codes

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5801 Health systems, e5802 Health policies

Factor analysis

Statistical procedure which is used to reduce a large set of variables to a few basic dimensions
Broader term(s): Statistics

Falls

Term added September 2020
Broader term(s): Equilibrium, Sensory impairments
Related term(s): Prevention

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b235 Vestibular functions, b240 Sensations associated with hearing and vestibular function b2351 Vestibular functions of balance, b2402 Sensation of falling

Family caregivers

Preferred term: Caregivers, Family-centered care
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Family involvement

Preferred term: Family-centered care
7/27/05 changed Use Term, 20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Family life

Broad term;includes all aspects of family relations or roles;use more specific term when appropriate; 20-Oct-94 Listed SPOUSES as RT
Narrower term(s): Family-centered care
Related term(s): Adoption, Aging, Caregivers, Child abuse, Child care, Children, Females, Fetuses, Infants, Interpersonal relations, Males, Parents, Pregnancy, Sexuality, Siblings, Spouses, Youth

ICF crosswalk: d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d610 Acquiring a place to live, d620 Acquisition of goods and services, d630 Preparing meals, d640 Doing housework, d650 Caring for household objects, d660 Assisting others, d760 Family relationships, d770 Intimate relationships, d6100 Buying a place to live, d6101 Renting a place to live, d6102 Furnishing a place to live, d6200 Shopping, d6201 Gathering daily necessities, d6300 Preparing simple meals, d6301 Preparing complex meals, d6400 Washing and drying clothes and garments, d6401 Cleaning cooking area and utensils, d6402 Cleaning living area, d6403 Using household appliances, d6404 Storing daily necessities, d6405 Disposing of garbage, d6500 Making and repairing clothes, d6501 Maintaining dwelling and furnishings, d6502 Maintaining domestic appliances, d6503 Maintaining vehicles, d6504 Maintaining assistive devices, d6505 Taking care of plants, indoors and outdoors, d6506 Taking care of animals, d6600 Assisting others with self-care, d6601 Assisting others in movement, d6602 Assisting

others in communication, d6603 Assisting others in interpersonal relations, d6604 Assisting others in nutrition, d6605 Assisting others in health maintenance, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationships, d7602 Sibling relationships, d7603 Extended family relationships, d7700 Romantic relationships, d7701 Spousal relationships

Family-centered care

An approach to health care where the priorities and choices of the family drive the delivery of services. Term added July 2005.
Broader term(s): Family life, Health care, Planning, Service delivery, Service integration
Related term(s): Caregivers
Preferred for these terms: Family involvement, Family caregivers

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Farming

Preferred term: Agriculture, Horticulture

Fathers

Preferred term: Parents
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Fear

Preferred term: Anxiety disorders

Feasibility studies

Study to determine if a concept is practical or suitable
Related term(s): Longitudinal studies, Pilot projects

Federal agencies

Includes congressional and federal agency related topics
Broader term(s): Organizations
Narrower term(s): Military
Related term(s): Community resources, Interagency relations, Municipal/regional agencies, Social security, State agencies, State plans
Preferred for these terms: Agencies, Civil service, Federal government, Federal programs, Government

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e595 Political services, systems and policies, e5701 Social security systems, e5751 General social support systems, e5851 Education and training systems, e5950 Political services, e5951 Political systems

Federal government

Preferred term: Federal agencies

Federal programs

Preferred term: Federal agencies, Programs

Federal relations

Preferred term: Federal State relations, Interagency relations

Federal State relations

Association or interaction between the Federal Government and state governments
Broader term(s): Interagency relations
Related term(s): Block grants, State agencies, State governments
Preferred for these terms: Federal relations, Government, Politics, State Federal relations

Feedback

Providing information on an action or process made by a client, i.e., verbally, visually, or electronically, to enable the client to take self corrective action
Narrower term(s): Biofeedback
Related term(s): Cybernetics

Feeding

Skills necessary to eat: handle utensils and consume food; 20-Oct-94 Listing SWALLOWING DISORDERS as RT, Eternal Feeding as UF
Narrower term(s): Digestive system disorders
Related term(s): Daily living, Eating disorders, Nutrition, Swallowing disorders
Preferred for these terms: Eating, Enteral feeding

ICF crosswalk: b5 FUNCTIONS OF THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, s5 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, d5 SELF-CARE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b510 Ingestion functions, b530 Weight maintenance functions, s530 Structure of stomach, d550 Eating, e110 Products or substances for personal consumption, b5100 Sucking, b5101 Biting, b5102 Chewing, b5103 Manipulation of food in the mouth, b5104 Salivation, b5105 Swallowing, b5106 Regurgitation and vomiting, e1100 Food

Females

Related term(s): Adults, Children, Family life, Infants, Older adults, Youth
Antonym: Males
Preferred for these terms: Girls, Women

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, b640 Sexual functions, b650 Menstruation functions, b660 Procreation functions, b670 Sensations associated with genital and reproductive functions, s630 Structure of reproductive system, b6400 Functions of sexual arousal phase, b6401 Functions of sexual preparatory phase, b6402 Functions of orgasmic phase, b6403 Functions of sexual resolution phase, b6500 Regularity of menstrual cycle, b6501 Interval between menstruation, b6502 Extent of menstrual bleeding, b6600 Functions related to fertility, b6601 Functions related to pregnancy, b6602 Functions related to childbirth, b6603 Lactation, b6700 Discomfort associated with sexual intercourse, b6701 Discomfort associated with the menstrual cycle, b6702 Discomfort associated with menopause, s6300 Ovaries, s6301 Structure of uterus, s6302 Breast and nipple, s6303 Structure of vagina and external genitalia, s63010 Body of uterus, s63011 Cervix, s63012 Fallopian tubes, s63030 Clitoris, s63031 Labia majora, s63032 Labia minora, s63033 Vaginal canal

Fertility

Preferred term: Reproductive health
9/29/05 added as non term

Fetal alcohol syndrome

Effect on a fetus of maternal alcohol use during pregnancy; term added June 1989
Related term(s): Alcoholism, Pregnancy

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, b660 Procreation functions, s630 Structure of reproductive system, b6600 Functions related to fertility, b6601 Functions related to pregnancy, b6602 Functions related to childbirth, s6300 Ovaries, s6301 Structure of uterus, s63010 Body of uterus, s63011 Cervix, s63012 Fallopian tubes, s63030 Clitoris, s63031 Labia majora, s63032 Labia minora, s63033 Vaginal canal

Fetuses

Term added June 1989
Related term(s): Family life, Children, Infants, Youth, Pregnancy
Preferred for these terms: Prenatals

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, b660 Procreation functions, s630 Structure of reproductive system, b6600 Functions related to fertility, b6601 Functions related to pregnancy, b6602 Functions related to childbirth, s6300 Ovaries, s6301 Structure of uterus, s63010 Body of uterus, s63011 Cervix, s63012 Fallopian tubes, s63030 Clitoris, s63031 Labia majora, s63032 Labia minora, s63033 Vaginal canal

Fibromyalgia

Disorder of unknown etiology characterized by chronic, widespread pain, and increased tenderness of muscle tissue.; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Related term(s): Muscles, Pain, Pain management
Preferred for these terms: Fibromyalgia syndrome

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b280 Sensation of pain, b730 Muscle power functions, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b2800 Generalized pain, b2801 Pain in body part, b2802 Pain in multiple body parts, b2803 Radiating pain in a dermatome, b2804 Radiating pain in a segment or region, b7300 Power of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7301 Power of muscles of one limb, b7302 Power of muscles of one side of the body, b7303 Power of muscles in lower half of the body, b7304 Power of muscles of all limbs, b7305 Power of muscles of the trunk, b7306 Power of all muscles of the body, s7702 Muscles

Fibromyalgia syndrome

Preferred term: Fibromyalgia
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Fieldwork

Term added June 1989; 7/21/99 moved Research to BT
Broader term(s): Research

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e135 Products and technology for employment, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e1350 General products and technology for employment, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e5900 Labour and employment services, e5901 Labour and employment systems, e5902 Labour and employment policies

Film
Preferred term: Audiovisual materials

Final reports
Reports issued at the end of a grant or contract by facilities who receive money from federal agencies
Related term(s): Annual reports

Finance
Preferred term: Accounting, Budget, Costs

Financial aid
Financial assistance to an individual; does not include insurance
Related term(s): Appropriations, Funding

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e5700 Social security services

Fine motor skills
Preferred term: Motor skills

Fingerspelling
Preferred term: Communication skills

Follow up
Supplementary action that follows, reinforces, or expands upon an initial effort;includes supportive assistance during the initial stage of a new program of job placement, independent living, and so forth;-may determine to what degree the past and present programs are meeting client needs, or ascertain the readiness of clients to benefit from new programs; includes follow through
Related term(s): Outcomes, Placement, Post employment

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5750 General social support services, e5900 Labour and employment services

Foreign born
Refers to people born outside of their country of residence, including naturalized citizens. Does not refer to people with native parents, but born in a foreign country. Term added August 2005.
Related term(s): Ethnic groups
Preferred for these terms: Aliens, Immigrants, Foreign nationals

Foreign nationals
Preferred term: Foreign born
Non-U.S. citizens; term added June 1989.

Foster care
Noninstitutional residential arrangement made to a person outside his/her own home;placement is in a family setting and the host family maintains an interest in the well-being of the person being cared for; includes foster homes
Related term(s): Day care, Deinstitutionalization, Facilities, Halfway houses, Housing, Residential living

ICF crosswalk: d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d760

Family relationships, e310 Immediate family, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e5750 General social support services

Functional analysis
Preferred term: Evaluation, Functional evaluation

Functional assessment
Preferred term: Functional evaluation

Functional capacity
Preferred term: Functional evaluation, Task analysis

Functional Electrical Stimulation (FES)
Preferred term: Electrical stimulation

Functional evaluation
Assessment of a client's physical abilities or ability to behave in a goal oriented, purposeful, and adaptive manner within familial, social, vocational, and economic circumstances; 7/20/99 added functional analysis to UF, 7/21/99 moved functional status to RT
Broader term(s): Evaluation, Measurements
Related term(s): Evaluation techniques, Functional limitations, Functional status, Job analysis, Physical evaluation, Task analysis, Vocational evaluation
Preferred for these terms: Client evaluation, Functional analysis, Functional assessment, Functional capacity, Performance evaluation

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Functional limitations
Partial or total inability to perform tasks or activities related to normal physical, mental, or emotional functions
Broader term(s): Functional status
Related term(s): Disability determination, Eligibility, Evaluation, Evaluation techniques, Functional evaluation, Task analysis

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d2 GENERAL TASKS AND DEMANDS, d3 COMMUNICATION, d4 MOBILITY, d5 SELF-CARE, d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, d160 Focusing attention, d163 Thinking, d166 Reading, d170 Writing, d172 Calculating, d175 Solving problems, d177 Making decisions, d210 Undertaking a single task, d220 Undertaking multiple tasks, d230 Carrying out daily routine, d240 Handling stress and other psychological demands, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d315 Communicating with - receiving - nonverbal messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d330 Speaking, d335 Producing nonverbal messages, d345 Writing messages, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, d410 Changing basic body position, d415 Maintaining a body position, d420 Transferring oneself, d430 Lifting and carrying objects, d435 Moving objects with lower extremities, d440 Fine hand use, d445 Hand and arm use, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, d465 Moving around using equipment, d470 Using transportation, d475 Driving, d480 Riding animals for transportation, d510 Washing oneself, d520 Caring for body parts, d530 Toileting, d540 Dressing, d550 Eating, d560 Drinking, d570 Looking after one's health, d610 Acquiring a place to live, d620 Acquisition of goods and services, d630

Preparing meals, d640 Doing housework, d650 Caring for household objects, d660 Assisting others, d710 Basic interpersonal interactions, d720 Complex interpersonal interactions, d730 Relating with strangers, d740 Formal relationships, d750 Informal social relationships, d760 Family relationships, d770 Intimate relationships, d840 Apprenticeship (work preparation), d850 Remunerative employment, d855 Non-remunerative employment, d860 Basic economic transactions, d870 Economic self-sufficiency, d910 Community life, d920 Recreation and leisure, d1750 Solving simple problems, d1751 Solving complex problems, d2100 Undertaking a simple task, d2101 Undertaking a complex task, d2200 Carrying out multiple tasks, d2201 Completing multiple tasks, d2202 Undertaking multiple tasks independently, d2203 Undertaking multiple tasks in a group, d2301 Managing daily routine, d2302 Completing the daily routine, d2303 Managing one's own activity level, d2400 Handling responsibilities, d2401 Handling stress, d2402 Handling crisis, d3150 Communicating with - receiving - body gestures, d3151 Communicating with - receiving - general signs and symbols, d3152 Communicating with - receving - drawings and photographs, d3350 Producing body language, d3351 Producing signs and symbols, d3352 Producing drawings and photographs, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, d4100 Lying down, d4101 Squatting, d4102 Kneeling, d4103 Sitting, d4104 Standing, d4105 Bending, d4106 Shifting the body's centre of gravity, d4150 Maintaining a lying position, d4151 Maintaining a squatting position, d4152 Maintaining a kneeling position, d4153 Maintaining a sitting position, d4154 Maintaining a standing position, d4200 Transferring oneself while sitting, d4201 Transferring oneself while lying, d4300 Lifting, d4301 Carrying in the hands, d4302 Carrying in the arms, d4303 Carrying on shoulders, hip and back, d4304 Carrying on the head, d4305 Putting down objects, d4350 Pushing with lower extremities, d4351 Kicking, d4400 Picking up, d4401 Grasping, d4402 Manipulating, d4403 Releasing, d4450 Pulling, d4451 Pushing, d4452 Reaching, d4453 Turning or twisting the hands or arms, d4454 Throwing, d4455 Catching, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running, d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swimming, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings, d4700 Using human-powered vehicles, d4701 Using private motorized transportation, d4702 Using public motorized transportation, d5100 Washing body parts, d5101 Washing whole body, d5102 Drying oneself, d5200 Caring for skin, d5201 Caring for teeth, d5202 Caring for hair, d5203 Caring for fingernails, d5204 Caring for toenails, d5300 Regulating urination, d5301 Regulating defecation, d5302 Menstrual care, d5400 Putting on clothes, d5401 Taking off clothes, d5402 Putting on footwear, d5403 Taking off footwear, d5404 Choosing appropriate clothing, d6100 Buying a place to live, d6101 Renting a place to live, d6102 Furnishing a place to live, d6200 Shopping, d6201 Gathering daily necessities, d6300 Preparing simple meals, d6301 Preparing complex meals, d6400 Washing and drying clothes and garments, d6401 Cleaning cooking area and utensils, d6402 Cleaning living area, d6403 Using household appliances, d6404 Storing daily necessities, d6405 Disposing of garbage, d6500 Making and repairing clothes, d6501 Maintaining dwelling and furnishings, d6502 Maintaining domestic appliances, d6503 Maintaining vehicles, d6504 Maintaining assistive devices, d6505 Taking care of plants, indoors and outdoors, d6506 Taking care of animals, d6600 Assisting others with self-care, d6601 Assisting others in movement, d6602 Assisting others in communication, d6603 Assisting others in interpersonal relations, d6604 Assisting others in nutrition, d6605 Assisting others in health maintenance, d7100 Respect and warmth in relationships, d7101 Appreciation in relationships, d7102 Tolerance in relationships, d7103 Criticism in relationships, d7104 Social cues in relationships, d7105 Physical contact in relationships, d7200 Forming relationships,

d7201 Terminating relationships, d7202 Regulating behaviours within interactions, d7203 Interacting according to social rules, d7204 Maintaining social space, d7400 Relating with persons in authority, d7401 Relating with subordinates, d7402 Relating with equals, d7500 Informal relationships with friends, d7501 Informal relationships with neighbours, d7502 Informal relationships with acquaintances, d7503 Informal relationships with co-inhabitants, d7504 Informal relationships with peers, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationships, d7602 Sibling relationships, d7603 Extended family relationships, d7700 Romantic relationships, d7701 Spousal relationships, d7702 Sexual relationships, d8500 Self-employment, d8501 Part-time employment, d8502 Full-time employment, d8700 Personal economic resources, d8701 Public economic entitlements, d9100 Informal associations, d9101 Formal associations, d9102 Ceremonies, d9200 Play, d9201 Sports, d9202 Arts and culture, d9203 Crafts, d9204 Hobbies, d9205 Socializing

Functional status

Broad term used when FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS and FUNCTIONAL EVALUATION are too specific. term added in 1999.
Narrower term(s): Functional evaluation, Functional limitations

Funding

Available money, sum of money set aside for a specific purpose;includes planning for necessary funding, discussion of funding sources;not used for specific insurance programs unless a number of them are discussed specifically as funding sources; 20-Oct-94 Listed Reimbursement as UF
Narrower term(s): Block grants, Contracts, Grants
Related term(s): Appropriations, Financial aid, Similar benefits
Preferred for these terms: Reimbursement

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e165 Assets, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e1650 Financial assets, e5700 Social security services

Furniture

Related term(s): Housing, Universal design
Preferred for these terms: Home furnishings

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e135 Products and technology for employment, e1150 General products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1350 General products and technology for employment

Future

Preferred term: Prediction, Trends

G

Gait

Preferred term: Ambulation

Gardening

Preferred term: Horticulture

Gastrointestinal illnessses

Preferred term: Digestive system disorders

Term added September 2020

Genetics

Study of heredity, organism variation, and genetic mechanisms;includes genes, genetic counseling, and genetic disorders; Change DOWNS SYNDROME to DOWN SYNDROME, Added RARE DISORDERS as a RT
Related term(s): Cystic fibrosis, Down syndrome, Hemophilia, Rare disorders, Sickle cell anemia

Geriatric rehabilitation

Rehabilitation of conditions resulting from the aging process; term added June 1989
Related term(s): Aging, Older adults
Preferred for these terms: Gerontology

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Gerontology
Preferred term: Aging, Geriatric rehabilitation

Gifted children

Children and youth possessing demonstrable or potential abilities that give evidence of high performance capability in areas such as intellectual, creative, specific academic, or leadership ability, or in the performing or visual arts;who, for this reason, require special educational services.
Broader term(s): Children
Related term(s): Special education

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d199 Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified

Girls
Preferred term: Females, Youth
7/21/99 exists as UF for Females.

Glossaries

Collections of specialized terms with definitions
Broader term(s): Information resources
Related term(s): Dictionaries
Preferred for these terms: Definitions

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e130 Products and technology for education, e1300 General products and technology for education

Goal attainment scaling

Individualized outcome measure for evaluating human service delivery systems and intervention programs; technique for evaluating program effectiveness on the basis of the extent to which individualized client goals, established at intake, have been achieved upon termination of follow-up.
Broader term(s): Evaluation techniques
Related term(s): Goal setting, Intervention, Outcomes, Planning, Service delivery, Tests
Preferred for these terms: Scales

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health

services, systems and policies, e5700 Social security services, e5700 General social support services, e5800 Health services

Goal setting

Includes personal goal setting, usually by clients and rehabilitation counselors;informal process whereby goals are set; time limits are frequently given for achievement
Broader term(s): Counseling techniques
Related term(s): Client satisfaction, Evaluation, Goal attainment scaling
Preferred for these terms: Decision making

Government

Preferred term: Federal agencies, Federal State relations, Municipal/Regional agencies, State agencies, State governments
7/21/99 added municipal/regional agencies

Government policy

Preferred term: Federal agencies, Municipal/regional agencies, State agencies, Policy

Combine policy with other Use TermsGovernment programs

Preferred term: Federal agencies and programs, Municipal/regional agencies, State agencies and programs

Grants

Sums of money given to an individual or group for a specific purpose
Broader term(s): Funding
Narrower term(s): Block grants
Related term(s): Appropriations, Contracts

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e165 Assets, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e1650 Financial assets, e5700 Social security services, e5809 Health services, systems and policies, unspecified

Grief

Broader term(s): Emotions
Related term(s): Anxiety disorders, Death, Terminal illness
Preferred for these terms: Bereavement

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, d2 GENERAL TASKS AND DEMANDS, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, b152 Emotional functions, d240 Handling stress and other psychological demands, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, d2409 Handling stress and other psychological demand, other specified

Grooming

Related term(s): Daily living
Preferred for these terms: Hygiene

ICF crosswalk: d5 SELF-CARE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d510 Washing oneself, d520 Caring for body parts, d530 Toileting, d540 Dressing, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, d5100 Washing body part, d5101 Washing whole body, d5102 Drying oneself, d5200 Caring for skin, d5201 Caring for teeth, d5202 Caring for hair, d5203 Caring for fingernails, d5204 Caring for toenails, d5300 Regulating urination, d5301 Regulating defeca-

tion, d5302 Menstrual care, d5400 Putting on clothes, d5401 Taking off clothes, d5402 Putting on footwear, d5403 Taking off footwear, d5404 Choosing appropriate clothing, e1150 General products and technology for personal use in daily living

Gross motor skills
Preferred term: Motor skills

Group behavior

Involves group interaction;includes an individual's behavior in a group situation
Broader term(s): Behavior
Related term(s): Group counseling, Interpersonal relations, Self concept

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d710 Basic interpersonal interactions, d720 Complex interpersonal interactions, d7100 Respect and warmth in relationships, d7101 Appreciation in relationships, d7102 Tolerance in relationships, d7103 Criticism in relationships, d7104 Social cues in relationships, d7105 Physical contact in relationships, d7200 Forming relationships, d7201 Terminating relationships, d7202 Regulating behaviours within interactions, d7203 Interacting according to social rules, d7204 Maintaining social space

Group counseling

Therapy technique which includes interaction among group members with a counselor or other leader
Broader term(s): Counseling, Counseling techniques
Related term(s): Group behavior, Mental health, Peer counseling
Preferred for these terms: Group therapy

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Group homes

Facilities where groups of unrelated persons with disabilities live independently
Broader term(s): Facilities, Housing, Living facilities
Related term(s): Community living, Halfway houses, Independent living, Residential living

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Group therapy
Preferred term: Group counseling

Growth disorders

Abnormal development of the body or a part
Preferred for these terms: Dwarfism

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b798 Neuromusculoskeletal and movement-related functions, other specified, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, s7100 Bones of cranium, s7101 Bones of face, s7102 Bones of neck region, s7103 Joints of head and neck region, s7104 Muscles of head and neck region, s7105 Ligaments and fasciae of head and neck region, s7200 Bones of shoulder region, s7201 Joints of shoulder region, s7202 Muscles of shoulder region, s7203 Ligaments and fasciae of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7400 Bones of

pelvic region, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7403 Ligaments and fasciae of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, s73000 Bones of upper arm, s73001 Elbow joint, s73002 Muscles of upper arm, s73003 Ligaments and fasciae of upper arm, s73010 Bones of forearm, s73011 Wrist joint, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s73013 Ligaments and fasciae of forearm, s73020 Bones of hand, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73022 Muscles of hand, s73023 Ligaments and fasciae of hand, s75000 Bones of thigh, s75001 Hip joint, s75002 Muscles of joint, s75003 Ligaments and fasciae of thigh, s75010 Bones of lower leg, s75011 Knee joint, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75013 Ligaments and fasciae of lower leg, s75020 Bones of ankle and foot, s75021 Ankle joint and joints of foot and toes, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot, s75023 Ligaments and fasciae of ankle and foot

Guidance
Preferred term: Counseling

Guides
Preferred term: Access guides, Handbooks, Instructional materials, Training materials

H

Habilitation

Establishment of fundamental capabilities, knowledge, experiences, and attitudes before or along with the usual rehabilitation procedures; includes process of providing specific learning experiences for those persons with physical or mental disabilities who have been isolated from such experiences, so they can become aware of and develop their potential.; 20-Oct-94 Listed Academic Achievement as UF

Related term(s): Daily living, Deinstitutionalization, Rehabilitation

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Halfway houses

Community-based facilities which provide housing and supportive services as a midpoint between institutional living and living in the community

Broader term(s): Facilities, Housing, Living facilities

Related term(s): Community centers, Community living, Deinstitutionalization, Foster care, Group homes, Independent living, Residential living

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e5750 General social support services

Handbooks

Concise reference books covering particular subjects

Broader term(s): Information resources

Related term(s): Access guides, Instructional materials, Training materials

Preferred for these terms: Almanacs, Guides, Manuals

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e130 Products and technology for education, e1300 General products and technology for education

Handicapped employees
Preferred term: Workers with disabilities
Term Discontinued 10/97, 5/3/1999 Use Term Workers with Disabilities added.

Hansens disease
Preferred term: Leprosy

Hard of hearing
Preferred term: Hearing impairments, Deaf, Deafness
For issues related to hearing, use HEARING IMPAIRMENTS or DEAFNESS, for those relating to people with hearing loss, use DEAF.; 7/22/05 added as a nonterm

Head injuries
Preferred term: Brain injuries

Health care
Includes health services, comprehensive health care, private and governmental programs and services, public health, and medical care; 20-Oct-94 listed LIFE CARE PLANNING as RT, listed REFORM as RT, Managed Care as UF
Narrower term(s): Managed care, Family-centered care
Related term(s): Access to care, HMO, Life care planning, Medical aspects, Medical treatment, Mental health, Nutrition, PPO, Prevention, Reform, Surgery
Preferred for these terms: Health services, Medical care, Primary care, Subacute care, System of care

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services, e5801 Health systems, e5802 Health policies

Health care reform
Preferred term: Reform
20-Oct-94 added non-descriptor term

Health education
Preferred term: Health promotion, Patient education, Professional education

Health insurance
Insurance from a private carrier covering accident or injury; term added June 1989; 20-Oct-94 Listed Reimbursement as UF
Broader term(s): Insurance
Related term(s): Disability insurance, Managed care
Preferred for these terms: Reimbursement

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e165 Assets, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e1650 Financial assets, e5800 Health services

Health Maintenance Organizations
Preferred term: HMO

Health personnel
Individuals employed in the health services and medical fields
Broader term(s): Personnel

Narrower term(s): Medical personnel, Physicians
Related term(s): Certification, Counselors, Dentistry, Manpower, Medicine, Nursing, Occupational therapy, Physical therapy, Therapy
Preferred for these terms: Allied health personnel

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Health promotion

20-Oct-94 Listed Public Health Model as UF
Related term(s): Disability management
Preferred for these terms: Health education, Public health model, Wellness

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Health services
Preferred term: Health care

Health statistics

Usually disease related statistics, not used for employment or general client statistics
Broader term(s): Statistics
Related term(s): Demographics, Epidemiology, Incidence, Prevalence

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5809 Health services, systems and policies, unspecified

Hearing

8/2020 Changed from nonterm to term to align with VISION and MOBILITY
Narrower term(s): Deafness, Deafblind, Sensory impairments, Hearing impairments, Hearing aids, Communication skills
Related term(s): Audiology, Communication

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN; s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES; d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE; d3 COMMUNICATION; e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b230 Hearing functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, d115 Listening, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d330 Speaking, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, e125 Products and technology for communication, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Hearing aids

Any of various types of mechanical or electric devices carried in or close to the outer ear in order to improve hearing

Broader term(s): Communication devices, Devices, Sensory aids, Hearing
Related term(s): Audiology, Hearing impairments, TDD

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b230 Hearing functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, e125 Products and technology for communication, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, s2509 Structure of middle ear, unspecified, s2609 Structure of inner ear, unspecified, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Hearing impairments

Includes hard of hearing, hearing loss, partial deafness;for documents primarily about people who are totally deaf, use DEAF or DEAFNESS.; 7/22/05 added usefor
Broader term(s): Disabilities, Sensory impairments, Hearing
Narrower term(s): Deafness, Deaf blind
Related term(s): Audiology, Audiometry, Communication devices, Communication skills, Deafness, Hearing aids, Sensory aids, Speech impairments, TDD
Preferred for these terms: Communication disorders, Hard of hearing, Hearing loss, Hyperalgesia, Non vocal, Tinnitus

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, b230 Hearing functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, d115 Listening, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d330 Speaking, d340 Producing messages in formal sign language, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques

Hearing loss

Preferred term: Hearing impairments
9/29/05 added as nonterm

Heart disorders

Preferred term: Cardiac disorders

Hemiplegia

Paralysis of one lateral half of the body or part of it resulting from injury to the motor centers of the opposite side of the brain
Broader term(s): Paralysis
Related term(s): Brain injuries, Neurological disorders, Paraplegia, Quadriplegia, Spinal cord injuries, Stroke

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b147 Psychomotor functions, b710 Mobility of joint functions, b720 Mobility of bone functions, b730 Muscle power functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord

and related structures, s130 Structure of meninges, s140 Structure of sympathetic nervous system, s150 Structure of parasympathetic nervous system, s760 Structure of trunk, d410 Changing basic body position, d415 Maintaining a body position, d420 Transferring oneself, d430 Lifting and carrying objects, d435 Moving objects with lower extremities, d440 Fine hand use, d445 Hand and arm use, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, d465 Moving around using equipment, d475 Driving, d480 Riding animals for transportation, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, b1470 Psychomotor control, b1471 Quality of psychomotor functions, b7100 Mobility of a single joint, b7101 Mobility of several joints, b7102 Mobility of joints generalized, b7200 Mobility of scapula, b7201 Mobility of pelvis, b7202 Mobility of carpal bones, b7203 Mobility of tarsal bones, b7300 Power of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7301 Power of muscles of one limb, b7302 Power of muscles of one side of the body, b7303 Power of muscles in lower half of the body, b7304 Power of muscles of all limbs, b7305 Power of muscles of the trunk, b7306 Power of all muscles of the body, s1109 Structure of brain, unspecified, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, d4100 Lying down, d4101 Squatting, d4102 Kneeling, d4103 Sitting, d4104 Standing, d4105 Bending, d4106 Shifting the body's centre of gravity, d4150 Maintaining a lying position, d4151 Maintaining a squatting position, d4152 Maintaining a kneeling position, d4153 Maintaining a sitting position, d4154 Maintaining a standing position, d4200 Transferring oneself while sitting, d4201 Transferring oneself while lying, d4300 Lifting, d4301 Carrying in the hands, d4302 Carrying in the arms, d4303 Carrying on shoulders, hip and back, d4304 Carrying on the head, d4305 Putting down objects, d4350 Pushing with lower extremities, d4351 Kicking, d4400 Picking up, d4401 Grasping, d4402 Manipulating, d4403 Releasing, d4450 Pulling, d4451 Pushing, d4452 Reaching, d4453 Turning or twisting the hands or arms, d4454 Throwing, d4455 Catching, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running, d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swimming, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings, d4750 Driving human-powered transportation, d4751 Driving motorized vehicles, d4752 Driving animal-powered vehicles, e1209 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, unspecified

Hemophilia

Hereditary blood disorder characterized by delayed clotting of the blood, causing abnormal bleeding
Broader term(s): Blood disorders
Related term(s): Genetics

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b430 Haematological system functions, s410 Structure of cardiovascular system, b4303 Clotting functions, s4102 Veins

Herbal treatments

Preferred term: Alternative medicine
20-Oct-94 added non-descriptor term

Hidden disabilities

Preferred term: Disabilities

See terms for specific disabilities under DISABILITIESHigh blood pressure

Preferred term: Blood pressure

Hip
Preferred term: Joints

Hiring practices

Includes applicant interviews
Narrower term(s): Affirmative action
Related term(s): Employment
Preferred for these terms: Quota systems, Recruitment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d845 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, d8450 Seeking employment

Hispanic Americans

Broader term(s): Ethnic groups
Preferred for these terms: Chicanos, Mexican Americans, Spanish-speaking Americans

Histology

Study of the microscopic structure of tissues; term added June 1989
Broader term(s): Medicine
Related term(s): Biochemistry

History

Used for documents written from a historical approach, such as history of treatment of disease, historical background of rehabilitation or services
Related term(s): Disability studies, Philosophy

HIV

Human immunodeficiency virus, a virus that gradually destroys the immune system, resulting in infections that are hard for the body to fight. Term added April 1988.; 7/28/05 revised
Broader term(s): Immune system, Immune system disorders
Related term(s): Autoimmune disorders, Sexually transmitted diseases, Substance use disorder
Preferred for these terms: Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome, AIDS, AIDS related complex, Arc, Human immunodeficiency virus

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b435 Immunological system functions, s420 Structure of immune system, b4350 Immune response, s4200 Lymphatic vessels, s4201 Lymphatic nodes, s4202 Thymus, s4203 Spleen, s4204 Bone marrow

HMO

Providers of a specific range of medical care services to enrolled members on a prepaid basis;consumers are limited to the services available from the health care providers who are members of the organization
Broader term(s): Managed care
Related term(s): Health care, PPO
Preferred for these terms: Health maintenance organization

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Holism

Consideration of a person as a whole rather than as individual parts;taking into account the mental and spiritual aspects of a person as well as the physical; term added April 1988; 7/21/99 listed Holistic as UF, 20-Oct-94 Listed ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE as NT
Narrower term(s): Alternative medicine, Pain management
Preferred for these terms: Holistic, System of care

Holistic
Preferred term: Holism
Term deleted April 1988;25 postings

Home and community-based services

Home and community-based services (HCBS) provide opportunities for Medicaid beneficiaries to receive services in their own home or community, rather than institutions or other isolated settings. These program serve a variety of targeted populations, such as people with intellectual or developmental disabilities, physical disabilities, and/or psychiatric disabilities.; Term added August 2019.
Broader term(s): Medicaid, Home care, Community based services, Independent living
Related term(s): Day care, Long term services and supports, Personal assistance services, Respite care, Service utilization
Preferred for these terms: Attendant care

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5759 General social support services, systems and policies, unspecified, e5800 Health services

Home based

People who remain in the home for physical, emotional, or geographic reasons; includes programs for clients unable to leave their homes, shut-ins
Related term(s): Homemakers, Mobile facilities

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e340 Personal care providers and personal assistants, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5750 General social support services, e5800 Health services

Home care

Health and personal care of persons with disabilities provided in the home environment, usually by family members; an alternative to institutionalization; 7/20/99 listed Caregiving as UF
Narrower term(s): Home and community based services
Related term(s): Caregivers, Community-based services, Deinstitutionalization
Preferred for these terms: Caregiving

ICF crosswalk: d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e340 Personal care providers and personal assistants, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5750 General social support services, e5800 Health services

Home economics

Theory and practice of homemaking
Related term(s): Homemakers, Nutrition

ICF crosswalk: d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d610 Acquiring a place to live, d620 Acquisition of goods and services, d630 Preparing meals, d640 Doing housework, d650

Caring for household objects, d660 Assisting others, d860 Basic economic transactions, d865 Complex economic transactions, d870 Economic self-sufficiency, d6100 Buying a place to live, d6101 Renting a place to live, d6102 Furnishing a place to live, d6200 Shopping, d6201 Gathering daily necessities, d6300 Preparing simple meals, d6301 Preparing complex meals, d6400 Washing and drying clothes and garments, d6401 Cleaning cooking area and utensils, d6402 Cleaning living area, d6403 Using household appliances, d6404 Storing daily necessities, d6405 Disposing of garbage, d6500 Making and repairing clothes, d6501 Maintaining dwelling and furnishings, d6502 Maintaining domestic appliances, d6503 Maintaining vehicles, d6504 Maintaining assistive devices, d6505 Taking care of plants, indoors and outdoors, d6506 Taking care of animals, d6600 Assisting others with self-care, d6601 Assisting others in movement, d6602 Assisting others in communication, d6603 Assisting others in interpersonal relations, d6604 Assisting others in nutrition, d6605 Assisting others in health maintenance, d8700 Personal economic resources

Home furnishings
Preferred term: Furniture

Home modification

Modification of residences to accommodate the needs of persons with disabilities
Related term(s): Accommodations, Architectural accessibility, Bathrooms, Environmental control systems, Housing, Job modification, Rehabilitation engineering, Universal design

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e155 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for private use, e1559 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for private use, unspecified

Homeless

Individuals without fixed residences; term added June 1989
Related term(s): Poverty

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e525 Housing services, systems and policies, e5250 Housing services, e5251 Housing systems, e5252 Housing policies

Homemakers

Includes training persons with disabilities in skills needed to do the tasks of caring for a home, such as home maintenance, laundry, and cleaning
Related term(s): Child care, Daily living, Home economics, Home based
Preferred for these terms: Housekeeping

ICF crosswalk: d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d610 Acquiring a place to live, d620 Acquisition of goods and services, d630 Preparing meals, d640 Doing housework, d650 Caring for household objects, d660 Assisting others, d6100 Buying a place to live, d6101 Renting a place to live, d6102 Furnishing a place to live, d6200 Shopping, d6201 Gathering daily necessities, d6300 Preparing simple meals, d6301 Preparing complex meals, d6400 Washing and drying clothes and garments, d6401 Cleaning cooking area and utensils, d6402 Cleaning living area, d6403 Using household appliances, d6404 Storing daily necessities, d6405 Disposing of garbage, d6500 Making and repairing clothes, d6501 Maintaining dwelling and furnishings, d6502 Maintaining domestic appliances, d6503 Maintaining vehicles, d6504 Maintaining assistive devices, d6505 Taking care of plants, indoors and outdoors, d6506 Taking care of animals, d6600 Assisting others with

self-care, d6601 Assisting others in movement, d6602 Assisting others in communication, d6603 Assisting others in interpersonal relations, d6604 Assisting others in nutrition, d6605 Assisting others in health maintenance

Homosexuality
Broader term(s): Sexuality

Horticulture
Science and art of growing fruits, vegetables, flowers, and ornamental plants;includes florists, flower arranging, light farming, and gardening as therapy. For larger scale farming, use AGRICULTURE.
Related term(s): Agriculture
Preferred for these terms: Farming, Gardening

ICF crosswalk: e2 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND HUMAN-MADE CHANGES TO ENVIRONMENT, e220 Flora and fauna, e2200 Plants

Hospices
Includes care of the terminally ill;centrally administered supportive services which provide physical, psychological, social, and spiritual care for dying persons and their families in the home or inpatient settings;includes bereavement services for the
Broader term(s): Facilities
Related term(s): Death, Hospitals, Nursing homes, Pain, Pain management, Terminal illness

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Hospitals
Includes materials about hospital-based facilities;for hospitalization, see appropriate treatment-related terms, such as MEDICAL TREATMENT
Broader term(s): Facilities
Related term(s): Clinics, Hospices, Institutionalization, Long term services and supports, Nursing homes, Terminal illness

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Hotlines
Preferred term: Information referral

Housekeeping
Preferred term: Daily living, Homemakers

Housing
Includes individual housing needs
Broader term(s): Facilities, Living facilities
Narrower term(s): Group homes, Halfway houses, Nursing homes
Related term(s): Architectural accessibility, Architectural barriers, Architecture, Bathrooms, Community living, Foster care, Furniture, Independent living, Home modification, Residential living, Universal design

ICF crosswalk: d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d610 Acquiring a place to live, e525 Housing services, systems and policies, d6100 Buying a place to live,

d6101 Renting a place to live, d6102 Furnishing a place to live, e5250 Housing services, e5251 Housing systems, e5252 Housing policies

Human engineering
Preferred term: Ergonomics

Human factors
Preferred term: Ergonomics

Human Immunodeficiency Virus
Preferred term: HIV

Human interest
Personal descriptions or accounts of persons with disabilities
Related term(s): Rehabilitation success

Human motion
Preferred term: Body movement, Motor skills

Human relations
Preferred term: Interpersonal relations

Human services
Preferred term: Social services

Humor
Preferred term: Adjustment
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Huntington disease
September 2005: The spelling of this term was changed from Huntingtons (or Huntington's) to Huntington, following National Library of Medicine classification.; 9/20/05 spelling modified
Broader term(s): Neurological disorders
Preferred for these terms: Chronic chorea

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b7NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b117 Intellectual functions, b160 Thought functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, b799 Neuromusculoskeletal and movement-related functions, unspecified, s110 Structure of brain, b1600 Pace of thought, b1601 Form of thought, b1602 Content of thought, b1603 Control of thought, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, b1800 Experience of self, s1108 Structure of brain, other specified

Husbands
Preferred term: Spouses
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Hygiene
Preferred term: Daily living, Grooming

Hyperalgesia
Preferred term: Hearing impairments, Pain
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Hypertension
Preferred term: Blood pressure

I

IDEA
The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act ensures that every child with a disability is identified and provided with a "free appropriate public education" from infancy through high school. Term added September 2005. 20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Education, Legislation
Related term(s): Special education

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d150 Learning to calculate, d815 Preschool education, d820 School education, e130 Products and technology for education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e5850 Education and training services, e5851 Education and training systems, e5852 Education and training policies

IEP
20-Oct-94 Listed SERVICE DELIVERY and SERVICE INTEGRATION as BT
Broader term(s): Service delivery, Service integration
Related term(s): Education, Special education
Preferred for these terms: Individualized education plan

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d150 Learning to calculate, d815 Preschool education, d820 School education, e130 Products and technology for education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e5850 Education and training services, e5851 Education and training systems, e5852 Education and training policies

Ileostomy
Preferred term: Ostomy

Imaging
The technique and process of creating visual representations of the interior of a body for clinical analysis and medical intervention, as well as visual representation of the function of some organs or tissues. Imaging can include X-ray, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), functional MRI, Computed tomography (CT) scans, ultrasound, and other imaging techniques. The specific technique or technology should be described in the abstract.; Added 9/2014
Related term(s): Diagnosis

Immigrants
Preferred term: Foreign born
8/26/05 added

Immune system

Term added September 2005.
Narrower term(s): Autoimmune disorders, HIV, Immune system disorders, Immunology, Lupus, Multiple Sclerosis

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b435 Immunological system functions, s420 Structure of immune system, b4350 Immune response, b4351 Hypersensitivity reactions, b4352 Functions of lymphatic vessels, b4353 Functions of lymph nodes, s4200 Lymphatic vessels, s4201 Lymphatic nodes, s4202 Thymus, s4203 Spleen, s4204 Bone marrow

Immune system disorders

Immune system disorders occur when the immune response is inappropriate, excessive, or lacking. Term added July 2005.
Broader term(s): Immune system
Narrower term(s): Autoimmune disorders, HIV, Lupus, Multiple sclerosis
Related term(s): Immunology

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b435 Immunological system functions, s420 Structure of immune system, b4350 Immune response, b4351 Hypersensitivity reactions, b4352 Functions of lymphatic vessels, b4353 Functions of lymph nodes, s4200 Lymphatic vessels, s4201 Lymphatic nodes, s4202 Thymus, s4203 Spleen, s4204 Bone marrow

Immunology

The study of the body's immune system and its functions and disorders. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Allergies, Immune system
Related term(s): Immune system disorders

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b435 Immunological system functions, s420 Structure of immune system, b4350 Immune response, b4351 Hypersensitivity reactions, b4352 Functions of lymphatic vessels, b4353 Functions of lymph nodes, s4200 Lymphatic vessels, s4201 Lymphatic nodes, s4202 Thymus, s4203 Spleen, s4204 Bone marrow

Impairments
Preferred term: Disabilities
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Implants

Includes artificial joints, pacemakers, devices surgically implanted under the skin or onto the body
Broader term(s): Devices
Related term(s): Orthotics, Surgery

Preferred for these terms: Biomaterials, Medical implants, Transplants

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e125 Products and technology for communication, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Incentives

Motivational forces that stimulate individuals to greater efficiency or activity
Related term(s): Behavior modification, Employment, Motivation
Antonym: Disincentives
Preferred for these terms: Positive behavioral support, Positive reinforcement

Incidence

Frequency of occurrence of any event or condition over a period of time and in relation to the population in which it occurs; rate of occurrence, as of a disease
Broader term(s): Statistics
Related term(s): Demographics, Epidemiology, Health statistics, Prevalence

Inclusion

Integrating individuals into society who may have been considered for institutionalization or other types of isolation but are now considered able to learn from community involvement and integration;includes individuals with physical, psychiatric, develo; 19-Oct-94 Changed Mainstreaming to INCLUSION, listed Least-Restrictive Environment as UF
Narrower term(s): Transition
Related term(s): Community integration, Deinstitutionalization, Disclosure, Diversity, Independent living, Special education
Antonym: Discrimination
Preferred for these terms: Integration, Least-restrictive environment (LRE), Mainstreaming

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e5750 General social support services

Income

Includes payments
Related term(s): Budget, Business, Employment, Welfare
Preferred for these terms: Salary, Wages

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d850 Remunerative employment, d870 Economic self-sufficiency, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, d8500 Self-employment, d8501 Part-time employment, d8502 Full-time employment, d8700 Personal economic resources, e5700 Social security services, e5900 Labour and employment services

Incontinence

Related term(s): Urinary disorders
Preferred for these terms: Enuresis

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b620 Urination functions, s610 Structure of urinary system, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, b6202 Urinary continence, s6100 Kidney, s6101 Ure-

ters, s6102 Urinary bladder, s6103 Urethra, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living

Independent living

Community-based programs with consumer involvement which provide directly, or coordinate indirectly through referral, those services necessary to assist persons with severe disabilities increase self determination and minimize unnecessary dependence upon others; includes specific facilities, programs, and theories; 20-Oct-94 Changed Mainstreaming to INCLUSION, listed Self determination as UF

Narrower term(s): Home and community based services, Long term services and supports
Related term(s): Advocacy, Community living, Consumers, Daily living, Day care, Deinstitutionalization, Group homes, Halfway houses, Housing, Inclusion, Living facilities, Peer counseling, Residential living, Self care, Self help, Transportation, Transition
Preferred for these terms: Self determination

ICF crosswalk: d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d610 Acquiring a place to live, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, d6100 Buying a place to live, d6101 Renting a place to live, d6102 Furnishing a place to live, e5750 General social support services, e5751 General social support systems, e5752 General social support policies

Indexes

Alphabetical listings of names, places, or subjects
Broader term(s): Information resources
Related term(s): Abstracts, Bibliographies

Individualized Education Plan

Preferred term: IEP

Individualized Written Rehabilitation Plan

Preferred term: IWRP

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

Preferred term: IDEA
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Industrial injuries

Preferred term: Occupational injuries
Term changed 6/98, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Infants

Ages 0 to 2 years
Related term(s): Child abuse, Child care, Children, Family life, Fetuses, Parents, Siblings, Toys, Youth
Preferred for these terms: Babies, Neonatals

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d760 Family relationships, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationships

Infections

Term added June 1989
Narrower term(s): Tuberculosis

Preferred for these terms: Bacterial infections, Viral infections

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b435 Immunological system functions, s420 Structure of immune system, b4350 Immune response, b4351 Hypersensitivity reactions, b4352 Functions of lymphatic vessels, b4353 Functions of lymph nodes, s4200 Lymphatic vessels, s4201 Lymphatic nodes, s4202 Thymus, s4203 Spleen, s4204 Bone marrow

Infertility
Preferred term: Reproductive health
9/29/05 added as non term

Information centers
Preferred term: Libraries

Information dissemination
Preferred term: Dissemination, Research utilization

Information networks
Includes networking, both computerized efforts and cooperative activities
Related term(s): Information systems, Interagency cooperation, Libraries
Preferred for these terms: Networks

ICF crosswalk: d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d910 Community life, d950 Political life and citizenship, e125 Products and technology for communication, d9100 Informal associations, d9101 Formal associations, d9102 Ceremonies, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Information referral
Includes information and referral (I&R) as well as hotlines
Related term(s): Client assistance programs, Libraries, Referral
Preferred for these terms: Hotlines

Information resources
Broad term;resources which provide or manage information; 7/15/05 added broad term
Broader term(s): Accessible media
Narrower term(s): Access guides, Bibliographies, Classification systems, Dictionaries, Directories, Glossaries, Handbooks, Indexes, Information systems, Journals, Libraries, Literature reviews, State of the art reviews
Related term(s): Databases
Preferred for these terms: Clearinghouses

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e1250 General products and technology for communication, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education

Information systems
Includes computerized or manual information storage and retrieval systems, management information systems (MIS), and so forth
Broader term(s): Information resources
Related term(s): Classification systems, Computer applications, Decision support systems, Informa-

tion networks, Libraries
Preferred for these terms: Clearinghouses, Recordkeeping

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e130 Products and technology for education, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e5350 Communication services, e5351 Communication systems, e5600 Media services, e5601 Media systems

Informed consent
Preferred term: Medical treatment, Ethics
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Injuries
General term used only when more specific terms do not exist; term added June 1989
Narrower term(s): Brain injuries, Occupational injuries, Self inflicted injuries, Spinal cord injuries
Preferred for these terms: Wounds

Insensitive limbs
Preferred term: Limbs, Neurological disorders

Inservice training
Preferred term: Training programs

Insomnia
Preferred term: Sleep disorders
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Institutionalization
Can include the institutionalization of patients in hospitals, mental institutions or facilities, mentally retarded persons in institutions, or public offenders in jail
Related term(s): Clients, Correctional facilities, Hospitals, Long term services and supports, Public offenders
Antonym: Deinstitutionalization

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services, e5801 Health systems

Instructional materials
Used in a school setting;relates to teachers or others instructing students with disabilities or other students about persons with disabilities; includes manuals, textbooks, and others, providing lessons, instruction, or use direction; Add EDUCATION as RT., 7/18/05 added Accessible Media as RT
Narrower term(s): Programmed instruction, Training materials
Related term(s): Curriculum, Education, Instructional methods, Handbooks, Training, Vocational training, Accessible Media
Preferred for these terms: Guides

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d199 Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified, d820 School education, e130 Products and technology for education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e1300 General products and technology for education, e5850 Education and training services

Instructional methods

Various means of conveying information or knowledge for educational purposes, term added December 1994.

Broader term(s): Education

Related term(s): Instructional materials, Training materials, Training programs

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d199 Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified, d820 School education, e130 Products and technology for education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e5850 Education and training services

Instructional workshops

Preferred term: Workshops

Instrumentation

Preferred term: Assistive technology, Medical technology

Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Instruments

Preferred term: Questionnaires, Survey forms, Tests

Insurance

Includes auto insurance;use specific terms under NT below when applicable

Narrower term(s): Disability insurance, Health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, OASDI, OASI, Payment systems, SSDI, SSI, Workers compensation

Related term(s): Disability determination, Social security, Welfare

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e165 Assets, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e1650 Financial assets, e5700 Social security services, e5701 Social security systems, e5702 Social security policies, e5800 Health services, e5801 Health systems, e5802 Health policies

Integration

Preferred term: Inclusion, Intelligence

7/29/1999 removed Cognition, Intelligence tests, Learning, and Perception from RT.

Intellect

Preferred term: Intelligence

Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Intellectual disabilities

Added 2005.

Broader term(s): Intellect

Related term(s): Cognitive disabilities, Developmental disabilities

Preferred for these terms: Mental retardation

ICF crosswalk: d1: Learning and applying knowledge, b117 Intellectual functions

Intelligence

Intellectual ability. For applied perception or reasoning, use COGNITION. For the ability to gain knowl-

edge through study or experience, use LEARNING. For IQ and other measures of intelligence, use INTELLIGENCE TESTS.; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Narrower term(s): Intelligence tests
Related term(s): Brain, Child development, Cognition, Learning
Preferred for these terms: Intellect

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, b117 Intellectual functions, s110 Structure of brain, d166 Reading, d175 Solving problems, d177 Making decisions, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, d1750 Solving simple problems, d1751 Solving complex problems

Intelligence tests

Instruments used to evaluate intellectual ability;tests designed to determine the relative mental capability of a person
Broader term(s): Evaluation techniques, Intelligence, Measurements, Psychological tests, Tests
Preferred for these terms: IQ

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d199 Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified, e130 Products and technology for education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e5850 Education and training services

Interagency cooperation

Includes agreements, cooperative programs, coordination, and linkage systems
Related term(s): Information networks, Interagency relations, Service integration, Social services, Teamwork
Preferred for these terms: Cooperation, Cooperative school programs, Coordination of services, Networks

Interagency relations

Includes federal, state, and local agency relations
Narrower term(s): Federal State relations
Related term(s): Community resources, Federal agencies, Interagency cooperation, Municipal/regional agencies, State agencies
Preferred for these terms: Federal relations

Interdisciplinary activities

Studies, programs, and other activities utilizing the expertise of more than one discipline; term added June 1989
Related term(s): Teamwork

Interfaces

Preferred term: Controls

International rehabilitation

Used for all documents published in or about rehabilitation in countries other than the United States;the name of the individual country discussed will also be used on the Descriptor line;if a document discusses many countries or a geographical area, terms such as Europe, Middle East, Africa, or South America may be used; see discussion under Country Names
Broader term(s): Rehabilitation

Internet

A matrix of networks connecting computers around the world; includes listserves, e-mail, World Wide Web sites, FTP, gopher, telnet, usenet, IRC, and all other Internet-accessed computer services and applications. Excludes independent networks, sites, and services not accessed through the Internet; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99, 7/18/05 added NT

Broader term(s): Computers
Narrower term(s): Accessible media, Electronic publishing
Related term(s): Telecommunications
Preferred for these terms: Chat rooms, Electronic discussion groups, E-mail, Web sites

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e5350 Communication services, e5351 Communication systems, e5352 Communication policies

Interpersonal relations

Concerns relationships between persons; includes human relations; 20-Oct-94 Listed Peer Interactions and Social Interactions as UF

Related term(s): Child development, Family life, Group behavior, Sexuality, Social skills
Preferred for these terms: Human relations, Peer interactions, Social interactions

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, d730 Relating with strangers, d740 Formal relationships, d750 Informal social relationships, d760 Family relationships, d770 Intimate relationships, e310 Immediate family, e315 Extended family, e320 Friends, e325 Acquaintances, peers, colleagues, neighbours and community members, e330 People in positions of authority, e335 People in subordinate positions, e340 Personal care providers and personal assistants, e345 Strangers, e355 Health professionals, e360 Other professionals, d7400 Relating with persons in authority, d7401 Relating with subordinates, d7402 Relating with equals, d7500 Informal relationships with friends, d7501 Informal relationships with neighbours, d7502 Informal relationships with acquaintances, d7503 Informal relationships with co-inhabitants, d7504 Informal relationships with peers, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationships, d7602 Sibling relationships, d7603 Extended family relationships, d7700 Romantic relationships, d7701 Spousal relationships, d7702 Sexual relationships

Interpreters

Facilitators of communication between deaf and hearing individuals

Related term(s): American Sign Language, Communication skills, Interpreting

ICF crosswalk: d3 COMMUNICATION, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d340 Producing messages in formal sign language, d350 Conversation, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques

Interpreting

Conveying the spoken message of a hearing individual through manual signs and/or lip movements, and conveying through voice or writing the signed message of a deaf individual

Related term(s): American Sign Language, Communication skills, Interpreters
Preferred for these terms: Lip reading

ICF crosswalk: d3 COMMUNICATION, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign lan-

guage messages, d340 Producing messages in formal sign language, d350 Conversation, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques

Intervention

Interceding between an individual and a disability or situation, such as attempting to prevent burnout or abuse; may be through education or medicine
Narrower term(s): Early intervention
Related term(s): Diagnosis, Goal attainment scaling, Medical treatment
Preferred for these terms: Crisis intervention

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Interview techniques

Includes procedures used by counselors in interviewing
Broader term(s): Evaluation techniques
Related term(s): Questionnaires, Counseling, Counseling techniques, Research methodology, Survey forms, Surveys

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Inventories
Preferred term: Questionnaires, Survey forms, Tests

Invisible disabilities
Preferred term: Disabilities

Use the term for the specific disability - see under DISABILITIESIQ
Preferred term: Intelligence tests

Ischemia
Preferred term: Anemia

IWRP

Written agreement made between a vocational rehabilitation agency and a client which lists the responsibilities of both parties; 20-Oct-94 Listed SERVICE DELIVERY and SERVICE INTEGRATION as BT
Broader term(s): Service delivery, Service integration
Preferred for these terms: Individualized written rehabilitation plan

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5808 Health services, systems and policies, other specified

J

Job analysis

Systematic study or review of tasks, working conditions, rate of pay, personal qualities needed to perform a job effectively

Broader term(s): Evaluation
Related term(s): Employment, Functional evaluation

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5900 Labour and employment services, e5901 Labour and employment systems, e5902 Labour and employment policies

Job clubs
Preferred term: Job search

Job descriptions

All pertinent facts about a job or job cluster which accurately define its characteristics and requirements
Related term(s): Careers, Employment, Vocational evaluation
Preferred for these terms: Occupational information

Job development

Process of working with various community resources to increase employment opportunities for persons with disabilities
Related term(s): Employment, Job modification, Placement

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5900 Labour and employment services, e5901 Labour and employment systems, e5902 Labour and employment policies

Job interview
Preferred term: Job search

Job modification

Includes adjusting, adapting, or redesigning tools, machines, equipment, or workplaces to make employment accessible to persons with disabilities
Related term(s): Accommodation, Disclosure, Employment, Environmental control systems, Home modification, Job development
Preferred for these terms: Job restructuring, Work adaptation, Worksite modification

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e135 Products and technology for employment, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e5900 Labour and employment services

Job readiness
Preferred term: Employability

Job restructuring
Preferred term: Job modification

Job satisfaction

Gratification of employee needs; includes employee satisfaction
Related term(s): Counselor employment, Employment
Preferred for these terms: Satisfaction

ICF crosswalk: e4 ATTITUDES, e499, Attitudes, unspecified

Job search

Focuses on job seekers with disabilities; includes resume writing and job banks
Related term(s): Employment
Preferred for these terms: Job clubs, Job interview

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d845 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, d8450 Seeking employment, e5900 Labour and employment services

Job training techniques

Includes job tryout
Related term(s): Careers, Employment, Evaluation techniques, On the job training, Training, Vocational training

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d825 Vocational training, d840 Apprenticeship (work preparation)

Jobs
Preferred term: Employment

Joints

Junctures between two bones
Broader term(s): Anatomy, Body
Related term(s): Arthritis, Bones, Carpal tunnel syndrome, Muscles, Orthopedics
Preferred for these terms: Ankle, Elbow, Hip, Knee, Shoulder, Wrist

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b710 Mobility of joint functions, b715 Stability of joint functions, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b7100 Mobility of a single joint, b7101 Mobility of several joints, b7102 Mobility of joints generalized, b7150 Stability of a single joint, b7151 Stability of several joints, b7152 Stability of joints generalized, s7103 Joints of head and neck region, s7201 Joints of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure or forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7701 Joints, s73001 Elbow joint, s73011 Wrist joint, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s75001 Hip joint, s75011 Knee joint, s75021 Ankle joint and joints of foot and toes

Journals

Periodicals dealing with matters of current interest; if journal article, or special issue, "Journal" appears in AV
Broader term(s): Information resources
Preferred for these terms: Periodicals

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e130 Products and technology for education, e1300 General products and technology for education

Juvenile delinquency

Antisocial behavior in youths beyond parental control, open to legal action; includes juvenile delinquents
Related term(s): Children, Correctional facilities, Crime prevention, Dropouts, Law enforcement, Public offenders, Youth

K

Kidney disorders

Relates to disorder of one or both of the organs that excrete urine
Broader term(s): Urinary disorders
Narrower term(s): End stage renal disease
Preferred for these terms: Renal disorders

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, b610 Urinary excretory functions, b630 Sensations associated with urinary functions, s610 Structure of urinary system, b6100 Filtration of urine, b6101 Collection of urine, s6100 Kidney

Kindergarten
Preferred term: Preschool

Kinematic measures
Preferred term: Physical evaluation
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Knee
Preferred term: Joints

Knowledge translation

Dynamic and iterative process that includes the synthesis, dissemination, exchange and ethically sound application of knowledge to improve health, provide more effective health services and products, and strengthen the health care system. (Canadian Institutes of Health Research); Added September 2014.
Broader term(s): Research
Related term(s): Research utilization; Technology transfer

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d179 Applying knowledge, other specified and unspecified

Knowledge utilization
Preferred term: Research utilization

L

Labor unions
Preferred term: Unions

Language

Means of communication, including reception and expression; includes pronunciation and foreign languages
Narrower term(s): American Sign Language, Sign language
Related term(s): Aphasia, Communication, Language disorders, Language learning, Learning disabilities, Speech, Speech impairments

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d166 Reading, d170 Writing, d310 Communicating

with - receiving - spoken messages, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d330 Speaking, d340 Producing messages in formal sign language, d345 Writing messages, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, d3350 Producing body language, d3351 Producing signs and symbols, d3352 Producing drawings and photographs, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques

Language disorders

Disorders relating to an inability to communicate, including reception and expression of ideas
Narrower term(s): Speech impairments
Related term(s): Language, Language learning
Preferred for these terms: Communication disorders

ICF crosswalk: b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, d3 COMMUNICATION, b330 Fluency and rhythm of speech functions, s320 Structure of mouth, s330 Structure of pharynx, s340 Structure of larynx, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d315 Communicating with - receiving - nonverbal messages, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d330 Speaking, d335 Producing nonverbal messages, d340 Producing messages in formal sign language, d345 Writing messages, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, b3300 Fluency of speech, b3301 Rhythm of speech, b3302 Speed of speech, b3303 Melody of speech, s3203 Tongue, s3301 Oral pharynx, s3400 Vocal folds, d3150 Communicating with - receiving - body gestures, d3151 Communicating with - receiving - general signs and symbols, d3152 Communicating with - receving - drawings and photographs, d3350 Producing body language, d3351 Producing signs and symbols, d3352 Producing drawings and photographs, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques

Language learning

Process of learning language, including learning foreign languages;language development
Broader term(s): Learning
Related term(s): American Sign Language, Aphasia, Child development, Language, Language disorders, Learning disabilities, Speech, Speech impairments, Speech therapy, Stuttering

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d166 Reading, d170 Writing, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d315 Communicating with - receiving - nonverbal messages, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d325 Communicating with - receiving - written messages, d330 Speaking, d335 Producing nonverbal messages, d340 Producing messages in formal sign language, d345 Writing messages, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, d3150 Communicating with - receiving - body gestures, d3151 Communicating with - receiving - general signs and symbols, d3152 Communicating with - receving - drawings and photographs, d3350 Producing body language, d3351 Producing signs and symbols, d3352 Producing drawings and photographs,

d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques

Laryngectomy

Excision of the larynx
Broader term(s): Surgery
Related term(s): Speech impairments

ICF crosswalk: b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, b320 Articulation functions, s340 Structure of larynx, s3400 Vocal folds

Late deafened
Preferred term: Deaf, Deafness
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Law enforcement

Related term(s): Correctional facilities, Crime prevention, Juvenile delinquency, Legal services, Public offenders
Preferred for these terms: Criminal justice

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e5500 Legal services, e5501 Legal systems, e5502 Legal policies

Laws
Preferred term: Legislation

Leadership

Term added September 2005.
Related term(s): Advocacy, Empowerment, Mentoring, Self concept

Learning

Includes learning curves, rates, how a person learns, and learning theory; 20-Oct-94 listing MATH SKILLS and WRITING SKILLS as RT
Narrower term(s): Academic achievement, Language learning
Related term(s): Child development, Cognition, Education, Intelligence, Learning disabilities, Math skills, Memory, Perception, Programmed instruction, Reading skills, Students, Teachers, Writing skills

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d130 Copying, d135 Rehearsing, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d150 Learning to calculate, d155 Acquiring skills, d810 Informal education, d815 Preschool education, d820 School education, d825 Vocational training, d830 Higher education, d1550 Acquiring basic skills, d1551 Acquiring complex skills

Learning disabilities

Includes specific difficulties in learning to read (Dyslexia), write (Dysgraphia), or calculate (Dyscalculia);includes persons with learning disabilities
Broader term(s): Developmental disabilities, Disabilities
Related term(s): Education, Language, Language learning, Learning, Motor skills
Preferred for these terms: Dyslexia

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d150 Learning to calculate, d166 Reading, d170 Writing, d172 Calculating

Least-Restrictive Environment (LRE)
Preferred term: Inclusion
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Legal concerns

Includes legal concerns of disability
Related term(s): Advocacy, Affirmative action, Court cases, Legal services, Legislation, Testimony

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e5500 Legal services, e5501 Legal systems, e5502 Legal policies

Legal services

Includes law, lawyers, or services on legal matters
Related term(s): Correctional facilities, Law enforcement, Legal concerns, Legislation

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e5500 Legal services

Legislation

Includes acts, laws, bills;federal, state, and local level hearings;enactment of laws;for implementation of laws, use REGULATIONS; 20-Oct-94 listed Disability Rights as UF
Narrower term(s): Accessibility legislation, ADA, Employment legislation, Section 501, Section 502, Section 503, Section 504, Section 508
Related term(s): Advocacy, Court cases, Legal concerns, Legal services, Regulations
Preferred for these terms: Disability rights, Laws, Mandate

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e510 Services, systems and policies for the production of consumer goods, e515 Architecture and construction services, systems and policies, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e525 Housing services, systems and policies, e530 Utilities services, systems and policies, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, e545 Civil protection services, systems and policies, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e555 Associations and organizational services, systems and policies, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e565 Economic services, systems and policies, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e595 Political services, systems and policies, e5102 Policies for the production of consumer goods, e5152 Architecture and construction policies, e5202 Open space planning policies, e5252 Housing policies, e5302 Utilities policies, e5352 Communication policies, e5402 Transportation policies, e5452 Civil protection policies, e5502 Legal policies, e5552 Associations and organizational policies, e5602 Media policies, e5652 Economic policies, e5702 Social security policies, e5752 General social support policies, e5802 Health policies, e5852 Education and training policies, e5902 Labour and employment policies, e5952 Political policy

Legs
Preferred term: Limbs

Leisure

Includes leisure planning, leisure therapy, and leisure specialists
Related term(s): Arts, Exercise, Physical fitness, Recreation, Sports, Volunteers

ICF crosswalk: d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d920 Recreation and leisure, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, d9200 Play, d9201 Sports, d9202 Arts and culture, d9203 Crafts, d9204 Hobbies, d9205 Socializing, e1400 General products and technolgoy for culture, recreation and sport, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport

Leprosy

Related term(s): Facial disfigurement
Preferred for these terms: Hansen's disease

ICF crosswalk: b8 FUNCTIONS OF THE SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, s8 SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES, b810 Protective functions of the skin, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s130 Structure of meninges, s140 Structure of sympathetic nervous system, s150 Structure of parasympathetic nervous system, s230 Structures around eye, s430 Structure of respiratory system, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s810 Structure of areas of skin, s820 Structure of skin glands, s1106 Structure of cranial nerves, s1201 Spinal nerves, s2303 External ocular muscles, s4303 Muscles of respiration, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s8100 Skin of head and neck region, s8101 Skin of shoulder region, s8102 Skin of upper extremity, s8103 Skin of pelvic region, s8104 Skin of lower extremity, s8105 Skin of trunk and back, s73002 Muscles of upper arm, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s73022 Muscles of hand, s75002 Muscles of thigh, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot

Libraries

Includes library services, policy, and development, librarians, and librarianship;also used for information centers and clearinghouses which provide information services to a public and which have a collection of materials or data
Broader term(s): Information resources
Related term(s): Information networks, Information referral, Information systems
Preferred for these terms: Clearinghouses, Information centers

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d199 Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified, d839 Education, other specified and unspecified, e130 Products and technology for education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e1300 General products and technology for education, e5850 Education and training services

Licensing

Preferred term: Accreditation, Certification
Use ACCREDITATION for facilities or CERTIFICATION for people

Life care planning

An interdisciplinary and scientific process of developing individualized life-long plans designed to project the future needs, services, and costs of individuals usually requiring long-term care as a result of a catastrophic illness or injury, term added December 1994.

Broader term(s): Planning

Related term(s): Community living, Costs, Health care, Testimony

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5759 General social support services, systems and policies, unspecified, e5800 Health services

Life skills training

Preferred term: Daily living

20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Life-stage adjustment

Preferred term: Adjustment

20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Limbs

For natural limbs; for artificial limbs, use PROSTHETICS; 20-Oct-94 Listed Lower Extremities, Upper Extremities as UF

Broader term(s): Anatomy, Body

Related term(s): Arthritis, Bones

Preferred for these terms: Arms, Extremities, Insensitive limbs, Legs, Lower extremities, Upper extremities

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, b710 Mobility of joint functions, b730 Muscle power functions, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, d410 Changing basic body position, d415 Maintaining a body position, d430 Lifting and carrying objects, d435 Moving objects with lower extremities, d440 Fine hand use, d445 Hand and arm use, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, d475 Driving, d480 Riding animals for transportation, b7100 Mobility of a single joint, b7101 Mobility of several joints, b7102 Mobility of joints generalized, b7300 Power of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7301 Power of muscles of one limb, b7302 Power of muscles of one side of the body, b7303 Power of muscles in lower half of the body, b7304 Power of muscles of all limbs, b7305 Power of muscles of the trunk, b7306 Power of all muscles of the body, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, d4100 Lying down, d4101 Squatting, d4102 Kneeling, d4103 Sitting, d4104 Standing, d4105 Bending, d4106 Shifting the body's centre of gravity, d4150 Maintaining a lying position, d4151 Maintaining a squatting position, d4152 Maintaining a kneeling position, d4153 Maintaining a sitting position, d4154 Maintaining a standing position, d4300 Lifting, d4301 Carrying in the hands, d4302 Carrying in the arms, d4303 Carrying on shoulders, hip and back, d4304 Carrying on the head, d4305 Putting down objects, d4350 Pushing with lower extremities, d4351 Kicking, d4400 Picking up, d4401 Grasping, d4402 Manipulating, d4403 Releasing, d4450 Pulling, d4451 Pushing, d4452 Reaching, d4453 Turning or twisting the hands or arms, d4454 Throwing, d4455 Catching, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running,

d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swimming, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings, d4750 Driving human-powered transportation, d4751 Driving motorized vehicles, d4752 Driving animal-powered vehicles, s73000 Bones of upper arm, s73001 Elbow joint, s73002 Muscles of upper arm, s73003 Ligaments and fasciae of upper arm, s73010 Bones of forearm, s73011 Wrist joint, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s73013 Ligaments and fasciae of forearm, s73020 Bones of hand, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73022 Muscles of hand, s73023 Ligaments and fasciae of hand, s75000 Bones of thigh, s75001 Hip joint, s75002 Muscles of joint, s75003 Ligaments and fasciae of thigh, s75010 Bones of lower leg, s75011 Knee joint, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75013 Ligaments and fasciae of lower leg, s75020 Bones of ankle and foot, s75021 Ankle joint and joints of foot and toes, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot, s75023 Ligaments and fasciae of ankle and foot

Lip reading
Preferred term: Communication skills, Interpreting

Literacy
Preferred term: Reading skills

Literature reviews
Extensive overviews of the literature;does not include literature review as part of an annual or final report writing process
Broader term(s): Information resources
Related term(s): Research reviews, State of the art reviews
Preferred for these terms: Overview, Reviews

Litigation
Preferred term: Court cases

Living facilities
Facilities designated for persons with disabilities
Broader term(s): Facilities
Narrower term(s): Group homes, Halfway houses, Housing, Nursing homes
Related term(s): Community living, Day care, Independent living, Residential living

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Lobbying
Preferred term: Advocacy

Locomotion
Preferred term: Ambulation, Mobility, Transportation, Wheelchairs
7/21/99 added Mobility to UT

Locomotor skills
Preferred term: Motor skills

Long term care
Preferred term: Long term services and supports
8/2019 changed to nonterm.

Long term services and supports

Long-term services and supports (LTSS) help older adults and people with disabilities accomplish everyday tasks such as bathing, dressing, fixing meals, and managing a home. care can be provided in the home, in community-based settings, or in facilities such as nursing homes. Term added August 2019.

Broader term(s): Independent living
Related term(s): Day care, Home and community-based services, Hospitals, Nursing homes, Personal assistance services, Respite care, Service utilization
Preferred for these terms: Attendant care, Long term care

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies

Longitudinal studies

Studies dealing with growth or change of an individual or group over a period of years
Related term(s): Feasibility studies, Research methodology

Lou Gehrig's disease

Preferred term: Neuromuscular disorders

Low back pain

Preferred term: Back pain

Low income

Excludes WELFARE and POVERTY
Related term(s): AFDC, Poverty, Welfare
Preferred for these terms: Public assistance

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d870 Economic self-sufficiency, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, d8700 Personal economic resources, e5700 Social security services, e5900 Labour and employment services

Low vision

Broader term(s): Vision, Visual impairments
Related term(s): Blind, Blindness, Deaf blind
Preferred for these terms: Cataracts, Magnification, Partially sighted, Residual vision

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b210 Seeing functions, s220 Structure of eyeball, d110 Watching, e125 Products and technology for communication, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b2100 Visual acuity functions, b2101 Visual field functions, b2102 Quality of vision, s2208 Structure of eyeball, other specified, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e5800 Health services

Low vision aids

Preferred term: Sensory aids, Low vision

Low vision clinics

Preferred term: Low vision, Clinics
Use both Use Terms

Lower extremities
Preferred term: Limbs
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

LRE (Least-Restrictive Environment)
Preferred term: Inclusion
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Lung diseases
Preferred term: Respiratory disease

Lupus

An inflammatory disease of unknown origin involving vascular and connective tissues of many organs with resultant multiple local and systemic symptoms, term added December 1994; 7/28/05 amended BT, 7/21/99 added abbreviations as whole terms in UF.
Broader term(s): Autoimmune disorders, Immune system, Immune system disorders
Preferred for these terms: DLE (Discoid Lupus Erythematosus), SLE (Systemic lupus erythematosus), Systemic lupus erythematosus (sle), Discoid lupus erythematosus (dle)

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, b8 FUNCTIONS OF THE SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, b410 Heart functions, b435 Immunological system functions, b710 Mobiltiy of joint functions, b715 Stability of joint functions, b810 Protective functions of the skin, s410 Structure of cardiovascular system, s420 Structure of immune system, s430 Structure of respiratory system, s610 Structure of urinary system, b4101 Heart rhythm, b4350 Immune response, b7100 Mobility of a single joint, b7101 Mobility of several joints, b7102 Mobility of joints generalized, b7150 Stability of a single joint, b7151 Stability of several joints, b7152 Stability of joints generalized, s4100 Heart, s4200 Lymphatic vessels, s4201 Lymphatic nodes, s4202 Thymus, s4203 Spleen, s4204 Bone marrow, s4301 Lungs, s6100 Kidney, s43010 Bronchial tree, s43011 Alveoli

M

Macular degeneration
Preferred term: Visual impairments
9/29/05 added as nonterm

Magnification
Preferred term: Low vision

Mainstreaming
Preferred term: Inclusion
19-Oct-94 Changed mainstreaming to INCLUSION, Term deleted December 1994, 491 postings

Males

Related term(s): Adults, Children, Family life, Infants, Older adults, Youth
Antonym: Females
Preferred for these terms: Boys, Men

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s6 STRUCTURES

RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, b640 Sexual functions, b660 Procreation functions, b670 Sensations associated with genital and reproductive functions, s630 Structure of reproductive system, b6400 Functions of sexual arousal phase, b6401 Functions of sexual preparatory phase, b6402 Functions of orgasmic phase, b6403 Functions of sexual resolution phase, b6600 Functions related to fertility, s6304 Testes, s6305 Structure of the penis, s6306 Prostate, s63050 Glans penis, s63051 Shaft of penis

Managed care

A health care delivery system in which services, fees, providers, and/or delivery methods are pre-determined by insurers or government agencies. Term added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Health care
Narrower term(s): HMO, PPO, Risk adjustment
Related term(s): Costs, Health insurance, Medical treatment, Payment systems, Service delivery
Preferred for these terms: System of care

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services, e5801 Health systems

Management

Includes administration, performance of executive duties, management of facilities, theory of management, and management practices; 5/4/1999 removed Clinical management from RT (discontinued 1998).
Narrower term(s): Case management, Caseload management, Time management
Related term(s): Accounting, Administrators, Budget, Consulting, Cost benefit analysis, Costs, Decision support systems, Marketing, Operations research, Planning, Problem solving, Public relations, Supervisors, Systems analysis, Task analysis
Preferred for these terms: Administration, Decision making

Management Information Systems

Preferred term: Information systems and management

Mandate

Preferred term: Legislation, Regulations

Manpower

Existence or availability of an adequate supply of qualified personnel
Related term(s): Careers, Consulting, Employment, Medical personnel, Paraprofessionals, Personnel, Professional occupations, Professionals, Volunteers

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5909 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, unspecified

Manual dexterity

Preferred term: Dexterity

Manuals

Preferred term: Handbooks

Marketing

Functions involved in moving goods and services from producer to consumer; includes advertising,

promoting, distributing, identifying customer needs, and providing goods and services to meet those needs; 20-Oct-94 Listed Outreach as UF
Related term(s): Management, Planning, Public relations
Preferred for these terms: Advertising, Outreach

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e565 Economic services, systems and policies, e5650 Economic services

Marriage

20-Oct-94 Listed SPOUSES as RT
Related term(s): Children, Parents, Sexuality, Spouses
Antonym: Divorce

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, d770 Intimate relationships, e310 Immediate family, d7701 Spousal relationships

Math skills

Includes ways to develop the ability to do arithmetic and math, term added December 1994. **Related term(s):** Learning

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, b172 Calculation functions, d150 Learning to calculate, d172 Calculating, b1720 Simple calculation, b1721 Complex calculation

Measurements

Term added July 2005.
Narrower term(s): Functional evaluation, Intelligence tests, Psychological tests, Surveys, Questionnaires
Related term(s): Evaluations, Tests

Mechanical stress

Testing, evaluating, or measuring stress on mechanical parts, usually on devices or equipment; 7/21/99 added Stress to UF
Related term(s): Physical stress
Preferred for these terms: Stress

Media

Particularly attitudes of media towards persons with disabilities, or ways persons with disabilities are depicted in the media; 7/18/05 added nt
Narrower term(s): Radio, Television, Accessible media

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e5600 Media services

Medicaid

State-operated program which provides medical coverage for hospitalization and treatment, homemaker, home health aide and visiting nurse services, transportation related to medical costs and equipment
Broader term(s): Insurance
Narrower term(s): Home and community based services
Related term(s): Medicare, Payment systems

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5708 Social security services, systems and policies, other specified, e5800 Health services

Medical aspects

Includes medical aspects of disability
Related term(s): Health care, Medical evaluation, Medical treatment, Medicine, Psychological aspects

Medical care
Preferred term: Health care, Medical treatment

Medical evaluation

Evaluation by a physician to determine a client's capabilities from a medical viewpoint; part of a total evaluation process
Broader term(s): Evaluation
Related term(s): Diagnosis, Disability determination, Medical aspects, Medical treatment, Medicine, Vocational evaluation
Preferred for these terms: Client evaluation

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Medical implants
Preferred term: Implants

Medical personnel

Individuals employed in the medical field; 7/20/99 added Allied health personnel, Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Health personnel, Medicine, Personnel
Narrower term(s): Physicians
Related term(s): Dentistry, Nursing, Psychiatry, Therapists
Preferred for these terms: Allied health personnel

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Medical records
Preferred term: Client records

Medical rehabilitation
Preferred term: Rehabilitation medicine
9/21/05 added as nonterm

Medical research

Pure research in the field of medicine or medical treatment; use research terms sparingly; 20-Oct-94 Listed Clinical Trials as UF
Broader term(s): Research
Related term(s): Medicine
Preferred for these terms: Clinical trials

Medical technology

Includes technologies related to the field of medicine
Broader term(s): Devices, Technology
Related term(s): Assistive technology, Engineering, Technology development, Technology transfer
Preferred for these terms: Instrumentation

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e125 Products and technology for communication, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Medical treatment

Process or technique not surgery or therapy; includes intervention; 7/21/99 added Treatment to UF
Narrower term(s): Chemotherapy, Physical therapy, Psychotherapy, Acute care, Post-acute care, Subacute care
Related term(s): Case management, Diagnosis, Drugs, Early intervention, Health care, Intervention, Managed care, Medical aspects, Medical evaluation, Medicine, Pain management, Physical medicine, Psychiatry, Rehabilitation medicine, Surgery, Therapy
Preferred for these terms: Medical care, Primary care, Subacute care, Treatment

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Medicare

Federally funded broad medical program available to individuals over 65, and to SSDI and SSI recipients who have acquired a disability and have been receiving payments for two years or more
Broader term(s): Insurance
Related term(s): DRG, Medicaid, Payment systems, SSDI, SSI

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5708 Social security services, systems and policies, other specified, e5800 Health services

Medicine

Relating to the study and practice of medicine;for medications, use DRUGS
Narrower term(s): Diagnosis, Etiology, Histology, Medical personnel, Orthopedics, Pathology, Physical medicine, Physiology, Psychiatry, Rehabilitation medicine, Surgery
Related term(s): Anatomy, Medical aspects, Medical evaluation, Medical personnel, Medical research, Medical treatment, Nursing, Physicians

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d830 Higher education, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services, e5850 Education and training services

Memory

Ability to remember, recall, or recognize
Related term(s): Learning

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b114 Orientation functions, b144 Memory functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1140 Orientation to time, b1141 Orientation to place, b1142 Orientation to person, b1440 Short-term memory, b1441 Long-term memory, b1442 Retrieval of memory, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, b11420 Orientation to self, b11421 Orientation to others

Men
Preferred term: Males

Mental health

Concerns aspects of maintaining healthy mental and emotional responses;includes mentally restored and prevention of mental illness
Related term(s): Counseling, Emotions, Group counseling, Health care, Prevention

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b117 Intellectual functions, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b147 Psychomotor functions, b152 Emotional functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, s110 Structure of brain, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b1470 Psychomotor control, b1471 Quality of psychomotor functions, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, e5800 Health services

Mental illness
Preferred term: Psychiatric disabilities
Term discontinued 6/98, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Mental retardation
Preferred term: Developmental disabilities, Intellectual disabilities
Changed to nonterm in 2014 in keeping with recommendations from the President's Committee on Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities

Mental stress

Includes mental strain; 7/21/99 added Stress to UF
Related term(s): Burnout, Physical stress, Posttraumatic stress disorders
Preferred for these terms: Stress

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, d2 GENERAL TASKS AND DEMANDS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b152 Emotional functions, s110 Structure of brain, d240 Handling stress and other psychological demands, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, s1109 Structure of brain, unspecified, d2401 Handling stress

Mentoring

Counseling, training, support, and education provided by a trusted friend, counselor, or teacher, usually a more experienced person. Term added August 2005.
Broader term(s): Education
Related term(s): Leadership, Modeling

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d810 Informal education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Metabolism

Metabolism refers to all the physical and chemical processes within the body that create and use energy, such as: digesting food and nutrients, eliminating waste through urine and feces, breathing, circulating blood, regulating temperature. Term added September 2005.

Narrower term(s): Metabolism disorders

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b5 FUNCTIONS OF THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s5 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, b415 Blood vessel functions, b440 Respiration functions, b450 Additional respiratory functions, b515 Digestive functions, b525 Defecation functions, b540 General metabolic functions, b620 Urination functions, s410 Structure of cardiovascular system, s430 Structure of respiratory system, s530 Structure of stomach, s540 Structure of intestine, s550 Structure of pancreas, s570 Structure of gall bladder and ducts, s610 Structure of urinary system, b4150 Functions of arteries, b4151 Functions of capillaries, b4152 Functions of veins, b4400 Respiration rate, b4401 Respiratory rhythm, b4402 Depth of respiration, b5150 Transport of food through stomach and intestines, b5151 Breakdown of food, b5152 Absorption of nutrients, b5153 Tolerance of food, b5250 Elimination of faeces, b5251 Faecal consistency, b5252 Frequency of defecation, b5253 Faecal continence, b5254 Flatulence, b5400 Basal metabolic rate, b5401 Carbohydrate metabolism, b5402 Protein metabolism, b5403 Fat metabolism, b6200 Urination, b6201 Frequency of urination, b6202 Urinary continence, s4100 Heart, s4101 Arteries, s4102 Veins, s4103 Capillaries, s4300 Trachea, s4301 Lungs, s4302 Thoracic cage, s4303 Muscles of respiration, s5400 Small intestine, s5401 Large intestine, s6100 Kidney, s6101 Ureters, s6102 Urinary bladder, s6103 Urethra, s43010 Bronchial tree, s43011 Alveoli, s43030 Intercostal muscles, s43031 Diaphragm

Metabolism disorders

Abnormalities in the processes of utilizing substances entering the body for energy or body repair
Broader term(s): Metabolism
Narrower term(s): Diabetes
Related term(s): Digeetive system disorders

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b5 FUNCTIONS OF THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s5 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, b415 Blood vessel functions, b440 Respiration functions, b450 Additional respiratory functions, b515 Digestive functions, b525 Defecation functions, b540 General metabolic functions, b620 Urination functions, s410 Structure of cardiovascular system, s430 Structure of respiratory system, s530 Structure of stomach, s540 Structure of intestine, s550 Structure of pancreas, s570 Structure of gall bladder and ducts, s610 Structure of urinary system, b4150 Functions of arteries, b4151 Functions of capillaries, b4152 Functions of veins, b4400 Respiration rate, b4401 Respiratory rhythm, b4402 Depth of respiration, b5150 Transport of food through stomach and intestines, b5151 Breakdown of food, b5152 Absorption of nutrients, b5153 Tolerance of food, b5250 Elimination of faeces, b5251 Faecal consistency, b5252 Frequency of defecation, b5253 Faecal continence, b5254 Flatulence, b5400 Basal metabolic rate, b5401 Carbohydrate metabolism, b5402 Protein metabolism, b5403 Fat metabolism, b6200 Urination, b6201 Frequency of urination, b6202 Urinary continence, s4100 Heart, s4101 Arteries, s4102 Veins, s4103 Capillaries, s4300 Trachea, s4301 Lungs, s4302 Thoracic cage, s4303 Muscles of respiration, s5400 Small intestine, s5401 Large intestine, s6100 Kidney, s6101 Ureters, s6102

Urinary bladder, s6103 Urethra, s43010 Bronchial tree, s43011 Alveoli, s43030 Intercostal muscles, s43031 Diaphragm

Methodology
Preferred term: Research methodology

Mexican Americans
Preferred term: Hispanic Americans

Micrographics
Includes micrographics and information on micrographic equipment
Related term(s): Audiovisual materials

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e125 Products and technology for communication, e1250 General products and technology for communication, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Migrants
Persons who move regularly in order to find work, especially in harvesting crops
Related term(s): Agriculture, Employment, Rural services

Milieu therapy
Form of psychotherapy which takes into account the social and physical aspects of the patients' environment; environmental therapy rather than attitudinal or behavioral therapy
Broader term(s): Psychotherapy, Therapy
Preferred for these terms: Environmental therapy

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Military
Includes military personnel
Broader term(s): Federal agencies
Related term(s): Veterans
Preferred for these terms: Armed forces, Selective service

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e595 Political services, systems and policies, e5951 Political systems

Minorities
Preferred term: Ethnic groups

see under ETHNIC GROUPSMobile facilities
Vehicles with specialized equipment to allow diagnosis and treatment of homebound or otherwise isolated persons; includes mobile facilities to sell goods made by homebound persons or others
Broader term(s): Facilities
Related term(s): Clinics, Community resources, Home based

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Mobility
Techniques used in moving or traveling

Related term(s): Ambulation, Body movement, Daily living, Mobility aids, Mobility impairments, Orientation, Transportation, Wheelchairs
Preferred for these terms: Body coordination, Locomotion

ICF crosswalk: d4 MOBILITY, d410 Changing basic body position, d420 Transferring oneself, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, d470 Using transportation, d475 Driving, d480 Riding animals for transportation, d4100 Lying down, d4101 Squatting, d4102 Kneeling, d4103 Sitting, d4104 Standing, d4105 Bending, d4106 Shifting the body's centre of gravity, d4200 Transferring oneself while sitting, d4201 Transferring oneself while lying, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running, d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swimming, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings, d4700 Using human-powered vehicles, d4701 Using private motorized transportation, d4702 Using public motorized transportation, d4750 Driving human-powered transportation, d4751 Driving motorized vehicles, d4752 Driving animal-powered vehicles

Mobility aids

Devices that enhance one's ability to move;includes walkers, canes, crutches, lifts, transfer devices, elevators, emergency safety equipment, stretchers, and standing aids
Broader term(s): Assistive technology, Devices
Narrower term(s): Orthotics, Prosthetics, Wheelchairs
Related term(s): Ambulation, Communication devices, Driving, Mobility, Mobility impairments, Mobility training, Motor vehicles, Safety, Seating
Preferred for these terms: Crutches

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation

Mobility impairments

Broad term; when possible, use specific disability terms, see under DISABILITIES
Related term(s): Mobility, Mobility aids, Mobility training

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b710 Mobility of joint functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, b7100 Mobility of a single joint, b7101 Mobility of several joints, b7102 Mobility of joints generalized, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running, d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swimming, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, s75000 Bones of thigh, s75001 Hip joint, s75002 Muscles of joint, s75003 Ligaments and fasciae of thigh, s75010 Bones of lower leg, s75011 Knee joint, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75013 Ligaments and fasciae of lower leg, s75020 Bones of ankle and foot, s75021 Ankle joint and joints of foot and toes, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot, s75023 Ligaments and fasciae of ankle and foot

Mobility training

Teaching persons with disabilities to move within and interact with their environment; used for training blind persons

Broader term(s): Training

Related term(s): Ambulation, Blind, Deaf blind, Mobility aids, Mobility impairments, Visual impairments

ICF crosswalk: d4 MOBILITY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running, d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swimming, e5800 Health services

Model cities

Program to identify and establish an ideal urban environment; 7/21/99 moved Models to UF, 5/5/1999 removed Models from RT (discontinued in 1997)

Related term(s): Model programs, Pilot projects, Urban studies

Preferred for these terms: Models

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e5200 Open space planning services

Model programs

Ideal programs which provide examples of exemplary activities; 7/21/99 added Models to UF.

Broader term(s): Programs

Related term(s): Model cities, Pilot projects, Project development

Preferred for these terms: Demonstration programs, Models

Modeling

Ideal behavior to be used as a guide, for imitation; includes role models; 7/21/99 added models to UF, 8/26/05 upgraded mentoring to related term

Related term(s): Behavior modification, Self concept, Mentoring

Preferred for these terms: Models, Role playing, Roles

Models

Preferred term: Model cities, Model programs, Modeling, Pilot projects

Term discontinued 10/97

Morbidity

Preferred term: Epidemiology

20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Mortality

Preferred term: Death

7/21/99 Changed Morbidity to Mortality as the nonterm. Morbidity has more to do with disease and the presence of disease (Epidemiology). Morbidity is already listed with Epidemiology as its UF - jhc

Mothers

Preferred term: Parents

20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Motion analysis

Preferred term: Physical evaluation
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Motivation

Includes incentive and drive
Related term(s): Attitudes, Behavior, Disincentives, Incentives, Self concept

Motor skills

Ability to produce, direct, or control one's own bodily movements as required in a specific situation; 20-Oct-94 Listed Range of Motion as UF, PHYSICAL THERAPY as RT
Related term(s): Body movement, Learning disabilities, Muscles, Muscular impairments, Neuromuscular disorders, Physical therapy
Preferred for these terms: Body coordination, Fine motor skills, Gross motor skills, Human motion, Locomotor skills, Range of motion

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, b750 Motor reflex functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, b780 Sensations related to muscles and movement functions, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, d410 Changing basic body position, d420 Transferring oneself, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, d465 Moving around using equipment, b7500 Stretch motor reflex, b7501 Reflexes generated by noxious stimuli, b7502 Reflexes generated by other exteroceptive stimuli, b7800 Sensation of muscle stiffness, b7801 Sensation of muscle spasm, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7400 Bones of pelvic region, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7403 Ligaments and fasciae of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, d4100 Lying down, d4101 Squatting, d4102 Kneeling, d4103 Sitting, d4104 Standing, d4105 Bending, d4106 Shifting the body's centre of gravity, d4200 Transferring oneself while sitting, d4201 Transferring oneself while lying, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running, d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swimming, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings, s73000 Bones of upper arm, s73001 Elbow joint, s73002 Muscles of upper arm, s73003 Ligaments and fasciae of upper arm, s73010 Bones of forearm, s73011 Wrist joint, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s73013 Ligaments and fasciae of forearm, s73020 Bones of hand, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73022 Muscles of hand, s73023 Ligaments and fasciae of hand, s75000 Bones of thigh, s75001 Hip joint, s75002 Muscles of joint, s75003 Ligaments and fasciae of thigh, s75010 Bones of lower leg, s75011 Knee joint, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75013 Ligaments and fasciae of lower leg, s75020 Bones of ankle and foot, s75021 Ankle joint and joints of foot and toes, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot, s75023 Ligaments and fasciae of ankle and foot

Motor vehicles

Includes types of vehicles, such as automobiles, trucks, buses, vans, ambulances, and recreational vehicles, as well as driver training and licensing
Broader term(s): Devices
Related term(s): Driving, Mobility aids, Rail transportation, Transportation

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECH-

NOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, e1200 General products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e5400 Transportation services, e5401 Transportation systems, e5402 Transportation policies

Movement therapy
Preferred term: Dance therapy

Multiculturalism
Preferred term: Diversity
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Multimedia
Preferred term: Audiovisual materials, Computer applications
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Multiple disabilities

Formerly MULTIPLY DISABLED. Includes individuals with more than one disability, either physical or mental; see also terms for specific disabilities
Broader term(s): Disabilities
Related term(s): Deaf blind, Developmental disabilities, Physical disabilities, Severe disabilities
Preferred for these terms: Multiply disabled, Multiply handicapped

Multiple sclerosis

Chronic degenerative disease of the central nervous system; 7/28/05 BT amended.
Broader term(s): Autoimmune disorders, Disabilities, Immune system, Immune system disorders, Neurological disorders, Neuromuscular disorders

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b435 Immunological system functions, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s420 Structure of immune system, b4350 Immune response, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, s4200 Lymphatic vessels, s4201 Lymphatic nodes

Multiply handicapped
Preferred term: Multiple disabilities
Term changed 10/97, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Municipal/regional agencies

Government agencies at the local or regional level; term added June 1989
Broader term(s): Organizations
Related term(s): Community resources, Federal agencies, Interagency relations, State agencies
Preferred for these terms: Agencies, Government

Muscles

Includes muscle control, fatigue, endurance, strength, and weakness; excludes muscular impairments
Broader term(s): Anatomy, Body
Related term(s): Arthritis, Fibromyalgia, Joints, Motor skills, Muscular impairments

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b730 Muscle power functions, b740 Muscle endurance functions, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b7300 Power of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7301 Power of muscles of one limb, b7302 Power of muscles of one side of the body, b7303 Power of muscles in lower half of the body, b7304 Power of muscles of all limbs, b7305 Power of muscles of the trunk, b7306 Power of all muscles of the body, b7400 Endurance of isolated muscles, b7401 Endurance of muscle groups, b7402 Endurance of all muscles of the body, s7104 Muscles of head and neck region, s7202 Muscles of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7702 Muscles, s73002 Muscles of upper arm, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s73022 Muscles of hand, s75002 Muscles of thigh, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot

Muscular defects
Preferred term: Muscular impairments

Muscular dystrophy

Hereditary disease characterized by progressive wasting of the muscles
Broader term(s): Disabilities, Muscular impairments, Musculoskeletal disorders

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b730 Muscle power functions, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b7300 Power of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7301 Power of muscles of one limb, b7302 Power of muscles of one side of the body, b7303 Power of muscles in lower half of the body, b7304 Power of muscles of all limbs, b7305 Power of muscles of the trunk, b7306 Power of all muscles of the body, b7400 Endurance of isolated muscles, s7104 Muscles of head and neck region, s7202 Muscles of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7702 Muscles, s73002 Muscles of upper arm, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s73022 Muscles of hand, s75002 Muscles of thigh, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot

Muscular impairments

Impairments of muscles and muscular diseases
Narrower term(s): Cerebral palsy, Muscular dystrophy, Paralysis, Poliomyelitis, Spasticity
Related term(s): Facial disfigurement, Motor skills, Muscles, Musculoskeletal disorders, Neuromuscular disorders
Preferred for these terms: Atrophy, Muscular defects

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b730 Muscle power functions, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b7300 Power of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7301 Power of muscles of one limb, b7302 Power of muscles of one side

of the body, b7303 Power of muscles in lower half of the body, b7304 Power of muscles of all limbs, b7305 Power of muscles of the trunk, b7306 Power of all muscles of the body, b7400 Endurance of isolated muscles, s7104 Muscles of head and neck region, s7202 Muscles of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7702 Muscles, s73002 Muscles of upper arm, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s73022 Muscles of hand, s75002 Muscles of thigh, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot

Musculoskeletal disorders

Disabilities concerning complex system of bones, muscles, ligaments, tendons, and other connecting tissues

Broader term(s): Disabilities
Narrower term(s): Arthritis, Muscular dystrophy, Scoliosis
Related term(s): Muscular impairments, Bones
Preferred for these terms: Orthopedically disabled

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b730 Muscle power functions, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b7300 Power of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7301 Power of muscles of one limb, b7302 Power of muscles of one side of the body, b7303 Power of muscles in lower half of the body, b7304 Power of muscles of all limbs, b7305 Power of muscles of the trunk, b7306 Power of all muscles of the body, s1101 Structure of midbrain, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, s7100 Bones of cranium, s7101 Bones of face, s7102 Bones of neck region, s7103 Joints of head and neck region, s7104 Muscles of head and neck region, s7105 Ligaments and fasciae of head and neck region, s7200 Bones of shoulder region, s7201 Joints of shoulder region, s7202 Muscles of shoulder region, s7203 Ligaments and fasciae of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7400 Bones of pelvic region, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7403 Ligaments and fasciae of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, s73002 Muscles of upper arm, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s73022 Muscles of hand, s75002 Muscles of thigh, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot

Music therapy

Use of music in treatment; includes music therapists

Broader term(s): Therapy
Related term(s): Art therapy, Arts, Bibliotherapy

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Mutual help

Preferred term: Self help

Myasthenia gravis
Preferred term: Neuromuscular disorders

N

Narcolepsy
Preferred term: Sleep disorders
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

National surveys
Surveys conducted on a national scale
Broader term(s): Surveys
Related term(s): Census, Demographics, Questionnaires, Research methodology, Survey forms

Native Americans
Term added September 2005..
Broader term(s): Ethnic groups
Preferred for these terms: American Indians

Natural supports
Preferred term: Community resources
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Needs assessment
Includes priorities, community needs, problem identification, and program needs
Broader term(s): Evaluation
Related term(s): Accountability, Problem solving, Research methodology
Preferred for these terms: Assessment

Negative reinforcement
Preferred term: Behavior modification, Disincentives

Negroes
Preferred term: African Americans
5/4/1999 changed Use Term

Neonatals
Preferred term: Infants

Nerves
Bundle of fibers which connect parts of the nervous system with the other organs, conduct nervous impulses, and are made up of axons and dendrites together with protective and supportive tissue
Broader term(s): Anatomy, Nervous system, Body
Narrower term(s): Neurology
Related term(s): Neurological disorders

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s1106 Structure of cranial nerves, s1201 Spinal nerves

Nervous system

Used for documents dealing with the nervous system as a broad category; 7/21/99 Moved anatomy from NT to BT.

Broader term(s): Anatomy

Narrower term(s): Brain, Nerves, Neurology, Spinal cord

Related term(s): Neurological disorders, Neuromuscular disorders, Parkinson's disease

Preferred for these terms: Central nervous system

ICF crosswalk: s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s140 Structure of sympathetic nervous systems, s150 Structure of parasympathetic nervous systems, s1106 Structure of cranial nerves, s1201 Spinal nerves

Networks

Preferred term: Information networks, Interagency cooperation

Neurological disorders

Organic disorders of the nervous system such as Reye's Syndrome, meningitis, and encephalitis; includes treatment; use specific disorders listed below under NT when appropriate; 20-Oct-94 Listed SLEEP DISORDERS as RT

Broader term(s): Neurology

Narrower term(s): Cerebral palsy, Epilepsy, Huntington disease, Multiple sclerosis, Parkinson disease, Poliomyelitis, Repetitive strain injuries, Spina bifida

Related term(s): Brain damage, Brain injuries, Hemiplegia, Nerves, Nervous system, Neuromuscular disorders, Paralysis, Paraplegia, Quadriplegia, Sleep disorders, Spinal cord injuries

Preferred for these terms: Insensitive limbs

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b144 Memory functions, b152 Emotional functions, b250 Taste function, b255 Smell function, b260 Proprioceptive function, b265 Touch function, b270 Sensory functions related to temperature and other stimuli, b310 Voice functions, b440 Respiration functions, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s130 Structure of meninges, s320 Structure of mouth, s340 Structure of larynx, s430 Structure of respiratory system, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, d130 Copying, d135 Rehearsing, d140 Learning to read, d145 Learning to write, d150 Learning to calculate, d155 Acquiring skills, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b1440 Short-term memory, b1441 Long-term memory, b1442 Retrieval of memory, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, b2700 Sensitivity to temperature, b2701 Sensitivity to vibration, b2702 Sensitivity to pressure, b2703 Sensitivity to a noxious stimulus, b3100 Production of voice, b3101 Quality of voice, b4400 Respiration rate, b4401 Respiratory rhythm, b4402 Depth of respiration, s1106 Structure of cranial nerves, s1201 Spinal nerves, s3202 Structure of palate, s3203 Tongue, s3204 Structure of lips, s3400 Vocal folds, s4300 Trachea, s4301 Lungs, s4302 Thoracic cage, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7400 Bones of pelvic region, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7403 Ligaments and fasciae of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7602 Ligaments

and fasciae of trunk, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, d1550 Acquiring basic skills, d1551 Acquiring complex skills, e5800 Health services, s32040 Upper lip, s32041 Lower lip

Neurology

The medical science that deals with the nervous system and disorders affecting it. Term added September 2005.

Broader term(s): Nerves, Nervous system
Narrower term(s): Neurological disorders, Neuromuscular disorders
Preferred for these terms: Neurorehabilitation

ICF crosswalk: s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s1106 Structure of cranial nerves, s1201 Spinal nerves

Neuromuscular disorders

Disorders involving both nerves and muscles; 7/20/99 listed CMT as UF

Broader term(s): Disabilities, Neurology
Narrower term(s): Multiple sclerosis, Paralysis
Related term(s): Motor skills, Muscular impairments, Nervous system, Neurological disorders
Preferred for these terms: ALS, Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Charcot-Marie-Tooth syndrome, Lou Gehrig's disease, Myasthenia gravis

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b144 Memory functions, b152 Emotional functions, b250 Taste function, b255 Smell function, b260 Proprioceptive function, b265 Touch function, b270 Sensory functions related to temperature and other stimuli, b280 Sensation of pain, b310 Voice functions, b440 Respiration functions, b710 Mobility of joint functions, b760 Control of voluntary movement functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b1440 Short-term memory, b1441 Long-term memory, b1442 Retrieval of memory, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, b2700 Sensitivity to temperature, b2701 Sensitivity to vibration, b2702 Sensitivity to pressure, b2703 Sensitivity to a noxious stimulus, b2800 Generalized pain, b2801 Pain in body part, b2802 Pain in multiple body parts, b2803 Radiating pain in a dermatome, b2804 Radiating pain in a segment or region, b3100 Production of voice, b3101 Quality of voice, b4400 Respiration rate, b4401 Respiratory rhythm, b4402 Depth of respiration, b7100 Mobility of a single joint, b7101 Mobility of several joints, b7102 Mobility of joints generalized, b7600 Control of single voluntary movements, b7601 Control of complex voluntary movements, b7602 Coordination of voluntary movements, b7603 Supportive functions of arm or leg, s1106 Structure of cranial nerves, s1201 Spinal nerves, s3202 Structure of palate, s3203 Tongue, s3204 Structure of lips, s3400 Vocal folds, s4300 Trachea, s4301 Lungs, s4302 Thoracic cage, s4303 Muscles of respiration, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7400 Bones of pelvic region, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7403 Ligaments and fasciae of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, d1550 Acquiring basic skills, d1551 Acquiring complex skills, s32040 Upper lip, s32041 Lower lip,

s43030 Intercostal muscles, s43031 Diaphragm, s73002 Muscles of upper arm, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s73022 Muscles of hand, s75002 Muscles of thigh, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot

Neurorehabilitation
Preferred term: Neurology, Rehabilitation medicine
9/29/05 added as nonterm

Newly diagnosed

Refers to recent diagnosis or onset of a disability, either permanent or temporary. Concerning all aspects of the life of a person who has received such a diagnosis. Term modified from Newly disabled September 2005.
Preferred for these terms: Newly disabled

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Newly disabled
Preferred term: Newly diagnosed
Concerning all aspects of the life of a person who has become recently disabled; 9/16/05 changed to nonterm

No Child Left Behind (NCLB)
Preferred term: Legislation, Education
9/13/05 added as nonterm

Non rehabilitants
Preferred term: Outcome

Non vocal
Preferred term: Hearing impairments, Speech impairments

Normalization
Preferred term: Deinstitutionalization

Nursing

Includes nurses, nursing treatment, and techniques
Related term(s): Long term services and supports, Medical personnel, Medicine

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Nursing homes

Includes convalescent homes
Broader term(s): Facilities, Housing, Living facilities
Related term(s): Aging, Chronic illness, Hospices, Hospitals, Long term services and supports, Residential living

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Nutrition
Includes dietetics, eating habits, and menu selection
Related term(s): Feeding, Health care, Home economics, Obesity, Physical fitness, Prevention
Preferred for these terms: Diet, Dietary, Dietician

ICF crosswalk: d5 SELF-CARE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d550 Eating, e110 Products or substances for personal consumption, e1100 Food

O

OASDI
Broader term(s): Insurance
Related term(s): Aging, Social security
Preferred for these terms: Old age and survivor's disability insurance

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e5700 Social security services

OASI
Broader term(s): Insurance
Related term(s): Aging, Social security
Preferred for these terms: Old age and survivor's insurance

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e5700 Social security services

Obesity
Related term(s): Eating disorders, Nutrition, Physical fitness

ICF crosswalk: b5 FUNCTIONS OF THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, s5 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b530 Weight maintenance functions, s530 Structure of stomach, s540 Structure of intestine, d630 Preparing meals, e110 Products or substances for personal consumption, s5400 Small intestine, s5401 Large intestine, d6300 Preparing simple meals, d6301 Preparing complex meals, e1100 Food

Obstetrics
Preferred term: Fetuses, Infants, Medicine

Fetuses and medicine when in utero; Infants and medicine when post partumOccupational information
Preferred term: Job description, Careers, Professional education, Professional training

Occupational injuries
Formerly INDUSTRIAL INJURIES. Injuries occurring on the job or acquired through work-related activities. Term added August 1998.; 7/21/99 Added Work-related injuries and former term., Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Disabilities, Injuries
Related term(s): Carpal tunnel syndrome, Disability management, Employment reentry, Occupational therapy, Repetitive strain injuries, Safety
Preferred for these terms: Industrial injuries, On-the-job injuries, Work disabilities, Work-related disabilities

Occupational therapy

Specially designed therapeutic activities, including therapeutic exercise or sensorimotor training, intended to improve functional skills for work, daily living, and vocational activities
Broader term(s): Therapy
Related term(s): Art therapy, Medical personnel, Occupational injuries, Physical therapy, Speech therapy

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d825 Vocational training, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services, e5850 Education and training services

Occupational training

Preferred term: Vocational training

Offenders

Preferred term: Public offenders

Old Age and Survivor's Disability Insurance

Preferred term: OASDI

Old Age and Survivor's Insurance

Preferred term: OASI

Older adults

Individuals aged 65 or older; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Adults
Narrower term(s): Older workers
Related term(s): Aging, Older workers, Retirement
Preferred for these terms: Aged, Elderly, Older disabled, Senior citizens

Older disabled

Preferred term: Older adults
Term replaced 10/97

Older workers

Older employees who have not reached retirement age
Broader term(s): Older adults
Related term(s): Aging, Employment, Retirement
Preferred for these terms: Elderly persons

On the job training

Broader term(s): Training
Related term(s): Employment programs, Job training techniques, Work study programs

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d199 Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified, d825 Vocational training, d840 Apprenticeship (work preparation)

On-the-job injuries

Preferred term: Occupational injuries
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Operations research

Application of scientific and especially mathematical methods to the study and analysis of problems involving complex systems;attempts to develop an integrated and comprehensive approach to organizations, one that rationally selects from or combines different points of view.
Broader term(s): Research
Related term(s): Management, Problem solving, Systems analysis

Oral-motor deficits

Preferred term: Swallowing disorders
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Organizations

Includes clubs, voluntary agencies at the national, state, or local levels
Narrower term(s): Federal agencies, Municipal/regional agencies, State agencies, Unions
Related term(s): Community resources, Facilities, Private sector rehabilitation
Preferred for these terms: Associations

ICF crosswalk: d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d910 Community life, e555 Associations and organizational services, systems and policies, d9100 Informal associations, d9101 Formal associations, e5550 Associations and organizational services

Organs

Preferred term: Body, Physiology
Use preferred terms or select narrow terms under BODY

Orientation

Awareness of one's place in space with respect to other persons and objects; term added June 1989
Related term(s): Blind, Deaf blind, Mobility

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b114 Orientation functions, b180 Experience of self and time functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1141 Orientation to place, b1142 Orientation to person, b1800 Experience of self, s1109 Structure of brain, unspecified, b11420 Orientation to self, b11421 Orientation to others

Orthopedic disabilities

Preferred term: Physical disabilities
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Orthopedically disabled

Preferred term: Musculoskeletal disorders, Physical disabilities

Orthopedics

Branch of medical science dealing with prevention or correction of skeletal disorders;includes orthopedists; 5/4/1999 removed Back Injuries from RT
Broader term(s): Medicine
Related term(s): Amputations, Back, Back pain, Bones, Joints, Orthotics, Physical medicine, Prosthetics

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b715 Stability of joint functions, b720 Mobility of bone functions, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Struc-

ture of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b7150 Stability of a single joint, b7151 Stability of several joints, b7152 Stability of joints generalized, b7200 Mobility of scapula, b7201 Mobility of pelvis, b7202 Mobility of carpal bones, b7203 Mobility of tarsal bones, s7100 Bones of cranium, s7101 Bones of face, s7102 Bones of neck region, s7103 Joints of head and neck region, s7104 Muscles of head and neck region, s7105 Ligaments and fasciae of head and neck region, s7200 Bones of shoulder region, s7201 Joints of shoulder region, s7202 Muscles of shoulder region, s7203 Ligaments and fasciae of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7400 Bones of pelvic region, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7403 Ligaments and fasciae of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, e5800 Health services, s73000 Bones of upper arm, s73001 Elbow joint, s73002 Muscles of upper arm, s73003 Ligaments and fasciae of upper arm, s73010 Bones of forearm, s73011 Wrist joint, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s73013 Ligaments and fasciae of forearm, s73020 Bones of hand, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73022 Muscles of hand, s73023 Ligaments and fasciae of hand, s75000 Bones of thigh, s75001 Hip joint, s75002 Muscles of joint, s75003 Ligaments and fasciae of thigh, s75010 Bones of lower leg, s75011 Knee joint, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75013 Ligaments and fasciae of lower leg, s75020 Bones of ankle and foot, s75021 Ankle joint and joints of foot and toes, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot, s75023 Ligaments and fasciae of ankle and foot

Orthotics

Branch of medical and mechanical sciences dealing with support and bracing of weak or ineffective joints or muscles;includes orthoses and orthotists

Broader term(s): Devices

Related term(s): Implants, Mobility aids, Orthopedics, Prosthetics, Rehabilitation engineering, Technology

Preferred for these terms: Braces

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b715 Stability of joint functions, b730 Muscle power functions, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b7150 Stability of a single joint, b7151 Stability of several joints, b7152 Stability of joints generalized, b7300 Power of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7301 Power of muscles of one limb, b7302 Power of muscles of one side of the body, b7303 Power of muscles in lower half of the body, b7304 Power of muscles of all limbs, b7305 Power of muscles of the trunk, b7306 Power of all muscles of the body, s7103 Joints of head and neck region, s7104 Muscles of head and neck region, s7201 Joints of shoulder region, s7202 Muscles of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e5800 Health services, s73001 Elbow joint, s73002 Muscles of

upper arm, s73011 Wrist joint, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s75001 Hip joint, s75002 Muscles of thigh, s75011 Knee joint, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot

Ostomy

An operation to create an artificial opening; 7/21/99 moved Stoma to RT
Broader term(s): Surgery
Related term(s): Stoma
Preferred for these terms: Colostomy, Ileostomy, Ureterostomy

ICF crosswalk: b5 FUNCTIONS OF THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s5 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b525 Defecation functions, b620 Urination functions, s530 Structure of stomach, s540 Structure of intestine, s610 Structure of urinary system, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b5250 Elimination of faeces, b5251 Faecal consistency, b5252 Frequency of defecation, b5253 Faecal continence, b5254 Flatulence, b6200 Urination, b6201 Frequency of urination, b6202 Urinary continence, s5400 Small intestine, s5401 Large intestine, s6100 Kidney, s6101 Ureters, s6102 Urinary bladder, s6103 Urethra, e5800 Health services

Outcomes

Measurable results of a program, particularly as it relates to clients with disabilities; 7/27/05 changed to plural to reflect usage
Related term(s): Closure, Evaluation, Follow up, Goal attainment scaling, Placement, Program evaluation, Rehabilitation success
Preferred for these terms: Non rehabilitants

Outpatients

Preferred term: Clinics

Outreach

Preferred term: Marketing
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Overview

Preferred term: Literature reviews, State of the art reviews

P

Pain

Includes chronic and intractable pain, acute suffering; for emotional pain, use EMOTIONS or GRIEF
Narrower term(s): Back pain, Pain management
Related term(s): Arthritis, Chronic illness, Drugs, Fibromyalgia, Hospices, Terminal illness
Preferred for these terms: Chronic pain, Hyperalgesia

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b270 Sensory functions related to temperature and other stimuli, b280 Sensation of pain, b535 Sensations associated with the digestive system, b750 Motor flex functions, b2703 Sensitivity to a noxious stimulus, b2800 Generalized pain, b2801 Pain in body part, b2802 Pain in multiple body parts, b2803 Radiating pain in a dermatone, b2804 Radiating pain in a segment or region, b5352 Sensation of abdomial cramps, b7501 Reflexes generated by noxious stimuli

Pain management

Term added August 2020.
Broader term(s): Pain, Holism, Therapy
Related term(s): Drugs, Medical treatment, Pharmacology, Alternative medicine, Chronic illness, Fibromyalgia, Arthritis, Hospices, Cancer

ICF crosswalk: ICF b2 BODY FUNCTIONS, b280 Sensations of pain, d570 Looking after one's health

Panic disorders

Preferred term: Anxiety disorders

Paralysis

Loss or impairment of motor functions in part due to lesion of the neural or muscular mechanisms;use more specific terms as appropriate
Broader term(s): Muscular impairments, Neuromuscular disorders
Narrower term(s): Hemiplegia, Paraplegia, Quadriplegia
Related term(s): Brain damage, Brain injuries, Neurological disorders, Poliomyelitis, Spasticity, Spina bifida, Spinal cord injuries, Stroke

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, b265 Touch function, b730 Muscle power functions, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, d410 Changing basic body position, d430 Lifting and carrying objects, d435 Moving objects with lower extremities, d440 Fine hand use, d445 Hand and arm use, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, d475 Driving, d480 Riding animals for transportation, b7300 Power of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7301 Power of muscles of one limb, b7302 Power of muscles of one side of the body, b7303 Power of muscles in lower half of the body, b7304 Power of muscles of all limbs, b7305 Power of muscles of the trunk, b7306 Power of all muscles of the body, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, d4100 Lying down, d4101 Squatting, d4102 Kneeling, d4103 Sitting, d4104 Standing, d4105 Bending, d4106 Shifting the body's centre of gravity, d4300 Lifting, d4301 Carrying in the hands, d4302 Carrying in the arms, d4303 Carrying on shoulders, hip and back, d4304 Carrying on the head, d4305 Putting down objects, d4350 Pushing with lower extremities, d4351 Kicking, d4400 Picking up, d4401 Grasping, d4402 Manipulating, d4403 Releasing, d4450 Pulling, d4451 Pushing, d4452 Reaching, d4453 Turning or twisting the hands or arms, d4454 Throwing, d4455 Catching, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running, d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swimming, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings, d4750 Driving human-powered transportation, d4751 Driving motorized vehicles, d4752 Driving animal-powered vehicles

Paralysis agitans

Preferred term: Parkinson's disease

Paraparesis

Preferred term: Paraplegia

Paraplegia

Paralysis of both legs; includes paraplegics
Broader term(s): Paralysis

Related term(s): Brain injuries, Hemiplegia, Neurological disorders, Quadriplegia, Spinal cord injuries
Preferred for these terms: Paraparesis

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, b265 Touch function, b730 Muscle power functions, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, b7303 Power of muscles in lower half of the body, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running, d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swimming, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings

Paraprofessionals

Individuals with special training who assist professionals
Broader term(s): Personnel
Related term(s): Manpower, Professionals, Volunteers
Preferred for these terms: Allied health personnel, Peer counselors

Parenting with a disability

Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Parents
Related term(s): Caregivers
Preferred for these terms: Disabled parents

ICF crosswalk: d2 GENERAL TASKS AND DEMANDS, d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, d240 Handling stress and other psychological demands, d610 Acquiring a place to live, d620 Acquisition of goods and services, d630 Preparing meals, d640 Doing housework, d650 Caring for household objects, d660 Assisting others, d760 Family relationships, e310 Immediate family, d2400 Handling responsibilities, d2401 Handling stress, d2402 Handling crisis, d6100 Buying a place to live, d6101 Renting a place to live, d6102 Furnishing a place to live, d6200 Shopping, d6201 Gathering daily necessities, d6300 Preparing simple meals, d6301 Preparing complex meals, d6400 Washing and drying clothes and garments, d6401 Cleaning cooking area and utensils, d6402 Cleaning living area, d6403 Using household appliances, d6404 Storing daily necessities, d6405 Disposing of garbage, d6500 Making and repairing clothes, d6501 Maintaining dwelling and furnishings, d6502 Maintaining domestic appliances, d6503 Maintaining vehicles, d6504 Maintaining assistive devices, d6505 Taking care of plants, indoors and outdoors, d6506 Taking care of animals, d6600 Assisting others with self-care, d6601 Assisting others in movement, d6602 Assisting others in communication, d6603 Assisting others in interpersonal relations, d6604 Assisting others in nutrition, d6605 Assisting others in health maintenance, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationship

Parents

Includes all aspects of parenting; 7/20/99 added Disabled parents to UF, 20-Oct-94 Listed Fathers and Mothers as UF
Related term(s): Adoption, Caregivers, Child abuse, Child care, Children, Divorce, Family life, Infants, Marriage, Siblings, Youth

Preferred for these terms: Disabled parents, Fathers, Mothers

ICF crosswalk: d2 GENERAL TASKS AND DEMANDS, d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, d240 Handling stress and other psychological demands, d610 Acquiring a place to live, d620 Acquisition of goods and services, d630 Preparing meals, d640 Doing housework, d650 Caring for household objects, d660 Assisting others, d760 Family relationships, e310 Immediate family, d2400 Handling responsibilities, d2401 Handling stress, d2402 Handling crisis, d6100 Buying a place to live, d6101 Renting a place to live, d6102 Furnishing a place to live, d6200 Shopping, d6201 Gathering daily necessities, d6300 Preparing simple meals, d6301 Preparing complex meals, d6400 Washing and drying clothes and garments, d6401 Cleaning cooking area and utensils, d6402 Cleaning living area, d6403 Using household appliances, d6404 Storing daily necessities, d6405 Disposing of garbage, d6500 Making and repairing clothes, d6501 Maintaining dwelling and furnishings, d6502 Maintaining domestic appliances, d6503 Maintaining vehicles, d6504 Maintaining assistive devices, d6505 Taking care of plants, indoors and outdoors, d6506 Taking care of animals, d6600 Assisting others with self-care, d6601 Assisting others in movement, d6602 Assisting others in communication, d6603 Assisting others in interpersonal relations, d6604 Assisting others in nutrition, d6605 Assisting others in health maintenance, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationship

Parkinson disease

Chronic, progressive nervous disease causing muscular tremors, rigidity of movement, and peculiarity of gait; 9/23/05 spelling changed.

Broader term(s): Neurological disorders

Related term(s): Nervous system, Spasticity

Preferred for these terms: Paralysis agitans, Shaking palsy

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d4 MOBILITY, b749 Muscle functions, other specified and unspecified, b755 Involuntary movement reaction functions, b760 Control of voluntary movement functions, b765 Involuntary movement functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, d430 Lifting and carrying objects, d435 Moving objects with lower extremities, d440 Fine hand use, d445 Hand and arm use, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, b7650 Involuntary contractions of muscles, b7651 Tremor, b7652 Tics and mannerisms, b7653 Stereotypies and motor perseveration, s1101 Structure of midbrain, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, d4300 Lifting, d4301 Carrying in the hands, d4302 Carrying in the arms, d4303 Carrying on shoulders, hip and back, d4304 Carrying on the head, d4305 Putting down objects, d4350 Pushing with lower extremities, d4351 Kicking, d4400 Picking up, d4401 Grasping, d4402 Manipulating, d4403 Releasing, d4450 Pulling, d4451 Pushing, d4452 Reaching, d4453 Turning or twisting the hands or arms, d4454 Throwing, d4455 Catching, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running, d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swimming, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings

Partially sighted

Preferred term: Low vision

Participatory action research

Systematic inquiry, with the collaboration of those affected by the issue being studied, for purposes of

education and taking action or effecting change. Term added July 2005.
Broader term(s): Consumers, Research
Related term(s): Capacity building

Pathology
Study of the nature of diseases, and the structural and functional changes produced by diseases;includes pathologists; see also specific diseases and related sciences
Broader term(s): Medicine
Related term(s): Diagnosis, Etiology

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Patient characteristics
Preferred term: Client characteristics

Patient education
Educating the patient or the family about the disability or disease, health care issues, and prevention of possible complications; 20-Oct-94 Listed Compliance with Treatment as UF, Family Involvement as UF
Broader term(s): Education
Related term(s): Therapeutic training
Preferred for these terms: Compliance with treatment, Family involvement, Health education, Patient training

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Patient records
Preferred term: Client records

Patient training
Preferred term: Patient education, Therapeutic training

Patients
Preferred term: Clients

Payment systems
Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Costs, Rehabilitation services, Service delivery
Related term(s): Insurance, Managed care, Medicaid, Medicare

Pediatrics
Preferred term: Children, Infants, Medicine
Infants and medicine when between birth and 2 years of age; Children and medicine when between 2 and 13 years of age

Peer counseling
Emotional support, guidance, and information given to someone by another who has had similar experiences
Broader term(s): Counseling, Counseling techniques
Related term(s): Group counseling, Independent living, Self concept, Self help

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e325 Acquaintances, peers, colleagues, neighbours and community members, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5750 General social support services, e5800 Health services

Peer counselors
Preferred term: Paraprofessionals

Peer interactions
Preferred term: Interpersonal relations
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Peer review
The evaluation by experts of the quality and pertinence of research or research proposals of other experts in the same field. Peer review is used by editors in deciding which submissions warrant publication, by granting agencies to determine which proposals should be funded, and by academic institutions in tenure decisions. [MeSH, 1994] Term added September 2005.
Related term(s): Evaluation

People with disabilities
Preferred term: Consumers
8/13/05 added

Perception
Awareness of the elements of environment through physical sensation, such as color or space perception
Related term(s): Attitudes, Cognition, Intelligence, Learning, Self concept

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, b156 Perceptual functions, b260 Proprioceptive function, s110 Structure of brain, d120 Other purposeful sensing, b1560 Auditory perception, b1561 Visual perception, b1562 Olfactory perception, b1563 Gustatory perception, b1564 Tactile perception, b1565 Visuospatial perception, s1103 Basal ganglia and related structures

Performance evaluation
Preferred term: Counselor evaluation, Employee productivity, Employment success, Evaluation techniques, Functional evaluation, Task analysis, Vocational evaluation

Performance standards
Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Evaluation, Standards

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e510 Services, systems and policies for the production of consumer goods, e515 Architecture and construction services, systems and policies, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e525 Housing services, systems and policies, e530 Utilities services, systems and policies, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, e545 Civil protection services, systems and policies, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e555 Associations and organizational services, systems and policies, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e565 Economic services, systems and policies, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems

and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5801 Health systems, e5802 Health policies

Periodicals
Preferred term: Journals

Personal adjustment
Preferred term: Adjustment, Rehabilitation success, Work adjustment

Personal assistance
Preferred term: Personal assistance services

Personal assistance services
Refers to help provided to people with disabilities to assist them with tasks essential for daily living. These tasks include bathing, dressing, getting around, toileting, eating, shopping, remembering things, and other activities. Term added October 2005.
Related term(s): Daily living, Home and community based services, Long term services and supports
Preferred for these terms: Attendant care, Personal assistance, Personal care attendants

ICF crosswalk: d2 GENERAL TASKS AND DEMANDS, d4 MOBILITY, d5 SELF-CARE, d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d230 Carrying out daily routine, d410 Changing basic body position, d420 Transferring oneself, d430 Lifting and carrying objects, d435 Moving objects with lower extremities, d440 Fine hand use, d445 Hand and arm use, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, d465 Moving around using equipment, d470 Using transportation, d510 Washing oneself, d520 Caring for body parts, d530 Toileting, d540 Dressing, d550 Eating, d560 Drinking, d570 Looking after one's health, d620 Acquisition of goods and services, d630 Preparing meals, d640 Doing housework, d650 Caring for household objects, e340 Personal care providers and personal assistants, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, d2301 Managing daily routine, d2302 Completing the daily routine, d2303 Managing one's own activity level, d4102 Kneeling, d4103 Sitting, d4104 Standing, d4105 Bending, d4106 Shifting the body's centre of gravity, d4200 Transferring oneself while sitting, d4201 Transferring oneself while lying, d4300 Lifting, d4301 Carrying in the hands, d4302 Carrying in the arms, d4305 Putting down objects, d4350 Pushing with lower extremities, d4400 Picking up, d4401 Grasping, d4402 Manipulating, d4403 Releasing, d4450 Pulling, d4451 Pushing, d4452 Reaching, d4453 Turning or twisting the hands or arms, d4454 Throwing, d4455 Catching, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings, d4701 Using private motorized transportation, d4702 Using public motorized transportation, d5100 Washing body parts, d5101 Washing whole body, d5102 Drying oneself, d5200 Caring for skin, d5201 Caring for teeth, d5202 Caring for hair, d5203 Caring for fingernails, d5204 Caring for toenails, d5300 Regulating urination, d5301 Regulating defecation, d5302 Menstrual care, d5400 Putting on clothes, d5401 Taking off clothes, d5402 Putting on footwear, d5403 Taking off footwear, d5404 Choosing appropriate clothing, d5700 Ensuring one's physical comfort, d5701 Managing diet and fitness, d5702 Maintaining one's health, d6200 Shopping, d6201 Gathering daily necessities, d6300 Preparing simple meals, d6301 Preparing complex meals, d6400 Washing and drying clothes and garments, d6401 Cleaning cooking area and utensils, d6402 Cleaning living area, d6403 Using household appliances, d6404 Storing daily necessities, d6405 Disposing of garbage, d6500 Making and repairing clothes, d6501 Maintaining dwelling and furnishings, d6502 Maintaining domestic appliances, d6503 Maintaining vehicles, d6504 Maintaining assis-

tive devices, d6505 Taking care of plants, indoors and outdoors, d6506 Taking care of animals, e5750 General social support services

Personal care attendants
Preferred term: Personal assistance services

Personality
Non-physical characteristics that distinguish an individual or a group
Narrower term(s): Attitudes, Emotions, Self concept
Related term(s): Aggression, Behavior, Behavior modification, Depression

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b152 Emotional functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openess to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, s1109 Structure of brain, unspecified

Personality disorders
Preferred term: Anxiety disorders, Depression, Psychiatric disabilities, Schizophrenia

Personnel
Broad term;use specific terms listed below under NT when appropriate
Narrower term(s): Administrators, Counselors, Health personnel, Medical personnel, Paraprofessionals, Physicians, Professionals, Supervisors, Teachers, Volunteers
Related term(s): Affirmative action, Certification, Consulting, Manpower, Staff development

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e325 Acquaintances, peers, colleagues, neighbours and community members, e330 People in positions of authority, e335 People in subordinate positions, e340 Personal care providers and personal assistants, e355 Health professionals, e360 Other professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services, e5900 Labour and employment services

Pet therapy
Preferred term: Animals, Therapy

Use both Use TermsPets
Preferred term: Animals

Pharmacology
Science of drugs;includes the properties and reactions of drugs; also includes pharmacologists
Related term(s): Drugs, Pain management
Preferred for these terms: Toxicology

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e110 Products or substances for personal consumption, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e1101 Drugs, e5800 Health services

Philosophy

Discipline dealing with rationale, evaluation of truths, principles of being, knowledge or conduct, especially as it relates to rehabilitation
Narrower term(s): Ethics
Related term(s): History, Religion

Phobias

Preferred term: Anxiety disorders

Physiatrists

Preferred term: Physical medicine

Physical disabilities

Formerly PHYSICALLY DISABLED. Broad term for documents discussing many different types of physical disabilities;see also specific disabilities and conditions. Term added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Disabilities
Related term(s): Physical evaluation, Physical therapy
Preferred for these terms: Physically disabled, Orthopedic disabilities, Orthopedically disabled

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, b440 Respiration functions, b710 Mobility of joint functions, b720 Mobility of bone functions, b730 Muscle power functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, b780 Sensations related to muscles and movement functions, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s430 Structure of respiratory system, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, d410 Changing basic body position, d420 Transferring oneself, d430 Lifting and carrying objects, d435 Moving objects with lower extremities, d440 Fine hand use, d445 Hand and arm use, d450 Walking, d455 Moving around, d460 Moving around in different locations, d465 Moving around using equipment, d475 Driving, d480 Riding animals for transportation, b4400 Respiration rate, b4401 Respiratory rhythm, b4402 Depth of respiration, b7100 Mobility of a single joint, b7101 Mobility of several joints, b7102 Mobility of joints generalized, b7200 Mobility of scapula, b7201 Mobility of pelvis, b7202 Mobility of carpal bones, b7203 Mobility of tarsal bones, b7300 Power of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7301 Power of muscles of one limb, b7302 Power of muscles of one side of the body, b7303 Power of muscles in lower half of the body, b7304 Power of muscles of all limbs, b7305 Power of muscles of the trunk, b7306 Power of all muscles of the body, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, s4300 Trachea, s4301 Lungs, s4302 Thoracic cage, s4303 Muscles of respiration, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, d4100 Lying down, d4101 Squatting, d4102 Kneeling, d4103 Sitting, d4104 Standing, d4105 Bending, d4106 Shifting the body's centre of gravity, d4200 Transferring oneself while sitting, d4201 Transferring oneself while lying, d4300 Lifting, d4301 Carrying in the hands, d4302 Carrying in the arms, d4303 Carrying on shoulders, hip and back, d4304 Carrying on the head, d4305 Putting down objects, d4350 Pushing with lower extremities, d4351 Kicking, d4400 Picking up, d4401 Grasping, d4402 Manipulating, d4403 Releasing, d4450 Pulling, d4451 Pushing, d4452 Reaching, d4453 Turning or twisting the hands or arms, d4454 Throwing, d4455 Catching, d4500 Walking short distances, d4501 Walking long distances, d4502 Walking on different surfaces, d4503 Walking around obstacles, d4550 Crawling, d4551 Climbing, d4552 Running, d4553 Jumping, d4554 Swim-

ming, d4600 Moving around within the home, d4601 Moving around within buildings other than home, d4602 Moving around outside the home and other buildings, d4750 Driving human-powered transportation, d4751 Driving motorized vehicles, d4752 Driving animal-powered vehicles, s43010 ronchial tree, s43011 Alveoli, s43030 Intercostal muscles, s43031 Diaphragm, s73000 Bones of upper arm, s73001 Elbow joint, s73002 Muscles of upper arm, s73003 Ligaments and fasciae of upper arm, s73010 Bones of forearm, s73011 Wrist joint, s73012 Muscles of forearm, s73013 Ligaments and fasciae of forearm, s73020 Bones of hand, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s73022 Muscles of hand, s73023 Ligaments and fasciae of hand, s75000 Bones of thigh, s75001 Hip joint, s75002 Muscles of joint, s75003 Ligaments and fasciae of thigh, s75010 Bones of lower leg, s75011 Knee joint, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75013 Ligaments and fasciae of lower leg, s75020 Bones of ankle and foot, s75021 Ankle joint and joints of foot and toes, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot, s75023 Ligaments and fasciae of ankle and foot, s75020 Bones of ankle and foot, s75021 Ankle joint and joints of foot and toes, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot, s75023 Ligaments and fasciae of ankle and foot

Physical education

Education in care and development of the human body stressing athletics;use only in a school setting
Broader term(s): Education
Related term(s): Exercise, Physical fitness, Recreation, Sports

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d820 School education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Physical evaluation

Assessment of a client's physical abilities. Term added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Evaluation
Related term(s): Functional evaluation, Physical disabilities, Physical fitness, Physical therapy
Preferred for these terms: Kinematic measures, Motion analysis

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Physical fitness

Includes physical conditioning and development of the body
Related term(s): Exercise, Leisure, Nutrition, Obesity, Physical education, Physical evaluation, Prevention, Recreation, Sports

ICF crosswalk: d5 SELF-CARE, d570 Looking after one's health, d5701 Managing diet and fitness

Physical medicine

Branch of medicine dealing with the diagnosis and treatment of physical diseases or disorders by a physician using physical agents such as heat, light, cold, electricity, manipulation, or by use of mechanical devices
Broader term(s): Medicine
Related term(s): Medical treatment, Orthopedics, Physical therapy, Rehabilitation, Rehabilitation medicine
Preferred for these terms: Physiatrists

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Physical stress

Pressure, force or strain as it relates to the human body; 7/21/99 Added Stress to UF
Related term(s): Mechanical stress, Mental stress
Preferred for these terms: Stress

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b715 Stability of joint functions, b720 Mobility of bone functions, b740 Muscle endurance functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, b780 Sensations related to muscles and movement functions, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b7150 Stability of a single joint, b7151 Stability of several joints, b7152 Stability of joints generalized, b7200 Mobility of scapula, b7201 Mobility of pelvis, b7202 Mobility of carpal bones, b7203 Mobility of tarsal bones, b7400 Endurance of isolated muscles, b7401 Endurance of muscle groups, b7402 Endurance of all muscles of the body, b7800 Sensation of muscle stiffness, b7801 Sensation of muscle spasm, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, s7100 Bones of cranium, s7101 Bones of face, s7102 Bones of neck region, s7103 Joints of head and neck region, s7104 Muscles of head and neck region, s7105 Ligaments and fasciae of head and neck region, s7200 Bones of shoulder region, s7201 Joints of shoulder region, s7202 Muscles of shoulder region, s7203 Ligaments and fasciae of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7400 Bones of pelvic region, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7403 Ligaments and fasciae of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles

Physical therapy

Treatment plan usually prescribed by a doctor to develop muscle power and skill, or to restore lost or diminished bodily function;includes physical therapists; 20-Oct-94 Listed MOTOR SKILLS as RT
Broader term(s): Medical treatment, Therapy
Related term(s): Art therapy, Exercise, Medical personnel, Motor skills, Occupational therapy, Physical disabilities, Physical evaluation, Physical medicine, Speech therapy

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b710 Mobility of joint functions, b720 Mobility of bone functions, b730 Muscle power functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, b780 Sensations related to muscles and movement functions, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b7100 Mobility of a single joint, b7101 Mobility of several joints, b7102 Mobility of joints generalized, b7200 Mobility of scapula, b7201 Mobility of pelvis, b7202 Mobility of carpal bones, b7203 Mobility of tarsal bones, b7300 Power of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7301 Power of muscles of one limb, b7302 Power of muscles of one side of the body, b7303 Power of muscles in lower half of the body, b7304 Power of muscles of all limbs, b7305 Power of muscles of the trunk, b7306 Power of all muscles of the body, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, s7100 Bones of cranium, s7101 Bones of face, s7102 Bones of neck region, s7103 Joints of head and neck region, s7104 Muscles of head and neck region, s7105

Ligaments and fasciae of head and neck region, s7200 Bones of shoulder region, s7201 Joints of shoulder region, s7202 Muscles of shoulder region, s7203 Ligaments and fasciae of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7400 Bones of pelvic region, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7403 Ligaments and fasciae of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, e5800 Health services

Physically disabled
Preferred term: Physical disabilities
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Physicians

Includes practitioners of any type of medicine;see medical specialties under MEDICINE
Broader term(s): Health personnel, Medical personnel, Personnel, Professionals
Related term(s): Medicine

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Physiology

Science of the functions of the cells, tissues, and organs of living organisms
Broader term(s): Anatomy, Medicine
Related term(s): Biochemistry, Body, Tissues
Preferred for these terms: Cells, Organs

Pilot projects

Projects devised to serve as a tentative model for future development;includes pilot and feasibility studies; 7/21/99 Added Models to UF, 5/5/1999 Removed Models from RT;discontinued in 1997.
Broader term(s): Programs
Related term(s): Feasibility studies, Model cities, Model programs, Program development
Preferred for these terms: Demonstration programs, Models

Placement

Completion of individual client plan signified by client's placement in a suitable job and by follow up for a period of time to determine that all needed services were provided, the job is suitable, client is satisfied, and client will have some job security; includes selective placement
Related term(s): Accountability, Careers, Closure, Employment, Follow up, Job development, Outcomes, Post employment
Preferred for these terms: Recruitment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5900 Labour and employment services

Planning

Act or process of making or carrying out plans; includes establishment of goals, objectives, policies, and procedures; 7/27/05 added NTs, 20-Oct-94 listed LIFE CARE PLANNING as NT, 7/15/05 added "emergency preparedness" as a narrow term
Narrower term(s): Life care planning, Emergency preparedness, Family-centered care
Related term(s): Budget, Cost benefit analysis, Costs, Goal attainment scaling, Management, Mar-

keting, Policy, Prediction, Problem solving, State plans, Systems analysis
Preferred for these terms: Administration, Decision making

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e510 Services, systems and policies for the production of consumer goods, e515 Architecture and construction services, systems and policies, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e525 Housing services, systems and policies, e530 Utilities services, systems and policies, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, e545 Civil protection services, systems and policies, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e555 Associations and organizational services, systems and policies, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e565 Economic services, systems and policies, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e595 Political services, systems and policies, e5102 Policies for the production of consumer goods, e5152 Architecture and construction policies, e5202 Open space planning policies, e5252 Housing policies, e5302 Utilities policies, e5352 Communication policies, e5402 Transportation policies, e5452 Civil protection policies, e5502 Legal policies, e5552 Associations and organizational policies, e5602 Media policies, e5652 Economic policies, e5702 Social security policies, e5752 General social support policies, e5802 Health policies, e5852 Education and training policies, e5902 Labour and employment policies, e5952 Political policy

Plastic surgery

Surgery concerned with repair or restoration of missing, injured, or deformed parts of the body; includes restorative, reconstructive, and cosmetic surgery, skin grafts, and plastic surgeons
Broader term(s): Surgery
Related term(s): Facial disfigurement

ICF crosswalk: b8 FUNCTIONS OF THE SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, s8 SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b810 Protective functions of the skin, s230 Structures around eye, s240 Structure of external ear, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s810 Structure of areas of skin, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, s2301 Eyelid, s2302 Eyebrow, s7101 Bones of face, s7102 Bones of neck region, s7200 Bones of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7400 Bones of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s8100 Skin of head and neck region, s8101 Skin of shoulder region, s8102 Skin of upper extremity, s8103 Skin of pelvic region, s8104 Skin of lower extremity, s8105 Skin of trunk and back, e5800 Health services

Play therapy

Preferred term: Recreation , Therapy

Policy

Defined course or method of action selected from among alternatives;term added June 1989; 20-Oct-94 listed Disability Rights as UF
Related term(s): Planning
Preferred for these terms: Decision making, Disability rights

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e510 Services, systems and policies for the production of consumer goods, e515 Architecture and construction services, systems and policies, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e525 Housing services, systems and policies, e530 Utilities services, systems and policies, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, e545 Civil protection services, systems and policies, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e555 Associations and organizational services, systems and policies, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e565 Economic services, systems and policies, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e595 Political services, systems and policies, e5102 Policies for the production of consumer goods, e5152 Architecture and construction policies, e5202 Open space planning policies, e5252 Housing policies, e5302 Utilities policies, e5352 Communication policies, e5402 Transportation policies, e5452 Civil protection policies, e5502 Legal policies, e5552 Associations and organizational policies, e5602 Media policies, e5652 Economic policies, e5702 Social security policies, e5752 General social support policies, e5802 Health policies, e5852 Education and training policies, e5902 Labour and employment policies, e5952 Political policy

Polio
Preferred term: Poliomyelitis
Term added September 2020

Poliomyelitis

Acute viral disease characterized by fever, motor paralysis, and atrophy of skeletal muscles, often with permanent disability and deformity; includes post polio syndrome; 20-Oct-94 Listed Postpolio as UF
Broader term(s): Muscular impairments, Neurological disorders
Related term(s): Paralysis, Spinal cord
Preferred for these terms: Polio, Postpolio

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s199 Structure of the nervous system, unspecified, b735 Muscle tone functions, b760 Control of voluntary movement functions, b7350 Tone of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7351 Tone of muscles of one limb, b7352 Tone of muscles of one side of body, b7353 Tone of muscles of lower half of body, b7354 Tone of muscles of all limbs, b7355 Tone of muscles of trunk, b7356 Tone of all muscles of the body, b7600 Control of single voluntary movements, b7601 Control of complex voluntary movements, b7602 Coordination of voluntary movements, b7603 Supportive functions of arm or leg

Political participation

Includes voting, volunteering in elections, and running for public office. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Policy, Advocacy

ICF crosswalk: d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d950 Political life and citizenship, e595 Political services, systems and policies, e5950 Political services

Politics
Preferred term: Federal State relations

Positioning
Placing persons with disabilities in a specific position to ensure good circulation and so forth
Related term(s): Posture

Positive behavioral support
Preferred term: Behavior modification, Incentives
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Positive reinforcement
Preferred term: Behavior modification, Incentives
7/21/99 added.

Post employment
Includes service delivery after an individual has been employed
Related term(s): Employment, Follow up, Placement

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5900 Labour and employment services

Postacute care
Rehabilitation services designed to transition a patient from a rehabilitation facility to the community. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Rehabilitation medicine, Medical treatment
Related term(s): Acute care, Rehabilitation facilities, Subacute care

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Postpolio
Preferred term: Poliomyelitis
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Postsecondary education
Includes colleges and universities, as well as professional education. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Education
Narrower term(s): Universities
Related term(s): Schools

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d830 Higher education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Posttraumatic stress disorders
Stress disorders resulting from trauma; term added June 1989
Related term(s): Brain injuries, Mental stress, Spinal cord injuries

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b152 Emotional functions, s110 Structure of brain, d240 Handling stress and other psychological demands, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, s1109 Structure of brain, unspecified, d2401 Handling stress, d2402 Handling crisis

Posture
Carriage; way of bearing one's body

Related term(s): Positioning

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, b798 Neuromusculoskeletal and movement-related functions, other specified, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, d415 Maintaining a body position, s7100 Bones of cranium, s7101 Bones of face, s7102 Bones of neck region, s7103 Joints of head and neck region, s7104 Muscles of head and neck region, s7105 Ligaments and fasciae of head and neck region, s7200 Bones of shoulder region, s7201 Joints of shoulder region, s7202 Muscles of shoulder region, s7203 Ligaments and fasciae of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7400 Bones of pelvic region, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7403 Ligaments and fasciae of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, d4158 Maintaining a body position, other specified

Poverty

7/20/99 added Disadvantaged to UF
Related term(s): AFDC, Homeless, Low income, Unemployment, Welfare
Preferred for these terms: Disadvantaged, Public assistance

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d870 Economic self-sufficiency, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, d8700 Personal economic resources, e5700 Social security services, e5759 General social support services, systems and policies, unspecified

Powered wheelchairs

Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Devices, Wheelchairs
Related term(s): Wheelchair controls

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation

PPO

Health care providers (usually hospitals and physicians) who agree to offer services for a negotiated, often discounted, fee
Broader term(s): Managed care
Related term(s): Health care, HMO
Preferred for these terms: Preferred providers organization

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Prader-Willi Syndrome

Preferred term: Developmental disabilities, Genetics
10/18/05 added as nonterm

Prediction

Includes forecasting and estimating on the basis of observation, experimentation, or scientific reasoning;for predicting rehabilitation outcome, use PREDICTION and OUTCOME
Related term(s): Planning, Trends
Preferred for these terms: Future, Prognosis

Preferred providers organization

Preferred term: PPO

Pregnancy

Includes fertility and child bearing; 7/21/99 moved reproductive health to BT
Broader term(s): Reproductive health
Related term(s): Family life, Fetal alcohol syndrome, Fetuses, Sexuality

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b660 Procreation functions, s630 Structure of reproductive system, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b6600 Functions related to fertility, b6601 Functions related to pregnancy, b6602 Functions related to childbirth, b6603 Lactation, s6300 Ovaries, s6301 Structure of uterus, s6302 Breast and nipple, s6303 Structure of vagina and external genitalia, e5800 Health services, s63010 Body of uterus, s63011 Cervix, s63012 Fallopian tubes, s63030 Clitoris, s63031 Labia majora, s63032 Labia minora, s63033 Vaginal canal

Prejudice

Preferred term: Attitudes

Prenatals

Preferred term: Fetuses

Preschool

Includes nursery schools
Broader term(s): Education
Related term(s): Schools
Preferred for these terms: Kindergarten

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d815 Preschool education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Pressure injuries

Sores produced by excessive pressure on an area, usually over a bony prominence, resulting from impairment of circulation and breakdown of tissue
Broader term(s): Skin disorders
Related term(s): Tissues
Preferred for these terms: Bed sores, Decubitus ulcers, Pressure sores, Pressure ulcers

ICF crosswalk: b8 FUNCTIONS OF THE SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s8 SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES, b810 Protective functions of the skin, s810 Structure of areas of skin, s8100 Skin of head and neck region, s8101 Skin of shoulder region, s8102 Skin of upper extremity, s8103 Skin of pelvic region, s8104 Skin or lower extremity, s8105 Skin of trunk and back

Pressure sores
Preferred term: Pressure injuries

Pressure ulcers
Preferred term: Pressure injuries

Prevalence
Number of existing cases of a disease in a given population at a given time
Broader term(s): Statistics
Related term(s): Demography, Epidemiology, Health statistics, Incidence

Prevention
Hindering the occurrence of physical or mental disease or disability; includes service delivery steps to avert disease or disability, public awareness programs; 20-Oct-94 Listed Risk Factors as UF, Public Health Model as UF
Related term(s): Case management, Diagnosis, Disability management, Early intervention, Health care, Mental health, Nutrition, Physical fitness, Prevention
Preferred for these terms: Public health model, Risk factors

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Prevocational services
Includes evaluation, training, and assessment prior to work or vocational training; includes prevocational training
Related term(s): Vocational evaluation

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d198 Learning and applying knowledge, other specified, d839 Education, other specified and unspecified, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Primary care
Preferred term: Health care, Medical treatment
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Print disabled
Preferred term: Reading skills
Term deleted June 1989;7 postings. Moved scope note, 5/4/99, and added Use Term.

Prisons
Preferred term: Correctional facilities

Private rehabilitation
Preferred term: Private sector rehabilitation

Private sector
Preferred term: Business, Private sector employment, Private sector rehabilitation

Private sector employment
Employment of disabled individuals in a competitive environment
Broader term(s): Employment
Related term(s): Competitive employment, Projects with industry, Supported employment

Preferred for these terms: Private sector

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5900 Labour and employment services

Private sector rehabilitation

Rehabilitation by or at privately owned and operated centers or facilities;if the document indicates "for profit" or "not for profit," this information will go into the abstract
Broader term(s): Rehabilitation
Related term(s): Consulting, Organizations, Rehabilitation facilities, Vocational rehabilitation
Preferred for these terms: Private rehabilitation, Private sector

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Problem behavior

Preferred term: Behavior problems

Problem solving

Management term; the process involved in the determination of the correct sequence of alternatives leading to a desired goal;abstract reasoning or computation
Related term(s): Management, Needs assessment, Operations research, Planning, Systems analysis

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d175 Solving problems, d1750 Solving simple problems, d1751 Solving complex problems

Proceedings

Preferred term: Conference proceedings

Product design

Preferred term: Devices design, Engineering, Wheelchair design
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Production

Preferred term: Employee productivity

Professional education

Education at the university level leading to a professional degree; generally graduate education; 7/21/99 Moved counselor education to NT
Broader term(s): Education
Narrower term(s): Counselor education
Related term(s): Professional training, Schools, Training, Universities
Preferred for these terms: Health education, Occupational information

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d830 Higher education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Professional occupations

Careers for people who provide services to people with disabilities
Related term(s): Careers, Continuing education, Counselor education, Counselor employment, Man-

power

Professional training

Education for professionals in an informal setting
Broader term(s): Education, Training
Related term(s): Careers, Continuing education, Counselor education, Professional education, Staff development, Training programs, Workshops
Preferred for these terms: Occupational information

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Professional workshops
Preferred term: Workshops

Professionals

Use only when specific profession is not mentioned or not a descriptor; note that terms for professionals are often subsumed within discipline term, for example, dentists are included in DENTISTRY
Broader term(s): Personnel
Narrower term(s): Counselors, Physicians, Administrators
Related term(s): Manpower, Paraprofessionals

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e355 Health professionals, e360 Other professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Prognosis
Preferred term: Prediction

Program accessibility

Providing persons with disabilities access to activities and programs
Broader term(s): Accessibility
Related term(s): Access guides, Accessibility legislation, Architectural accessibility, Programs, Transportation accessibility
Preferred for these terms: Barrier free access

Program development

Term added October 2005.
Broader term(s): Programs
Related term(s): Model programs, Pilot projects

Program evaluation

Evaluation by specified set of criteria to measure effectiveness of agency or community programs or services; 20-Oct-94 Listed Quality of Services as UF
Broader term(s): Evaluation
Related term(s): Outcomes, Programs, Research
Preferred for these terms: Quality of services

Programmed instruction

Includes programmed learning; often presented via computer or video
Broader term(s): Instructional materials

Related term(s): Computer applications, Computer-assisted instruction, Learning, Training materials

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d199 Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified, d839 Education, other specified and unspecified, e130 Products and technology for education, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education

Programs

5/5/1999 removed Regional programs;discontinued in 1989.

Narrower term(s): Client assistance programs, Employment programs, Model programs, Pilot projects, Program development, Projects with industry, Technology assistance programs, Training programs, Vocational rehabilitation, Work study programs

Related term(s): Program accessibility, Program evaluation

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e510 Services, systems and policies for the production of consumer goods, e515 Architecture and construction services, systems and policies, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e525 Housing services, systems and policies, e530 Utilities services, systems and policies, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, e545 Civil protection services, systems and policies, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e555 Associations and organizational services, systems and policies, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e565 Economic services, systems and policies, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5100 Services for the production of consumer goods, e5150 Architecture and construction services, e5200 Open space planning services, e5250 Housing services, e5300 Utilities services, e5350 Communication services, e5400 Transportation services, e5450 Civil protection services, e5500 Legal services, e5550 Associations and organizational services, e5600 Media services, e5650 Economic services, e5700 Social security services, e5750 General social support services, e5800 Health services, e5850 Education and training services, e5900 Labour and employment services

Projects with industry

Federal program authorized in 1968 to provide funding support to involve private sector representatives in the design, placement, and training for competitive employment of persons with disabilities

Broader term(s): Programs

Related term(s): Careers, Private sector employment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services, e5900 Labour and employment services

Prosthetics

Use of artificial materials to replace missing parts of the body;artificial limbs; includes prostheses and prosthetists

Broader term(s): Devices, Mobility aids

Related term(s): Amputations, Orthopedics, Orthotics, Rehabilitation engineering

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily

living, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e5800 Health services

Prostitution
Preferred term: Public offenders
5/4/1999 moved scope note to here. Term deleted June 1989;1 posting

Psychiatric disabilities

Formerly MENTAL ILLNESS. Psychoses, mental or emotional disorders;broad term includes any disorder which affects the mind or behavior. Use narrower terms listed below when applicable. Term added August 1998; 7/21/99 former term moved to UF, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Disabilities
Narrower term(s): Anxiety disorders, Autism spectrum disorders, Behavior disorders, Depression, Emotional disorders, Schizophrenia
Related term(s): Behavior modification, Emotions, Psychiatric evaluation, Psychiatry, Psychology
Preferred for these terms: Mental illness, Personality disorders, Psychosis

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b152 Emotional functions, s110 Structure of brain, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openness to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, e5800 Health services

Psychiatric evaluation

Evaluation by a psychiatrist to determine mental, emotional, or behavioral capabilities from a medical perspective. For evaluation of psychiatric disabilities from a non-medical perspective, use PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATION.; 7/20/99 Added Client evaluation to UF, Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Evaluation, Psychiatry
Related term(s): Psychiatric disabilities, Psychological evaluation, Psychological tests, Psychotherapy
Preferred for these terms: Client evaluation, Psychodiagnosis

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b152 Emotional functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, s110 Structure of brain, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openness to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, e5800 Health services

Psychiatric rehabilitation

To assist persons with severe psychiatric disabilities to increase their functioning so that they are successful and satisfied in the environment of their choice with the least amount of ongoing professional intervention. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Psychiatry, Rehabilitation

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b152 Emotional functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, s110 Structure of brain, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openness to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, e5800 Health services

Psychiatry

Branch of medicine that deals with mental, emotional, or behavioral disorders; includes psychiatrists, psychiatric treatment, and psychiatric rehabilitation
Broader term(s): Medicine
Narrower term(s): Psychiatric evaluation, Psychiatric rehabilitation
Related term(s): Anxiety disorders, Behavior disorders, Clinical psychology, Medical treatment, Medical personnel, Psychiatric disabilities, Psychiatric evaluation, Psychology, Rehabilitation

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b152 Emotional functions, b164 Higher-level cognitive functions, s110 Structure of brain, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openness to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, b1640 Abstraction, b1641 Organization and planning, b1642 Time management, b1643 Cognitive flexibility, b1644 Insight, b1645 Judgement, b1646 Problem-solving, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, e5800 Health services

Psychodiagnosis
Preferred term: Psychiatric evaluation

Psychological aspects

Includes psychological aspects of disability; 20-Oct-94 Listed SLEEP DISORDERS as RT, Quality of Life as UF
Related term(s): Medical aspects, Psychology, Psychosocial factors, Sleep disorders
Preferred for these terms: Quality of life

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b147 Psychomotor functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1470 Psychomotor control, b1471 Quality of psychomotor functions, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain

Psychological evaluation

Diagnosis of mental diseases
Broader term(s): Evaluation
Related term(s): Psychiatric evaluation, Psychiatry, Psychological tests, Psychotherapy, Vocational evaluation
Preferred for these terms: Client evaluation, Psychodiagnosis

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, e5

SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b147 Psychomotor functions, s110 Structure of brain, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b1470 Psychomotor control, b1471 Quality of psychomotor functions, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, e5800 Health services

Psychological tests

Criteria used to measure various psychological aspects of an individual; includes psychological evaluation

Broader term(s): Evaluation, Evaluation techniques, Measurements, Tests
Narrower term(s): Intelligence tests
Related term(s): Evaluation, Psychiatric evaluation, Psychology, Vocational evaluation

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b147 Psychomotor functions, s110 Structure of brain, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b1470 Psychomotor control, b1471 Quality of psychomotor functions, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, e5800 Health services

Psychology

Science dealing with mental processes, both normal and abnormal, and their effects on behavior
Broader term(s): Social sciences
Narrower term(s): Clinical psychology, Counseling psychology, Social psychology
Related term(s): Anxiety disorders, Behavior disorders, Cognition, Counseling, Depression, Psychiatric disabilities, Psychiatry, Psychological aspects, Psychological tests, Psychosocial factors, Psychotherapy

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b147 Psychomotor functions, s110 Structure of brain, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openness to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, b1470 Psychomotor control, b1471 Quality of psychomotor functions, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, e5800 Health services

Psychometrics

Preferred term: Psychological tests, Factor analysis
Use both Use Terms; 20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Psychosis

Preferred term: Psychiatric disabilities

Psychosocial factors

Includes both psychological and social influences on an individual's development; 20-Oct-94 Listed Quality of Life as UF
Related term(s): Child development, Psychological aspects, Psychology, Social psychology
Preferred for these terms: Quality of life

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b147 Psychomotor functions, s110 Structure of brain, d910 Community life, b1470 Psychomotor control, b1471 Quality of psychomotor functions, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, d9100 Informal associations, d9101 Formal associations, d9102 Ceremonies

Psychotherapy

Treatment of mental or emotional disorders or of related bodily ills by psychological means;includes psychotherapists and psychoanalysts
Broader term(s): Medical treatment, Therapy
Narrower term(s): Milieu therapy
Related term(s): Art therapy, Psychiatric evaluation, Psychology
Preferred for these terms: Treatment

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b147 Psychomotor functions, b152 Emotional functions, s110 Structure of brain, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b1470 Psychomotor control, b1471 Quality of psychomotor functions, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s1101 Structure of midbrain, e5800 Health services

Public assistance

Preferred term: Low income, Poverty, Welfare

Public health model

Preferred term: Health promotion, Prevention
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Public information

Preferred term: Public relations

Public offenders

Persons who have been convicted of criminal offenses; includes criminals and ex-offenders
Related term(s): Correctional facilities, Crime prevention, Institutionalization, Juvenile delinquency, Law enforcement
Preferred for these terms: Criminals, Offenders, Prostitution

Public relations

Often intended to change understanding, attitudes, and behavior;includes exhibits, public speaking, advertising, publicity, promotional material, commercials, public education, and awareness;excludes CONFERENCES and CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS
Related term(s): Advocacy, Management, Marketing, Radio, Television
Preferred for these terms: Advertising, Public information

Public transportation

Publicly owned or publicly available transportation systems
Broader term(s): Transportation
Related term(s): Air transportation, Rail transportation, Transportation accessibility, Travel

ICF crosswalk: d4 MOBILITY, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d470 Using transportation, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, d4702 Using public motorized transportation, e1200 General products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e5400 Transportation services, e5401 Transportation systems

Pulmonary disorders
Preferred term: Respiratory disease

Pulmonary function

Related term(s): Cardiopulmonary function, Respiratory disease

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b440 Respiration functions, s430 Structure of respiratory system, b4400 Respiration rate, b4401 Respiratory rhythm, b4402 Depth of respiration, s4301 Lungs, s43010 Bronchial tree, s43011 Alveoli

Punishment
Preferred term: Behavior modification

Q

Quadriparesis
Preferred term: Quadriplegia

Quadriplegia

Paralysis of both arms and both legs;includes quadriplegics and quadriparesis
Broader term(s): Paralysis
Related term(s): Brain injuries, Hemiplegia, Neurological disorders, Paraplegia, Spinal cord injuries
Preferred for these terms: Quadriparesis

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, b265 Touch function, b730 Muscle power functions, b780 Sensations related to muscles and movement functions, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b789 Movement functions, other specified and unspecified, d499 Mobility, unspecified, b7308 Muscle power functions, other specified, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles

Qualitative analysis

Analysis involving non-numeric factors; term added June 1989; 7/21/99 moved Research to BT
Broader term(s): Research
Related term(s): Research methodology

Quality assurance
Preferred term: Accountability

Quality of life

Term added September 2005, 20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term
Related term(s): Self concept
Preferred for these terms: Satisfaction

Quality of services
Preferred term: Program evaluation

20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Quantitative analysis

Analysis involving numeric factors; term added June 1989; 7/21/99 moved Research to BT
Broader term(s): Research
Related term(s): Research methodology, Statistics

Questionnaires

Actual samples of questionnaire forms used in surveys;for other types of survey instruments, use SURVEY FORMS
Broader term(s): Evaluation techniques, Research methodology, Survey forms
Related term(s): Census, Evaluation, Interview techniques, National surveys, Surveys
Preferred for these terms: Checklists, Instruments, Inventories

Quota systems
Preferred term: Hiring practices

R

Radio

Includes ways to use the radio to enhance the lives of persons with disabilities
Broader term(s): Media
Related term(s): Public relations, Telecommunications, Television

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e125 Products and technology for communication, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e1250 General products and technology for communication, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e5600 Media services

Rail transportation

Includes railroad transportation as a means of transport for persons with disabilities
Broader term(s): Transportation
Related term(s): Air transportation, Motor vehicles, Public transportation, Transportation accessibility, Travel

ICF crosswalk: d4 MOBILITY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d470 Using transportation, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, d4702 Using public motorized transportation, e5400 Transportation services

Range of motion
Preferred term: Motor skills
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Rare disorders

Term added in December 1994; Added term.
Broader term(s): Disabilities
Related term(s): Genetics

Reading skills

Includes ways to develop the ability to read; 7/21/99 added Print disabilities to UF
Related term(s): Learning
Preferred for these terms: Literacy, Print disabilities, Speed reading

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b210 Seeing functions, b310 Voice functions, s210 Structure of eye socket, s220 Structure of eyeball, s320 Structure of mouth, s340 Structure of larynx, d140 Learning to read, d166 Reading, e130 Products and technology for education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, b2100 Visual acuity functions, b2101 Visual field functions, b2102 Quality of vision, b3100 Production of voice, b3101 Quality of voice, s2200 Conjunctiva, sclera, choroid, s2201 Cornea, s2202 Iris, s2203 Retina, s2204 Lens of eyeball, s2205 Vitreous body, s3203 Tongue, s3400 Vocal folds, e1300 General products and technology for education, e5850 Education and training services

Recipients
Preferred term: Clients

Recordkeeping
Preferred term: Accounting, Client records, Information systems

Recreation
Includes activities, hobbies, games, play, and camping; for crafts, use ARTS
Related term(s): Arts, Exercise, Leisure, Physical education, Physical fitness, Sports, Toys

ICF crosswalk: d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d920 Recreation and leisure, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, d9200 Play, d9201 Sports, d9202 Arts and culture, d9203 Crafts, d9204 Hobbies, d9205 Socializing, e1400 General products and technolgoy for culture, recreation and sport, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport

Recruitment
Preferred term: Employment programs, Hiring practices, Placement

Referral
Includes the process of referring, an agency program which refers a person for services, an individual who seeks services;for information and referral, use INFORMATION REFERRAL
Related term(s): Information referral, Social services

Reform
Any effort directed at changing or improving existing service-delivery systems, term added December 1994.
Related term(s): Health care, Service delivery, Special education, Welfare
Preferred for these terms: Health care reform, Special education reform, Welfare reform

Regional programs
Preferred term: Programs, Municipal/regional agencies
5/4/1999 moved this: Term deleted June 1989;18 posting

Regulations
Rules authorized by law; implementation of a law by an executive agency which has been assigned to enforce or interpret the law
Related term(s): Legislation
Preferred for these terms: Mandate

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e510 Services, systems and policies for the production of consumer goods, e515 Architecture and construction services, systems and policies, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e525 Housing services, systems and policies, e530 Utilities services, systems and policies, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, e545 Civil protection services, systems and policies, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e555 Associations and organizational services, systems and policies, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e565 Economic services, systems and policies, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5102 Policies for the production of consumer goods, e5152 Architecture and construction policies, e5202 Open space planning policies, e5252 Housing policies, e5302 Utilities policies, e5352 Communication policies, e5402 Transportation policies, e5452 Civil protection policies, e5502 Legal policies, e5552 Associations and organizational policies, e5602 Media policies, e5652 Economic policies, e5702 Social security policies, e5752 General social support policies, e5802 Health policies, e5852 Education and training policies, e5902 Labour and employment policies

Rehabilitation

Restoration and retraining of persons with disabilities; process of reestablishing a person's capability to participate in the activities of daily living such as communicating, working, and socializing; sometimes refers to activities for individuals who from birth have been physically or mentally impaired, though strictly speaking this is "habilitation;" use only for the rehabilitation process in general; use more specific terms when appropriate

Narrower term(s): International rehabilitation, Private sector rehabilitation, Psychiatric rehabilitation, Vocational rehabilitation, Case management, Telerehabilitation

Related term(s): Disability management, Habilitation, Physical medicine, Psychiatry, Rehabilitation engineering, Rehabilitation facilities, Rehabilitation medicine, Rehabilitation research, Rehabilitation services, Rehabilitation technology

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended

Preferred term: Section 502, Section 503, Section 504, Section 508

Rehabilitation costs

Preferred term: Costs, Cost benefit analysis

Rehabilitation counselors

Preferred term: Counselors

Rehabilitation engineering

Application of engineering to improve the quality of life of persons with physical disabilities through a total approach to rehabilitation combining medicine, engineering, and related sciences;includes rehabilitation engineers

Broader term(s): Engineering

Related term(s): Bioengineering, Devices design, Electrical stimulation, Orthotics, Prosthetics, Rehabilitation, Rehabilitation engineering centers, Rehabilitation services, Rehabilitation technology, Robotics

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS,

e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e135 Products and technology for employment, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e145 Products and technology for the practice of religion and spirituality, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1451 Assistive products and technology for the practice fo religion or spirituality, e5800 Health services

Rehabilitation engineering centers

Centers federally funded through NIDRR (formerly NIHR) and RSA, established to develop innovative methods of applying advanced medical technology, scientific achievement, and psychosocial knowledge to resolve rehabilitation problems through efforts in planning, research, training, and service delivery; used on documents about REC facilities, including their annual and final reports, but not necessarily on everything they publish

Broader term(s): Facilities

Related term(s): Rehabilitation engineering, Rehabilitation facilities, Research and training centers

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Rehabilitation facilities

Organizations or centers which provide services designed to minimize the disabling effects of physical, mental, social, or vocational impairments, and to help individuals realize their potential

Broader term(s): Facilities

Narrower term(s): Acute care, Postacute care, Sheltered workshops, Subacute care

Related term(s): Accreditation, Rehabilitation, Rehabilitation engineering centers, Private sector rehabilitation

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Rehabilitation medicine

Diagnosis and treatment of functional disorders;includes helping the patient adjust to the disability and helping to minimize the functional loss from a long term chronic condition

Broader term(s): Medicine

Narrower term(s): Acute care, Postacute care, Subacute care

Related term(s): Medical treatment, Physical medicine, Rehabilitation, Therapy

Preferred for these terms: Medical rehabilitation, Neurorehabilitation

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Rehabilitation research

Scholarly or scientific inquiry in the field of rehabilitation; use sparingly

Broader term(s): Research

Narrower term(s): Research training

Related term(s): Rehabilitation, Research and training centers

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Rehabilitation services

Term added June 1989
Related term(s): Case management, Employee assistance programs, Rehabilitation, Rehabilitation engineering, Service delivery, Telerehabilitation, Vocational rehabilitation

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Rehabilitation success

Includes discussion of how the rehabilitation process aids in successful placement or adjustment for persons with disabilities; 7/21/99 Added Success to UF
Related term(s): Employment success, Human interest, Outcomes, Vocational rehabilitation
Preferred for these terms: Personal adjustment, Success

Rehabilitation technology

Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Rehabilitation, Technology
Related term(s): Rehabilitation engineering

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e135 Products and technology for employment, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e145 Products and technology for the practice of religion and spirituality, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1451 Assistive products and technology for the practice fo religion or spirituality

Rehabilitation workshops

Preferred term: Sheltered workshops

Reimbursement

Preferred term: Costs, Funding, Insurance
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Reliability

Preferred term: Research methodology

Religion

Study of religious practices, beliefs, values, and experiences;includes facilities
Related term(s): Philosophy
Preferred for these terms: Churches, Clergy

ICF crosswalk: d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d930 Religion and spirituality, e145 Products and technology for the practice of religion and spirituality, d9300 Organized religion, e1450 General products and technology for the practice

fo religion or spirituality, e1451 Assistive products and technology for the practice of religion or spirituality

Remote service delivery
Preferred term: Telerehabilitation
Term added September 2020

Renal disorders
Preferred term: End stage renal disease, Kidney disorders, Urinary disorders

Repetitive strain injuries

Neuromuscular disorders caused by repeated trauma to a nerve or joint. Term added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Neurological disorders
Narrower term(s): Carpal tunnel syndrome
Related term(s): Ergonomics, Occupational injuries
Preferred for these terms: Cumulative stress disorders, Repetitive stress disorders, RSI

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b7 NEURO-MUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b280 Sensation of pain, b710 Mobility of joint functions, b760 Control of voluntary movement functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s710 Structure of head and neck region, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s740 Structure of pelvic region, s750 Structure of lower extremity, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b2800 Generalized pain, b2801 Pain in body part, b2802 Pain in multiple body parts, b2803 Radiating pain in a dermatome, b2804 Radiating pain in a segment or region, b7100 Mobility of a single joint, b7101 Mobility of several joints, b7102 Mobility of joints generalized, b7600 Control of single voluntary movements, b7601 Control of complex voluntary movements, b7602 Coordination of voluntary movements, b7603 Supportive functions of arm or leg, s1101 Structure of midbrain, s1201 Spinal nerves, s7103 Joints of head and neck region, s7104 Muscles of head and neck region, s7201 Joints of shoulder region, s7202 Muscles of shoulder region, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand, s7401 Joints of pelvic region, s7402 Muscles of pelvic region, s7500 Structure of thigh, s7501 Structure of lower leg, s7502 Structure of ankle and foot, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles, s73001 Elbow joint, s73011 Wrist joint, s73021 Joints of hand and fingers, s75001 Hip joint, s75002 Muscles of thigh, s75011 Knee joint, s75012 Muscles of lower leg, s75021 Ankle joint and joints of foot and toes, s75022 Muscles of ankle and foot

Repetitive stress disorders
Preferred term: Repetitive strain injuries
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Report writing
Preferred term: Technical writing

Reproductive health

Physical and medical concerns associated with reproductive systems, fertility, etc. For emotional and psychological aspects of sexuality and sexual performance, use SEXUALITY.; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Narrower term(s): Pregnancy, Sexually transmitted diseases
Related term(s): Sexuality
Preferred for these terms: Fertility, Infertility

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, b660 Procreation functions, s630 Structure of reproductive system, b6600 Functions related to fertility, b6601 Functions related to pregnancy, b6602 Functions related to childbirth, b6603 Lactation, s6300 Ovaries, s6301 Structure of uterus, s6302 Breast and nipple, s6303 Structure of vagina and external genitalia, s63010 Body of uterus, s63011 Cervix, s63012 Fallopian tubes, s63030 Clitoris, s63031 Labia majora, s63032 Labia minora, s63033 Vaginal canal

Research

Scientific and diligent study, investigation, or experimentation to establish facts and analyze their significance; use more specific terms listed below under NT when appropriate; 7/21/05 added narrow terms
Narrower term(s): Animal studies, Fieldwork, Knowledge translation, Medical research, Operations research, Qualitative analysis, Quantitative analysis, Rehabilitation research, Research training, Participatory action research, Capacity building
Related term(s): Program evaluation, Research methodology, Research utilization

Research and training centers

Centers federally funded through NIDILRR (formerlyNIDRR or NIHR) and RSA to conduct research on and provide training in various rehabilitation topics
Broader term(s): Facilities
Related term(s): Rehabilitation engineering centers, Rehabilitation research, Research training

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Research methodology

Defined set of principles and procedures used in research
Related term(s): Interview techniques, Longitudinal studies, National surveys, Needs assessment, Qualitative analysis, Quantitative analysis, Questionnaires, Research, Surveys
Preferred for these terms: Methodology, Reliability, Validity

Research reviews

Extensive reviews of actual research performed in the field of rehabilitation
Related term(s): Literature reviews, State of the art reviews
Preferred for these terms: Reviews

Research training

Training current and/or future researchers in research design and methodology, and the analysis and application of research findings. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Rehabilitation research, Research
Related term(s): Research and training centers

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d830 Higher education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Research utilization

Dissemination and use of research findings;includes change agents
Narrower term(s): Dissemination
Related term(s): Knowledge translation, Research, Technology, Technology transfer
Preferred for these terms: Change agents, Information dissemination, Knowledge utilization, Utilization

Residential living

Often replaced by INDEPENDENT LIVING, frequently used in literature on intellectual and developmental disabilities; use if document indicates
Related term(s): Community living, Day care, Deinstitutionalization, Facilities, Foster care, Group homes, Halfway houses, Housing, Independent living, Living facilities, Nursing homes

ICF crosswalk: d6 DOMESTIC LIFE, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d610 Acquiring a place to live, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, d6100 Buying a place to live, d6101 Renting a place to live, d6102 Furnishing a place to live, e5750 General social support services

Residential programs

Preferred term: Community living, Developmental disabilities
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Residual vision

Preferred term: Low vision

Respiratory disease

Use when document describes several diseases, or respiratory disease in general; use more specific term listed below under NT when appropriate; 9/20/12 modified for consistency with other disorders.
Narrower term(s): Asthma, COPD, Emphysema, Tuberculosis
Related term(s): Allergies, Cardiopulmonary function, Chronic illness, Disabilities, Pulmonary function, Ventilator dependence
Preferred for these terms: Breathing, Lung diseases, Pulmonary disorders

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b440 Respiration functions, s430 Structure of respiratory system, b4400 Respiration rate, b4401 Respiratory rhythm, b4402 Depth of respiration, s4300 Trachea, s4301 Lungs, s4302 Thoracic cage, s4303 Muscles of respiration, s43010 Bronchial tree, s43011 Alveoli, s43030 Intercostal muscles, s43031 Diaphragm

Respite care

System which provides temporary relief for families or caregivers of persons with disabilities
Related term(s): Child care, Day care, Home and community based services, Long term services and supports

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Responsibility

Preferred term: Accountability

Retirement
Withdrawal from work or business activity; includes planning for retirement
Related term(s): Aging, Employment, Older adults, Older workers

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e5700 Social security services

Retraining
Process of training a disabled worker in a new skill when the worker is unable to return to the former job
Broader term(s): Education, Training
Related term(s): Employment, Employment reentry

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d825 Vocational training, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Return-to-work
Preferred term: Employment reentry

Reviews
Preferred term: Literature reviews, Research reviews, State of the art reviews

Rheumatic diseases
Preferred term: Arthritis
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Risk adjustment
Term added October 2005.
Broader term(s): Managed care

Risk factors
Preferred term: Prevention
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Robotics
Branch of engineering and computer science involved in the design, development, and implementation of robots; used to indicate the use of robotics to improve the lives of persons with disabilities
Related term(s): Artificial intelligence, Computer applications, Computers, Controls, Cybernetics, Devices, Rehabilitation engineering
Preferred for these terms: Exoskeleton

Role playing
Preferred term: Modeling

Roles
Preferred term: Behavior modification, Modeling, Self concept

RSI
Preferred term: Repetitive strain injuries
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Rubella
German measles; may result in congenital defects of infants born to mothers who were infected during the early months of pregnancy
Related term(s): Congenital disorders, Infections

Rural
Preferred term: Rural services
5/4/1999 moved this from scope note: Term deleted April 1988;260 postings

Rural services
Includes rehabilitation services provided to individuals who reside in a country setting;term added April 1988
Related term(s): Migrants
Preferred for these terms: Rural, Underserved populations

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

S

Safety
Includes awareness of hazards for persons with disabilities and development of physical settings, training, and knowledge to help them function successfully in the presence of hazards; 7/15/05 added "Emergency preparedness"
Related term(s): Crime prevention, Emergency preparedness, Mobility aids, Occupational injuries
Preferred for these terms: Accident prevention

Salary
Preferred term: Income

Sandwich generation
Preferred term: Caregivers
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Satisfaction
Preferred term: Client satisfaction, Job satisfaction, Quality of life
9/28/05 added as non term

Scales
Preferred term: Classification systems, Evaluation, Goal attainment scaling, Measurements, Tests

Schizophrenia
Includes schizophrenics and the treatment of schizophrenia
Broader term(s): Psychiatric disabilities
Preferred for these terms: Personality disorders

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b152 Emotional functions, b160 Thought functions, s110 Structure of brain, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b1520 Appropriateness of emotion, b1521 Regulation of emotion, b1522 Range of emotion, b1600 Pace of thought, b1601 Form of thought, b1602 Content of thought, b1603 Control of thought, s1100 Structure of cortical

lobes, e5800 Health services

School-to-work transition
Preferred term: Transition, Work transition
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Schools

Includes elementary, secondary, public, private, and vocational schools; for post secondary education, use UNIVERSITIES, POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION, or PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION
Related term(s): Education, Postsecondary education, Preschool, Professional education, Students, Teachers, Training, Universities, Work study programs
Preferred for these terms: Elementary schools

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d820 School education, d825 Vocational training, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Scoliosis

Abnormal lateral curvature of the spine
Broader term(s): Congenital disorders, Musculoskeletal disorders
Related term(s): Back, Spinal cord, Spine

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b720 Mobility of bone functions, b770 Gait pattern functions, b780 Sensations related to muscles and movement functions, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s720 Structure of shoulder region, s760 Structure of trunk, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, b7200 Mobility of scapula, b7201 Mobility of pelvis, b7202 Mobility of carpal bones, b7203 Mobility of tarsal bones, b7800 Sensation of muscle stiffness, b7801 Sensation of muscle spasm, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, s7200 Bones of shoulder region, s7201 Joints of shoulder region, s7202 Muscles of shoulder region, s7203 Ligaments and fasciae of shoulder region, s7600 Structure of vertebral column, s7601 Muscles of trunk, s7602 Ligaments and fasciae of trunk, s7700 Bones, s7701 Joints, s7702 Muscles

Seating

Includes seating systems, cushions, therapeutic seats, and car seats
Broader term(s): Devices
Related term(s): Mobility aids, Wheelchairs

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1150 General products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation

Secondary conditions

Those physical, medical, cognitive, emotional, or psychosocial consequences to which persons with disabilities are more susceptible by virtue of an underlying condition, including adverse outcomes in health, wellness, participation, and quality of life (Hough, 1999, p. 186). Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Disabilities
Related term(s): Disability management

Section 501

8/2019 added to complete record of Rehab Act sections.
Broader term(s): Employment, Legislation
Preferred for these terms: Rehab Act

Section 502

Section of the Act mandating all federally funded buildings being constructed after 1968 to meet minimum federal accessibility standards;includes federally owned, occupied, or leased buildings
Broader term(s): Legislation
Preferred for these terms: Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e150 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for public use, e515 Architecture and construction services, systems and policies, e1500 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting buildings for public use, e1501 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for public use, e1502 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for public use, e5152 Architecture and construction policies

Section 503

Section of the Act mandating that employers with federal contracts or subcontracts of $2500 or more must hire, promote, and actively recruit persons with disabilities;affirmative action
Broader term(s): Legislation
Related term(s): Affirmative action
Preferred for these terms: Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5902 Labour and employment policies

Section 504

Section of the Act mandating that recipients of federal assistance, such as hospitals and universities, must not discriminate against disabled workers in employment or promotion; intended to eliminate discrimination based on disability
Broader term(s): Legislation
Related term(s): Accessibility legislation, Affirmative action
Preferred for these terms: Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5902 Labour and employment policies

Section 508

Section of the Act mandating that federal employees with disabilities have equal access to data and information systems through the use of appropriate assistive technologies; term added June 1989
Broader term(s): Legislation
Related term(s): Accessibility legislation
Preferred for these terms: Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e135 Products and technology for employment, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e5900 Labour and employ-

ment services

Selective Service
Preferred term: Military

Self care
Ability of persons with disabilities to administer medication such as insulin shots or to use special techniques related to the disability without having special attendants or nursing help
Related term(s): Daily living, Independent living, Self help

ICF crosswalk: d5 SELF-CARE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d570 Looking after one's health, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, d5702 Maintaining one's health, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use daily living

Self concept
Includes the way individuals see themselves; self image; self esteem; ego
Broader term(s): Personality
Related term(s): Attitudes, Attitudinal barriers, Behavior, Group behavior, Leadership, Modeling, Motivation, Peer counseling, Perception, Quality of life, Sexuality
Preferred for these terms: Body image, Disabled persons attitudes, Roles, Self esteem

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b180 Experience of self and time functions, b1800 Experience of self, b1801 Body image

Self determination
Preferred term: Empowerment, Independent living, Self help
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Self employment
Includes home based employment, self employed at home or in a business setting
Broader term(s): Employment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d850 Remunerative employment, d8500 Self-employment

Self esteem
Preferred term: Self concept
9/28/05 added as nonterm

Self help
Includes self help peer groups; 20-Oct-94 Listed Self determination as UF
Related term(s): Advocacy, Daily living, Independent living, Peer counseling, Self care
Preferred for these terms: Mutual help, Self determination, Support groups, Support systems

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d199 Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified

Self inflicted injuries
Term added June 1989
Broader term(s): Injuries
Related term(s): Suicide

Seminars

Preferred term: Conferences, Workshops

Senior citizens
Preferred term: Older adults
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Sensory aids

Mechanical or electronic devices that improve or substitute for one or more senses such as hearing, sight, taste, or touch
Broader term(s): Assistive technology, Devices, Hearing
Narrower term(s): Hearing aids, Braille, Communication devices, Tactile systems
Related term(s): Daily living, Hearing impairments, Visual impairments, Sensory impairments
Preferred for these terms: Amplification systems

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b210 Seeing functions, b230 Hearing functions, b250 Taste function, b255 Smell function, b265 Touch function, b310 Voice functions, s210 Structure of eye socket, s220 Structure of eyeball, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, s310 Structure of the nose, s320 Structure of mouth, e125 Products and technology for communication, b2100 Visual acuity functions, b2101 Visual field functions, b2102 Quality of vision, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, s2200 Conjunctiva, sclera, choroid, s2201 Cornea, s2202 Iris, s2203 Retina, s2204 Lens of eyeball, s2205 Vitreous body, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, s3100 External nose, s3101 Nasal septum, s3102 Nasal fossae, s3203 Tongue, s3300 Nasal pharynx, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Sensory impairments

Includes blindness and visual impairments, hearing impairments, and impairments related to smell, taste, and touch. Term added August 2005.
Broader term(s): Hearing
Narrower term(s): Blindness, Visual impairments, Deaf, Hearing Impairments, Deaf blind, Falls
Related term(s): Sensory aids

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b210 Seeing functions, b230 Hearing functions, b250 Taste function, b255 Smell function, b265 Touch function, s210 Structure of eye socket, s220 Structure of eyeball, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, s310 Structure of the nose s320 Structure of larynx, d115 Listening, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d330 Speaking, d340 Producing messages in formal sign language, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, b2100 Visual acuity functions, b2101 Visual field functions, b2102 Quality of vision, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, b3100 Production of voice, s2200 Conjunctiva, sclera, choroid, s2201 Cornea, s2202 Iris, s2203 Retina, s2204 Lens of eyeball, s2205 Vitreous body, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, s3100 External nose, s3101 Nasal septum, s3102 Nasal fossae, s3203 Tongue, s3300 Nasal pharynx, b21020 Light sensitivi-

ty, b21023 Visual picture quality

Separation anxiety disorders
Preferred term: Anxiety disorders

Service animals
Preferred term: Animals
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Service delivery

Includes the process of delivering services to clients, and methods for identifying available resources to help individuals; 7/25/05 added NT, 20-Oct-94 List Service Plans as UF, IEP and IWRP as NT
Narrower term(s): Community-based services, IEP, IWRP, Family-centered care, Payment systems, Telerehabilitation
Related term(s): Accountability, Case management, Goal attainment scaling, Managed care, Rehabilitation services, Service integration, Social services, Service utilization
Preferred for these terms: Service plans, Underserved populations

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Service integration

Process of bringing together all necessary resources in the appropriate order to accomplish a given objective;involves initiating, sustaining, and interrelating the various resources; 7/25/05 added NT, 20-Oct-94 Listed Service Plans as UF, listed IEP and IWRP as NT
Narrower term(s): IEP, IWRP, Family-centered care
Related term(s): Case management, Interagency cooperation, Service delivery, Teamwork, Service utilization
Preferred for these terms: Cooperation, Coordination of services, Service plans

Service plans
Preferred term: Service delivery, Service integration
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term
Related term(s): Service utilization

Service utilization

Sometimes referred to as “rates under treatment” or “rates under direct service”, the extent to which people are making use of whatever services are already available in the community or at an organization. (Community Toolbox). The number of outpatient department visits in a year (WHO); Term added September 2020
Related term(s): Service delivery, Service integration, Home and community-based services, Long term services and supports
Preferred for these terms: Service plans, Utilization

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Severe disabilities

Formerly SEVERELY DISABLED. Major physical or mental disabilities which seriously limit functional capacity, and which require multiple services over an extended period of time; see specific disabilities under DISABILITIES; Term added October 1997.
Broader term(s): Disabilities

Related term(s): Developmental disabilities, Multiple disabilities, Physical disabilities
Preferred for these terms: Severely disabled, Severely handicapped

Severely disabled
Preferred term: Severe disabilities
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Severely handicapped
Preferred term: Severe disabilities
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Sexual abuse
Preferred term: Abuse
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Sexuality
Includes sexual response, sex counseling, sexual techniques, and sexual needs
Narrower term(s): Homosexuality
Related term(s): Divorce, Family life, Females, Interpersonal relations, Males, Marriage, Pregnancy, Reproductive health, Self concept

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b640 Sexual functions, s630 Structure of reproductive system, d770 Intimate relationships, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b6400 Functions of sexual arousal phase, b6401 Functions of sexual preparatory phase, b6402 Functions of orgasmic phase, b6403 Functions of sexual resolution phase, s6300 Ovaries, s6301 Structure of uterus, s6302 Breast and nipple, s6303 Structure of vagina and external genitalia, s6304 Testes, s6305 Structure of the penis, s6306 Prostate, d7702 Sexual relationships, e5800 Health services, s63010 Body of uterus, s63011 Cervix, s63012 Fallopian tubes, s63030 Clitoris, s63031 Labia majora, s63032 Labia minora, s63033 Vaginal canal, s63050 Glans penis, s63051 Shaft of penis

Sexually transmitted diseases
Term added June 1989
Broader term(s): Reproductive health
Related term(s): HIV
Preferred for these terms: Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome, AIDS

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, b640 Sexual functions, s630 Structure of reproductive system, d770 Intimate relationships, b6400 Functions of sexual arousal phase, b6401 Functions of sexual preparatory phase, b6402 Functions of orgasmic phase, b6403 Functions of sexual resolution phase, s6300 Ovaries, s6301 Structure of uterus, s6302 Breast and nipple, s6303 Structure of vagina and external genitalia, s6304 Testes, s6305 Structure of the penis, d7702 Sexual relationships, s63010 Body of uterus, s63011 Cervix, s63012 Fallopian tubes, s63030 Clitoris, s63031 Labia majora, s63032 Labia minora, s63033 Vaginal canal, s63050 Glans penis, s63051 Shaft of penis

Shaking palsy
Preferred term: Parkinson disease

Sheltered workshops

Places of remunerative employment under conditions without the demands of regular competitive employment for those who cannot readily be absorbed into the labor market
Broader term(s): Rehabilitation facilities
Related term(s): Employment, Supported employment
Preferred for these terms: Rehabilitation workshops

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d850 Remunerative employment, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, d8501 Part-time employment, d8502 Full-time employment, e5900 Labour and employment services

Short term training

Preferred term: Training programs

Shoulder

Preferred term: Joints

Siblings

Related term(s): Caregivers, Children, Family life, Infants, Parents, Youth
Preferred for these terms: Brothers, Sisters

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, d760 Family relationships, e310 Immediate family, d7602 Sibling relationships

Sickle cell anemia

Inherited condition caused by abnormal, sickle shaped blood cells; 20-Oct-94 Changed Blacks to AFRICAN AMERICANS
Broader term(s): Anemia, Blood disorders
Related term(s): African Americans, Genetics
Preferred for these terms: Sicklemia

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b430 Haematological system functions, b4301 Oxygen-carrying functions of the blood, b4303 Clotting functions

Sicklemia

Preferred term: Sickle cell anemia

Sign language

A language that uses a system of visual hand gestures, facial expressions, and other body movements as the means of communication, especially among deaf people. Term added September 2005. Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Language
Narrower term(s): American Sign Language, Communication skills

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b230 Hearing functions, d320 Communicating with - receiving - formal sign language messages, d340 Producing messages in formal sign language, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, e125 Products and technology for communication, b2300 Sound detection, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Signage
Preferred term: Architectural accessibility, Braille, Tactile systems

Similar benefits

To maximize total vocational rehabilitation services available to persons with disabilities by having VR clients seek and obtain other resources to which they are entitled before spending VR agency funds; consideration of alternative funding resources prior to spending VR funds to purchase specific client services.

Related term(s): Disability determination, Funding

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d825 Vocational training, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services, e5850 Education and training services

Sisters
Preferred term: Siblings

Skin disorders

Use more specific terms listed below under NT when applicable
Narrower term(s): Burns, Pressure injuries
Related term(s): Allergies
Preferred for these terms: Dermatology

ICF crosswalk: b8 FUNCTIONS OF THE SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s8 SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES SKIN AND RELATED STRUCTURES, b810 Protective functions of the skin, s810 Structure of areas of skin, s820 Structure of skin glands, s8100 Skin of head and neck region, s8101 Skin of shoulder region, s8102 Skin of upper extremity, s8103 Skin of pelvic region, s8104 Skin or lower extremity, s8105 Skin of trunk and back, s8200 Sweat glands, s8201 Sebaceous glands

SLE (Systemic Lupus Erythematosus)
Preferred term: Lupus
20-Oct-94 added non-descriptor term, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Sleep apnea
Preferred term: Sleep disorders
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Sleep deprivation
Preferred term: Sleep disorders
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Sleep disorders

Problems affecting an individual's ability to sleep resulting in poor-quality sleep or sleep deprivation, term added December 1994.

Related term(s): Neurological disorders, Psychological aspects
Preferred for these terms: Insomnia, Narcolepsy, Sleep apnea, Sleep deprivation

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b134 Sleep functions, s110 Structure of brain, b1340 Amount of sleep, b1341 Onset of sleep, b1342 Maintenance of sleep, b1343 Quality of sleep, b1344 Functions involving the sleep cycle, s1105 Structure of brain stem, s11050 Medulla oblongata, s11051 Pons

Slide tape
Preferred term: Audiovisual materials

Social adjustment
Preferred term: Adjustment

Social casework
Preferred term: Social work

Social interactions
Preferred term: Interpersonal relations
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Social psychology

Study of the manner in which the personality, attitudes, motivations, and behavior of an individual influences and is influenced by a social group
Broader term(s): Psychology, Social sciences
Related term(s): Psychosocial factors

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e4 ATTITUDES, b122 Global psychosocial functions, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b147 Psychomotor functions, s110 Structure of brain, d710 Basic interpersonal interactions, d720 Complex interpersonal interactions, d750 Informal social relationships, d910 Community life, e460 Societal attitudes, e465 Social norms, practices and ideologies, b1260 Extraversion, b1261 Agreeableness, b1262 Conscientiousness, b1263 Psychic stability, b1264 Openness to experience, b1265 Optimism, b1266 Confidence, b1267 Trustworthiness, b1470 Psychomotor control, b1471 Quality of psychomotor functions, s1105 Structure of brain stem, d7100 Respect and warmth in relationships, d7101 Appreciation in relationships, d7102 Tolerance in relationships, d7103 Criticism in relationships, d7104 Social cues in relationships, d7105 Physical contact in relationships, d7200 Forming relationships, d7201 Terminating relationships, d7202 Regulating behaviours within interactions, d7203 Interacting according to social rules, d7204 Maintaining social space, d7500 Informal relationships with friends, d7501 Informal relationships with neighbours, d7502 Informal relationships with acquaintances, d7503 Informal relationships with co-inhabitants, d7504 Informal relationships with peers, d9100 Informal associations, d9101 Formal associations, d9102 Ceremonies, s11050 Medulla oblongata, s11051 Pons

Social sciences

Disciplines dealing with the institutions and functioning of human society, and with the interpersonal relationships of individual members of society
Narrower term(s): Economics, Psychology, Social psychology, Urban studies
Related term(s): Social work
Preferred for these terms: Sociology

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d710 Basic interpersonal interactions, d720 Complex interpersonal interactions, d730 Relating with strangers, d740 Formal relationships, d750 Informal social relationships, d760 Family relationships, d770 Intimate relationships, d7100 Respect and warmth in relationships, d7101 Appreciation in relationships, d7102 Tolerance in relationships, d7103 Criticism in relationships, d7104 Social cues in relationships, d7105 Physical contact in relationships, d7200 Forming relationships, d7201 Terminating relationships, d7202 Regulating behaviours within interactions, d7203 Interacting

according to social rules, d7204 Maintaining social space, d7400 Relating with persons in authority, d7401 Relating with subordinates, d7402 Relating with equals, d7500 Informal relationships with friends, d7501 Informal relationships with neighbours, d7502 Informal relationships with acquaintances, d7503 Informal relationships with co-inhabitants, d7504 Informal relationships with peers, d7600 Parent-child relationships, d7601 Child-parent relationships, d7602 Sibling relationships, d7603 Extended family relationships, d7700 Romantic relationships, d7701 Spousal relationships, d7702 Sexual relationships

Social security

Federal Government system providing people with economic assistance for unemployment, disability, or old age
Narrower term(s): SSDI
Related term(s): Federal agencies, Insurance, OASDI, OASI

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e5700 Social security services, e5701 Social security systems

Social Security Disability Insurance
Preferred term: SSDI
7/21/99 added. Listed as UF for SSDI.

Social services

Activities designed to promote the social well-being of a person
Related term(s): Community resources, Interagency cooperation, Referral, Service delivery, Social work
Preferred for these terms: Human services

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e5750 General social support services

Social skills

Related term(s): Daily living, Interpersonal relations

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, d710 Basic interpersonal interactions, d720 Complex interpersonal interactions, d740 Formal relationships, d750 Informal social relationships, d7100 Respect and warmth in relationships, d7101 Appreciation in relationships, d7102 Tolerance in relationships, d7103 Criticism in relationships, d7104 Social cues in relationships, d7105 Physical contact in relationships, d7200 Forming relationships, d7201 Terminating relationships, d7202 Regulating behaviours within interactions, d7203 Interacting according to social rules, d7204 Maintaining social space, d7400 Relating with persons in authority, d7401 Relating with subordinates, d7402 Relating with equals, d7500 Informal relationships with friends, d7501 Informal relationships with neighbours, d7502 Informal relationships with acquaintances, d7503 Informal relationships with co-inhabitants, d7504 Informal relationships with peers

Social work

Includes social workers
Narrower term(s): Case management
Related term(s): Counseling, Social sciences, Social services
Preferred for these terms: Social casework

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLI-

CIES, e360 Other professionals, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e5750 General social support services

Sociology
Preferred term: Social sciences

Spanish-speaking Americans
Preferred term: Hispanic Americans

Spasticity

Related to or characterized by involuntary muscular contractions
Broader term(s): Body movement, Muscular impairments
Related term(s): Cerebral palsy, Equilibrium, Paralysis, Parkinson disease

ICF crosswalk: b7 NEUROMUSCULOSKELETAL AND MOVEMENT-RELATED FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, d4 MOBILITY, b735 Muscle tone functions, b755 Involuntary movement reaction functions, b765 Involuntary movement functions, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s770 Additional musculoskeletal structures related to movement, d415 Maintaining a body position, b7350 Tone of isolated muscles and muscle groups, b7351 Tone of muscles of one limb, b7352 Tone of muscles of one side of body, b7353 Tone of muscles of lower half of body, b7354 Tone of muscles of all limbs, b7355 Tone of muscles of trunk, b7356 Tone of all muscles of the body, b7650 Involuntary contractions of muscles, b7651 Tremor, b7652 Tics and mannerisms, b7653 Stereotypes and motor perseveration, s1101 Structure of midbrain, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves, s7702 Muscles, d4159 Maintaining a body position, unspecified

Special education

Includes techniques for teaching, program development, curriculum, special educators, and teachers for special populations; Changed mainstreaming to INCLUSION, listed REFORM as RT
Broader term(s): Education
Related term(s): Gifted children, IEP, Inclusion, Reform, Teachers, Teaching, Vocational education

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e130 Products and technology for education, e360 Other professionals, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e5850 Education and training services

Special education reform
Preferred term: Reform
20-Oct-94 added non-descriptor term

Speech

Expression of thoughts in spoken words
Broader term(s): Communication
Narrower term(s): Augmentative and alternative communication, Speech synthesis
Related term(s): Aphasia, Language, Language learning, Speech impairments, Speech therapy

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE

AND SPEECH, d3 COMMUNICATION, b230 Hearing functions, b310 Voice functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, s320 Structure of mouth, s330 Structure of pharynx, s340 Structure of larynx, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d330 Speaking, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, b3100 Production of voice, b3101 Quality of voice, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, s3203 Tongue, s3301 Oral pharynx, s3400 Vocal folds, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques

Speech impairments

Disorders that prevent the development of speech and affect the verbal expression of thought
Broader term(s): Disabilities, Language disorders
Narrower term(s): Aphasia, Stuttering
Related term(s): Cleft palate, Communication skills, Dental problems, Hearing impairments, Language, Language learning, Laryngectomy, Speech, Speech therapy
Preferred for these terms: Communication disorders, Non vocal

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, d3 COMMUNICATION, b230 Hearing functions, b310 Voice functions, s240 Structure of external ear, s250 Structure of middle ear, s260 Structure of inner ear, s320 Structure of mouth, s330 Structure of pharynx, s340 Structure of larynx, d310 Communicating with - receiving - spoken messages, d330 Speaking, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, b2300 Sound detection, b2301 Sound discrimination, b2302 Localisation of sound source, b2303 Lateralization of sound, b2304 Speech discrimination, b3100 Production of voice, b3101 Quality of voice, s2500 Tympanic membrane, s2501 Eustachian canal, s2502 Ossicles, s2600 Cochlea, s2601 Vestibular labyrinth, s2602 Semicircular canals, s2603 Internal auditory meatus, s3203 Tongue, s3301 Oral pharynx, s3400 Vocal folds, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, d3601 Using writing machines, d3602 Using communication techniques

Speech synthesis

Speech output by computer or other artificial means. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Communication, Computers, Speech
Related term(s): Communication devices

ICF crosswalk: d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, e125 Products and technology for communication, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, d3608 Using communication devices and techniques, other specified, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e5350 Communication services

Speech therapy

Treatment that develops and improves articulation, language, and nonverbal communication skills to

correct speech disorders; includes speech therapists
Broader term(s): Therapy
Related term(s): Aphasia, Communication skills, Language learning, Occupational therapy, Physical therapy, Speech, Speech impairments
Preferred for these terms: Speech training

ICF crosswalk: b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, d3 COMMUNICATION, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, b310 Voice functions, b320 Articulation functions, b330 Fluency and rhythm of speech functions, s320 Structure of mouth, s330 Structure of pharynx, s340 Structure of larynx, d330 Speaking, e355 Health rofessionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, b3100 Production of voice, b3101 Quality of voice, b3300 Fluency of speech, b3301 Rhythm of speech, b3302 Speed of speech, b3303 Melody of speech, e5800 Health services

Speech training
Preferred term: Speech therapy
9/29/05 added as nonterm

Speed reading
Preferred term: Reading skills

Spina bifida
Congenital disorder of the spine affecting the central nervous system
Broader term(s): Congenital disorders, Neurological disorders
Related term(s): Paralysis, Spinal cord, Spine

ICF crosswalk: s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s110 Structure of brain, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s130 Structure of meninges, s140 Structure of sympathetic nervous system, s150 Structure of parasympathetic nervous system, s1101 Structure of midbrain, s1200 Structure of spinal cord, s1201 Spinal nerves

Spinal cord
Refers to the full spinal cord, including the neurological mechanisms and connection to the brain. Scope notes updated October 2014.
Broader term(s): Anatomy, Body, Nervous system
Related term(s): Poliomyelitis, Scoliosis, Spina bifida, Spinal cord injuries, Spine

ICF crosswalk: s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s1200 Structure of spinal cord

Spinal cord injuries
Injuries to the spinal cord resulting in paralysis or partial paralysis;for congenital disorders of the spine, use CONGENITAL DISORDERS and term for the specific condition, such as SCOLIOSIS
Broader term(s): Disabilities, Injuries
Related term(s): Back, Back pain, Hemiplegia, Neurological disorders, Paralysis, Paraplegia, Posttraumatic stress disorders, Quadriplegia, Spinal cord, Spine
Preferred for these terms: Back injuries, Trauma

ICF crosswalk: s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s1200 Structure of spinal cord

Spine

Refers to the bone structure of the spinal column. See Spinal cord to refer to the full neurological mechanism. Scope notes updated October 2014.
Broader term(s): Anatomy, Back, Body
Related term(s): Back pain, Scoliosis, Spina bifida, Spinal cord, Spinal cord injuries
Preferred for these terms: Back injuries

ICF crosswalk: s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s120 Spinal cord and related structures, s1200 Structure of spinal cord

Sports

Related term(s): Exercise, Leisure, Physical education, Physical fitness, Recreation

ICF crosswalk: d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d920 Recreation and leisure, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, d9201 Sports, e1400 General products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport

Spouses

Issues related to either partner in a marriage, term added December 1994.
Related term(s): Caregivers, Family life, Marriage
Preferred for these terms: Husbands, Wives

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e4 ATTITUDES, d770 Intimate relationships, e310 Immediate family, e410 Individual attitudes of immediate family members, d7701 Spousal relationships

SSDI

Disability insurance program funded by moneys paid into the Social Security System while employed
Broader term(s): Insurance, Social security
Related term(s): Disability insurance, Medicare
Preferred for these terms: Social security disability insurance

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e5700 Social security services

SSI

Public assistance payments to people who are 65 years of age or older, blind or disabled; moneys coming from US Treasury, not Social Security funds
Broader term(s): Insurance
Related term(s): Disability insurance, Medicare
Preferred for these terms: Supplemental security income

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e5700 Social security services

Staff development

Planned training activities to help personnel update and improve professional skills;includes those professionals involved in planning and carrying out these activities
Related term(s): Conferences, Continuing education, Personnel, Professional training, Training, Workshops

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Standards

Narrower term(s): Facilities standards, Performance standards
Related term(s): Accreditation, Certification, Evaluation
Preferred for these terms: Codes

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e510 Services, systems and policies for the production of consumer goods, e515 Architecture and construction services, systems and policies, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e525 Housing services, systems and policies, e530 Utilities services, systems and policies, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, e545 Civil protection services, systems and policies, e550 Legal services, systems and policies, e555 Associations and organizational services, systems and policies, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e565 Economic services, systems and policies, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5102 Policies for the production of consumer goods, e5152 Architecture and construction policies, e5202 Open space planning policies, e5252 Housing policies, e5302 Utilities policies, e5352 Communication policies, e5402 Transportation policies, e5452 Civil protection policies, e5502 Legal policies, e5552 Associations and organizational policies, e5602 Media policies, e5652 Economic policies, e5702 Social security policies, e5752 General social support policies, e5802 Health policies, e5852 Education and training policies, e5902 Labour and employment policies

State agencies

Includes rehabilitation agencies
Broader term(s): Organizations, State governments
Related term(s): Client assistance programs, Community resources, Federal agencies, Federal State relations, Interagency relations, Municipal/regional agencies, State plans, Technology assistance programs
Preferred for these terms: Agencies, Civil service, Government

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e595 Political services, systems and policies, e5701 Social security systems, e5751 General social support systems, e5851 Education and training systems, e5950 Political services, e5951 Political systems

State Federal relations

Preferred term: Federal State relations

State governments

Includes state legislatures and governors
Narrower term(s): State agencies
Related term(s): Federal State relations, State plans
Preferred for these terms: Government

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e595 Political services, systems and policies, e5701

Social security systems, e5751 General social support systems, e5851 Education and training systems, e5950 Political services, e5951 Political systems

State of the art reviews

Overviews with extensive information on the current state of rehabilitation related topics; 5/5/1999 removed Reviews from BT, discontinued.
Broader term(s): Information resources
Related term(s): Literature reviews, Research reviews, Trends
Preferred for these terms: Overview, Reviews

State plans

Outline by a state of its proposed activities, policies, and funding patterns for any programs which it will conduct in cooperation with the Federal Government under a federal statute
Related term(s): Federal agencies, Planning, State agencies, State governments

Statistics

Includes statistical analysis, theory, methodology; also used when a document contains a large amount of statistical data; 7/21/99 Moved demographics to NT (refers to human statistics)
Narrower term(s): Factor analysis, Demographics, Health statistics, Incidence, Prevalence
Related term(s): Epidemiology, Quantitative analysis, Surveys
Preferred for these terms: Tables

Stoma

Artificially created, permanent opening between two body cavities or passages, or between a cavity or passage and the body surface
Related term(s): Ostomy, Surgery

Stress
Preferred term: Mechanical stress, Mental stress, Physical stress

Stroke

Includes apoplexy
Broader term(s): Brain injuries, Disabilities
Related term(s): Aphasia, Cardiovascular function, Hemiplegia, Paralysis
Preferred for these terms: Cerebrovascular accident, Cerebrovascular disease

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b415 Blood vessel functions, s110 Structure of brain, s410 Structure of cardiovascular system, b4150 Functions of arteries, b4151 Functions of capillaries, b4152 Functions of veins, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes, s4100 Heart, s4101 Arteries, s4102 Veins, s4103 Capillaries

Students

Use with appropriate educational level
Related term(s): Children, Education, Learning, Schools, Teachers, Universities, Youth
Antonym: Dropouts
Preferred for these terms: Disabled students, Disabled college students, Students with disabilities

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d199

Learning and applying knowledge, unspecified, d820 School education, d825 Vocational training, d830 Higher education

Students with disabilities
Preferred term: Disabilities, Students
Use Students with either Disabilities or specific disability.; 9/28/05 added as nonterm

Stuttering
Disturbance of the rhythm and fluency of speech
Broader term(s): Speech impairments
Related term(s): Aphasia, Language learning

ICF crosswalk: b3 VOICE AND SPEECH FUNCTIONS, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, d3 COMMUNICATION, b330 Fluency and rhythm of speech functions, s320 Structure of mouth, s330 Structure of pharynx, s340 Structure of larynx, d330 Speaking, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, b3300 Fluency of speech, b3301 Rhythm of speech, s3203 Tongue, s3301 Oral pharynx, s3400 Vocal folds, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3600 Using communication devices

Subacute care
Rehabilitation services that include daily nursing services, supervision by a rehabilitation doctor, and medical care as needed. Term added September 2005.
Broader term(s): Rehabilitation medicine, Medical treatment
Related term(s): Acute care, Postacute care, Rehabilitation facilities

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Substance abuse
Preferred term: Substance use disorder
8/2019 changed to nonterm.

Substance use disorder
Substance use disorder in DSM-5 combines the DSM-IV categories of substance abuse and substance dependence into a single disorder measured on a continuum from mild to severe. According to DSM-5, a substance abuse disorder "describes a problematic pattern of using alcohol or another substance that results in impairment in daily life or noticeable distress."; Term added August 2019 to better reflect understanding of addiction as a mental health condition.
Preferred for these terms: Addiction, Alcoholism, Alcohol use disorder, Substance abuse

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b130 Energy and drive functions, b1303 Craving, b1304 Impulse control, b1302 Appetite

Subtitles
Preferred term: Captioning
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Success
Preferred term: Employment success, Rehabilitation success

Suicide
Includes suicidal tendencies and discussions of suicide
Related term(s): Death, Self inflicted injuries

Supervisors
Individuals with low level management responsibilities
Broader term(s): Personnel
Related term(s): Administrators, Business, Management

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e330 People in positions of authority

Supplemental Security Income
Preferred term: SSI

Support groups
Preferred term: Self help

Support systems
Preferred term: Community resources, Self help

Supported employment
Competitive employment in an integrated setting for those persons with severe disabilities who require ongoing support in order to perform their jobs, as defined by the Rehabilitation Act amendments of 1986; limited to those for whom competitive employment has not previously been considered an option
Broader term(s): Employment, Employment programs
Related term(s): Competitive employment, Private sector employment, Sheltered workshops

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d845 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, d850 Remunerative employment, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, d8450 Seeking employment, d8451 Maintaining a job, d8501 Part-time employment, d8502 Full-time employment, e5900 Labour and employment services

Surgery
Includes the study of surgery, surgical procedures, and surgeons
Broader term(s): Medical treatment, Medicine
Narrower term(s): Amputations, Laryngectomy, Ostomy, Plastic surgery
Related term(s): Health care, Implants, Stoma
Preferred for these terms: Treatment

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Survey forms
Actual copies of forms used in surveys
Narrower term(s): Questionnaires
Related term(s): Census, Interview techniques, National surveys, Questionnaires, Surveys
Preferred for these terms: Checklists, Instruments, Inventories

Surveys
Includes materials dealing with a particular topic in a comprehensive way;for survey instruments, use

SURVEY FORMS or QUESTIONNAIRES
Broader term(s): Evaluation techniques, Research methodology
Narrower term(s): National surveys
Related term(s): Census, Demographics, Interview techniques, Questionnaires, Statistics, Survey forms

Swallowing disorders

Disorders affecting the functional structures involved in chewing and swallowing of food, term added December 1994.
Related term(s): Feeding, digestive system disorders
Preferred for these terms: Dysphagia, Oral-motor deficits

ICF crosswalk: b5 FUNCTIONS OF THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, s3 STRUCTURES INVOLVED IN VOICE AND SPEECH, s5 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE DIGESTIVE, METABOLIC AND ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS, b510 Ingestion functions, s320 Structure of mouth, s520 Structure of oesophagus, b5102 Chewing, b5105 Swallowing, s3202 Structure of palate, s3203 Tongue, s32020 Hard palate, s32021 Soft palate

Switches

Preferred term: Controls

System of care

Preferred term: Health care, Managed care, Holism
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Systemic Lupus Erythematosus (SLE)

Preferred term: Lupus
Added non-descriptor term

Systems analysis

Study of an activity to define goals and identify more effective procedures
Related term(s): Computer applications, Management, Operations research, Planning, Problem solving, Systems change

Systems change

Systems change is the permanent change to policies, practices and decisions in the public and/or private sector that control resources necessary to enhance integration, inclusion and independence of people with disabilities as a group. Term added September 2005.
Related term(s): Systems analysis

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5701 Social security systems, e5751 General social support systems, e5801 Health systems, e5702 Social security policies, e5752 General social support policies, e5802 Health policies

T

Tables

Preferred term: Statistics

Tactile systems

Utilization of the sense of touch as a sensory mode;includes tactile discrimination and tactile materials
Broader term(s): Devices, Sensory aids
Narrower term(s): Braille
Preferred for these terms: Signage

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s7 STRUCTURES RELATED TO MOVEMENT, b265 Touch function, s730 Structure of upper extremity, s7300 Structure of upper arm, s7301 Structure of forearm, s7302 Structure of hand

Task analysis

Examination and division of work into its major parts
Broader term(s): Evaluation
Related term(s): Functional evaluation, Functional limitations, Management
Preferred for these terms: Functional capacity, Performance evaluation

ICF crosswalk: d2 GENERAL TASKS AND DEMANDS, d210 Undertaking a single task, d220 Undertaking multiple tasks, d230 Carrying out daily routine, d240 Handling stress and other psychological demands, d2100 Undertaking a simple task, d2101 Undertaking a complex task, d2200 Carrying out multiple tasks, d2201 Completing multiple tasks, d2202 Undertaking multiple tasks independently, d2203 Undertaking multiple tasks in a group, d2301 Managing daily routine, d2302 Completing the daily routine, d2303 Managing one's own activity level, d2400 Handling responsibilities, d2401 Handling stress, d2402 Handling crisis

Taxes

Charges levied by governments against income of individuals, corporations, or other profit making centers
Related term(s): Business, Employment

TDD

Broader term(s): Communication devices, Devices
Related term(s): Hearing aids, Hearing impairments, Telecommunications, Telephones
Preferred for these terms: Telecommunications device for deaf communication, TTY

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b230 Hearing functions, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, e125 Products and technology for communication, b2309 Hearing functions, unspecified, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication

Teachers

Professionals usually hired by a school to teach; includes teachers from preschool through postsecondary education, and tutors
Broader term(s): Personnel
Related term(s): Certification, Education, Learning, Schools, Special education, Students, Teaching, Universities

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e360 Other professionals, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Teaching

Broad term; process of educating at all school levels; use more specific terms when applicable
Related term(s): Education, Special education, Teachers

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d810 Informal education, d815 Preschool education, d820 School education, d825 Vocational training, d830 Higher education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Teamwork

Includes use of different types of professionals (interdisciplinary approach) in the rehabilitation process; team approach
Related term(s): Counseling techniques, Interagency cooperation, Interdisciplinary activities, Service integration

Technical assistance

Professional or management advice and training provided by local or external specialists. Term added September 2005.
Related term(s): Consulting

Technical writing

Includes instruction on writing reports, proposals, and so forth
Preferred for these terms: Report writing

Technology

Broad term; processes of developing equipment, new products, and technological change; 7/18/05 added NT
Narrower term(s): Accessible media, Assistive technology, Devices, Engineering, Medical technology, Rehabilitation technology, Technology development
Related term(s): Orthotics, Research utilization, Technology transfer

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e135 Products and technology for employment, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e145 Products and technology for the practice of religion and spirituality, e150 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for public use, e155 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for private use, e160 Products and technology of land development, e510 Services, systems and policies for the production of consumer goods, e1150 General products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1200 General products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1250 General products and technology for communication, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e1350 General products and technology for employment, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e1400 General products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1450 General products and technology for the practice of relition or spirituality, e1451 Assistive products and technology for the practice of religion or spirituality, e1500 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting buildings for public use, e1501 Design, construction and

building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for public use, e1502 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for public use, e1550 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting of buildings for private use, e1551 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities in buildings for private use, e1600 Products and technology or rural land development, e1601 Produtcs and technology of suburban land development, e1602 Products and technology of urban land development, e1603 Products and technology of parks, conservation and wildlife areas, e5100 Services for the production of consumer goods

Technology assistance programs

State programs assisting persons with disabilities to identify and obtain assistive technologies; term added June 1989

Broader term(s): Assistive technology, Programs

Related term(s): Client assistance programs, State agencies, Technology development, Vocational rehabilitation

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e199 Products and technology, unspecified, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Technology development

Creation and development of technology designed to facilitate the functioning of people with disabilities. For material addressing aspects and applications of disability-related technology, use ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY. For general technological improvements not related to disability, use TECHNOLOGY.; Added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Related term(s): Assistive technology, Devices design, Engineering, Medical technology, Technology assistance programs, Technology transfer

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e135 Products and technology for employment, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e145 Products and technology for the practice of religion and spirituality, e150 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for public use, e155 Design, construction and building products and technology of buildings for private use, e1150 General products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, e1200 General products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1250 General products and technology for communication, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education, e1350 General products and technology for employment, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment, e1400 General products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1401 Assistive products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1450 General products and technology for the practice of religion or spirituality, e1451 Assistive products and technology for the practice of religion or spirituality, e1500 Design, construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting buildings for public use, e1501 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities inside buildings for public use, e1502 Design, construction and building products and technology for way finding, path routing and designation of locations in buildings for public use, e1550 Design,

construction and building products and technology for entering and exiting of buildings for private use, e1551 Design, construction and building products and technology for gaining access to facilities in buildings for private use

Technology evaluation

Assessing the operation or performance, and/or performance outcomes or impact(s), of a technology or system, project or program, in a particular context, at a particular point in time.; Term added September 2020

Broader term(s): Evaluation, Technology
Narrower term(s): Devices evaluation
Related term(s): Technology transfer

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d117 Making decisions, d179 Applying knowledge, other specified and unspecified, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e125 Products and technology for communication, e130 Products and technology for education, e135 Products and technology for employment, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation, and sport

Technology transfer

Application of technology from one field to another

Related term(s): Knowledge translation, Medical technology, Research utilization, Technology, Technology development

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e199 Products and technology, unspecified

Telecommunications

Includes teleconferencing, satellites, telefacsimile transmission

Broader term(s): Communication
Related term(s): Audiovisual materials, Computers, Devices, Electronics, Internet, Radio, TDD, Telephones, Television

ICF crosswalk: d3 COMMUNICATION, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, e125 Products and technology for communication, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, e1250 General products and technology for communication, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e5350 Communication services

Telecommunications Device for Deaf communication
Preferred term: TDD

Telephones

Includes teaching of telephone skills;for amplification devices, use TELEPHONES and SENSORY AIDS

Broader term(s): Communication devices, Devices
Related term(s): TDD, Telecommunications

ICF crosswalk: d3 COMMUNICATION, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, d810 Informal education, e125 Products and technology for communication, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, d3600 Using telecommunication devices, e1250

General products and technology for communication, e1251 Assistive products and technology for communication, e5350 Communication services

Telerehabilitation

Methods, systems, and technologies that support remote delivery of rehabilitation and home health care services for individuals who have limited local access to comprehensive medical rehabilitation outpatient and community-based services. Term added August 2005.
Broader term(s): Rehabilitation, Service delivery
Related term(s): Rehabilitation services
Preferred for these terms: Remote service delivery

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e535 Communication services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5350 Communication services, e5800 Health services

Television

Electronic system of transmission and reception of transient images, usually accompanied by sound; includes television receivers and televising; 7/18/05 added NT
Broader term(s): Media
Narrower term(s): Accessible media
Related term(s): Audiovisual materials, Captioning, Public relations, Radio, Telecommunications

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e125 Products and technology for communication, e560 Media services, systems and policies, e1250 General products and technology for communication, e5600 Media services

Terminal illness

Related term(s): Chronic illness, Death, Grief, Hospices, Hospitals, Pain

Testimony

20-Oct-94 listed LIFE CARE PLANNING as RT
Related term(s): Court cases, Legal concerns, Life care planning
Preferred for these terms: Expert witness

Tests

Bases or procedures for evaluation;includes questions or exercises measuring knowledge, skill, intelligence, capabilities, aptitudes, and so forth, of an individual or group
Narrower term(s): Intelligence tests, Psychological tests
Related term(s): Audiometry, Diagnosis, Evaluation, Evaluation techniques, Goal attainment scaling
Preferred for these terms: Assessment, Checklists, Instruments, Inventories, Scales

Therapeutic training

Client training, training persons with disabilities;usually in a hospital, clinic, or other rehabilitation setting
Broader term(s): Education, Training
Related term(s): Clients, Patient education, Vocational training
Preferred for these terms: Client training, Patient training

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Therapy

Broad term; includes therapists;use only when more specific terms listed below under NT are not applicable; 7/21/99 added Dance therapy to NT

Narrower term(s): Art therapy, Bibliotherapy, Chemotherapy, Dance therapy, Milieu therapy, Music therapy, Occupational therapy, Pain management, Physical therapy, Psychotherapy, Speech therapy

Related term(s): Arts, Counseling, Medical personnel, Medical treatment

ICF crosswalk: e3 SUPPORT AND RELATIONSHIPS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e355 Health professionals, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5800 Health services

Time management

Includes study of how work is done, how to manage activities in order to meet deadlines or program activities

Broader term(s): Management

Related term(s): Caseload management, Employment

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, b180 Experience of self and time functions, b1802 Experience of time

Tinnitus

Preferred term: Hearing impairments

Tissues

Groups of cells that are similar in form or function

Broader term(s): Body

Related term(s): Pressure injuries, Physiology

Toilet room

Preferred term: Bathrooms

20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Toileting

Preferred term: Bladder function, Bowel function, Daily living

Toxicology

Preferred term: Pharmacology

Toys

Related term(s): Children, Infants, Recreation

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e140 Products and technology for culture, recreation and sport, e1400 General products and technology for culture, recreation and sport

Training

Programs of instruction and planned activities designed to induce learning outside the usual academic setting, not in schools; for personnel training, use CONTINUING EDUCATION or STAFF DEVELOPMENT; 7/21/05 added Capacity building as NT

Narrower term(s): Mobility training, On the job training, Professional training, Retraining, Therapeutic training, Vocational training, Capacity building

Related term(s): Continuing education, Education, Instructional materials, Job training techniques, Professional education, Schools, Staff development, Training materials, Training programs, Work study programs, Workshops

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d839 Education, other specified and unspecified, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Training materials

Materials used for training outside of the usual academic setting, not in schools
Broader term(s): Instructional materials
Related term(s): Curriculum, Handbooks, Instructional methods, Programmed instruction, Training, Vocational training
Preferred for these terms: Guides

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, d839 Education, other specified and unspecified, e130 Products and technology for education, e1300 General products and technology for education, e1301 Assistive products and technology for education

Training programs

Includes descriptions of specific programs or procedures used by institutions or organizations
Broader term(s): Programs
Related term(s): Careers, Instructional methods, Professional training, Training, Vocational training
Preferred for these terms: Inservice training, Short term training

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d839 Education, other specified and unspecified, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Transition

Term added August 2005.
Broader term(s): Community living, Independent living
Related term(s): Work transition, Inclusion
Preferred for these terms: School-to-work transition

Transitional employment

Preferred term: Work transition

Transplants

Preferred term: Implants

Transportation

Broad term;use more specific terms listed below under NT when appropriate
Broader term(s): Community resources
Narrower term(s): Air transportation, Public transportation, Rail transportation
Related term(s): Driving, Independent living, Mobility, Motor vehicles, Transportation accessibility, Travel, Wheelchairs
Preferred for these terms: Locomotion

ICF crosswalk: d4 MOBILITY, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d470 Using transportation, d475 Driving, d480 Riding animals for transportation, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, d4700 Using human-powered vehicles, d4701 Using private motorized transportation, d4702 Using public motorized transportation, d4750 Driving human-powered transportation, d4751 Driving motorized vehicles, d4752 Driving animal-powered vehicles, e1200 General products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor

and outdoor mobility and transportation, e5400 Transporatation services, e5401 Transportation systems, e5402 Transportation policies

Transportation accessibility

Process of providing access to all types of transportation; 20-Oct-94 Listed ADAAG as UF
Broader term(s): Accessibility
Related term(s): Accessibility legislation, Air transportation, Program accessibility, Rail transportation, Public transportation, Transportation
Preferred for these terms: ADAAG

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e540 Transportation services, systems and policies, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e5402 Transportation policies

Trauma

Preferred term: Amputations, Brain injuries, Burns, Spinal cord injuries

Traumatic brain injury

Preferred term: Brain injuries

Travel

Process of going from one place to another;used for actual travel rather than transportation-related issues
Related term(s): Air transportation, Public transportation, Rail transportation, Transportation

ICF crosswalk: d9 COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND CIVIC LIFE, d920 Recreation and leisure, -

Treatment

Preferred term: Medical treatment, Psychotherapy, Surgery

Treatment decisions

Preferred term: Advocacy , medical treatment
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Trends

Forecasting techniques, general tendency or movement in an area
Related term(s): Prediction, State of the art reviews
Preferred for these terms: Future

TTY

Preferred term: TDD

Tuberculosis

Infectious disease most commonly affecting the respiratory system
Broader term(s): Chronic illness, Infections, Respiratory disease

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, b440 Respiration functions, s430 Structure of respiratory system, b4400 Respiration rate, b4401 Respiratory rhythm, b4402 Depth of respiration, s4300 Trachea, s4301 Lungs, s4302 Thoracic cage, s4303 Muscles of respiration, s43010 Bronchial tree, s43011 Alveoli, s43030 Intercostal muscles, s43031 Diaphragm

Tumors
Preferred term: Cancer

Typing
Any activity that utilizes a letter keyboard to transmit information, including typewriters, work processors, text messengers, etc.
Related term(s): Communication devices

ICF crosswalk: d3 COMMUNICATION, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, d3601 Using writing machines

U

Underemployment
Individuals working at jobs below levels they are trained or experienced to handle; total skills are not tapped
Broader term(s): Employment

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5902 Labour and employment policies

Underserved populations
Preferred term: Diversity, Ethnic groups, Rural services, Service delivery, Urban studies
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Unemployment
Condition of not being employed
Related term(s): AFDC, Poverty, Welfare, Workers compensation
Antonym: Employment

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e570 Social security services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5700 Social security services, e5900 Labour and employment services

Unions
Worker organizations formed to advance their member interests with respect to working conditions, wages, and benefits
Broader term(s): Organizations
Related term(s): Business, Employment
Preferred for these terms: Labor unions

Universal design
Design of facilities, furniture, and equipment both indoors and outdoors to allow barrier free access by all people, including those with disabilities. Also refers to products design, web design, curriculum design. Term added August 1998.; 7/21/99 added Accessibility as broad term. Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Broader term(s): Accessibility
Related term(s): Architectural accessibility, Bathrooms, Facilities, Furniture, Home modification, Housing
Preferred for these terms: Barrier free design, Usability, Visitability

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e199 Products and technology, unspecified

Universities

Centers of higher learning;includes community colleges and junior colleges through professional and medical schools
Broader term(s): Postsecondary education
Related term(s): Education, Professional education, Schools, Students, Teachers, Work study programs
Preferred for these terms: Colleges

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d830 Higher education, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Upper extremities

Preferred term: Limbs
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Urban studies

Used for urbanization and its effects on environment or people; includes urban planning, urban renewal, and urban development
Broader term(s): Social sciences
Related term(s): Model cities, Rural services
Preferred for these terms: Underserved populations

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e520 Open space planning services, systems and policies, e5200 Open space planning services

Ureterostomy

Preferred term: Ostomy

Urinary disorders

Includes bladder and urinary tract disorders and diseases
Narrower term(s): End stage renal disease, Kidney disorders
Related term(s): Bladder function, Bowel function, Catheterization, Incontinence
Preferred for these terms: Bladder, Renal disorders

ICF crosswalk: b6 GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE FUNCTIONS, s6 STRUCTURES RELATED TO THE GENITOURINARY AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEMS, b610 Urinary excretory functions, b620 Urinary functions, b630 Sensations associated with urinary functions, s610 Structure of urinary system, b6100 Filtration of urine, b6101 Collection of urine, b6200 Urination, b6201 Frequency of urination, b6202 Urinary continence, s6100 Kidney, s6101 Ureters, s6102 Urinary bladder, s6103 Urethra

Usability

Preferred term: Universal design
9/29/05 added as nonterm

Utilization

Preferred term: Research utilization, Service utilization
8/29/05 added

V

Validity
Preferred term: Research methodology

Ventilator dependence
Reliance on a ventilator or other mechanical device for respiration. Term added August 2005.
Related term(s): Respiratory diseases

ICF crosswalk: b4 FUNCTIONS OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, HAEMATOLOGICAL, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, s4 STRUCTURES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR, IMMUNOLOGICAL AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEMS, e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, b440 Respiration functions, s430 Structure of respiratory system, e115 Products and technology for personal use in daily living, b4400 Respiration rate, b4401 Respiratory rhythm, b4402 Depth of respiration, s4300 Trachea, s4301 Lungs, s4302 Thoracic cage, s4303 Muscles of respiration, e1151 Assistive products and technology for personal use in daily living, s43010 Bronchial tree, s43011 Alveoli, s43030 Intercostal muscles, s43031 Diaphragm

Verbal abuse
Preferred term: Abuse
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Veterans
Former members of the armed forces, includes veterans' benefits
Related term(s): Military

Video cassette
Preferred term: Audiovisual materials

Video tape
Preferred term: Audiovisual materials

Violence
Includes acts of violent behavior as well as discussions of societal violence, etc. For systematic mental and/or physical harm inflicted on a person, use ABUSE or CHILD ABUSE. Term added August 1998, Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99
Related term(s): Abuse, Behavior disorders, Behavior problems, Child abuse
Preferred for these terms: Domestic violence

ICF crosswalk: b1 MENTAL FUNCTIONS, s1 STRUCTURES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, b126 Temperament and personality functions, b152 Emotional functions, s110 Structure of brain, s1100 Structure of cortical lobes

Viral infections
Preferred term: Infections

Vision
Broad term; deals with the faculty of sight
Narrower term(s): Low vision
Related term(s): Visual impairments

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED

STRUCTURES, d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d3 COMMUNICATION, b210 Seeing functions, s210 Structure of eye socket, s220 Structure of eyeball, d110 Watching, d350 Conversation, d355 Discussion, d360 Using communication devices and techniques, b2100 Visual acuity functions, b2101 Visual field functions, b2102 Quality of vision, s2200 Conjunctiva, sclera, choroid, s2201 Cornea, s2202 Iris, s2203 Retina, s2204 Lens of eyeball, s2205 Vitreous body, d3500 Starting a conversation, d3501 Sustaining a conversation, d3502 Ending a conversation, d3503 Conversing with one person, d3504 Conversing with many people, d3550 Discussion with one person, d3551 Discussion with many people, d3602 Using communication techniques, b21020 Light sensitivity, b21021 Colour vision, b21022 Contrast sensitivity, b21023 Visual picture quality

Vision loss
Preferred term: Blindness, Visual impairments
9/29/05 added as nonterm

Visitability
Preferred term: Universal design
9/29/05 added as nonterm

Visual impairments
Broader term(s): Disabilities, Sensory impairments
Narrower term(s): Blindness, Deaf blind, Low vision
Related term(s): Braille, Communication devices, Mobility training, Sensory aids, Vision

ICF crosswalk: b2 SENSORY FUNCTIONS AND PAIN, s2 THE EYE, EAR AND RELATED STRUCTURES, b210 Seeing functions, s210 Structure of eye socket, s220 Structure of eyeball, b2100 Visual acuity functions, b2101 Visual field functions, b2102 Quality of vision, s2200 Conjunctiva, sclera, choroid, s2201 Cornea, s2202 Iris, s2203 Retina, s2204 Lens of eyeball, s2205 Vitreous body, b21020 Light sensitivity, b21021 Colour vision, b21022 Contrast sensitivity, b21023 Visual picture quality

Vocational adjustment
Preferred term: Work adjustment

Vocational assessment
Preferred term: Vocational evaluation
9/28/05 added as nonterm

Vocational counseling
Preferred term: Counseling

Vocational education
Vocational training in a formal school setting; grades K-12
Broader term(s): Education
Related term(s): Employment, Special education, Vocational evaluation, Vocational rehabilitation

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d825 Vocational training, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Vocational evaluation

Comprehensive process designed to assist individuals in vocational development by systematically utilizing work as the focal point for assessment and vocational exploration
Broader term(s): Evaluation
Related term(s): Careers, Employment, Evaluation techniques, Functional evaluation, Job descriptions, Medical evaluation, Prevocational services, Psychological tests, Psychiatric evaluation, Vocational education, Vocational rehabilitation, Vocational training, Work adjustment, Work samples
Preferred for these terms: Client evaluation, Performance evaluation, Vocational assessment, Work evaluation

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Vocational potential

Preferred term: Employability

Vocational rehabilitation

Provision of coordinated services appropriate to the needs of persons with disabilities, and designed to achieve objectives directed toward the realization of the individuals' maximum vocational potentials; use only for the vocational rehabilitation process in general, otherwise use more particular terms such as COUNSELING, EVALUATION, or PLACEMENT
Broader term(s): Programs, Rehabilitation
Related term(s): Client assistance programs, Employment success, Private sector rehabilitation, Rehabilitation services, Rehabilitation success, Technology assistance programs, Vocational education, Vocational evaluation, Vocational training

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d825 Vocational training, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Vocational training

Includes job skills training for persons with disabilities
Broader term(s): Education, Training
Related term(s): Careers, Employment, Instructional materials, Job training techniques, Therapeutic training, Training materials, Training programs, Vocational evaluation, Vocational rehabilitation, Work adjustment, Work study programs
Preferred for these terms: Occupational training

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d825 Vocational training, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Volunteers

Persons who enter into or offer services willingly, without monetary compensation
Broader term(s): Personnel
Related term(s): Leisure, Manpower, Paraprofessionals

W

Wages

Preferred term: Income

Web sites
Preferred term: Internet
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Welfare
20-Oct-94 listed REFORM as RT
Related term(s): AFDC, Income, Insurance, Low income, Poverty, Reform, Unemployment
Preferred for these terms: Public assistance

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e5750 General social support services

Welfare reform
Preferred term: Reform
20-Oct-94 added non-descriptor term

Wellness
Preferred term: Health promotion

Wheelchair controls
Broader term(s): Controls
Related term(s): Wheelchairs

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation

Wheelchair design
Broader term(s): Devices design
Related term(s): Wheelchairs
Preferred for these terms: Product design

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation

Wheelchair maintenance
Includes repair and life expectancy of wheelchairs
Related term(s): Wheelchairs

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1201 Assistive products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation

Wheelchairs
Broader term(s): Devices, Mobility aids
Narrower term(s): Powered wheelchairs
Related term(s): Ambulation, Mobility, Seating, Transportation, Wheelchair controls, Wheelchair design, Wheelchair maintenance
Preferred for these terms: Locomotion

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e120 Products and technology for personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation, e1201 Assistive products and technology for

personal indoor and outdoor mobility and transportation

Wives
Preferred term: Spouses
20-Oct-94 Added non-descriptor term

Women
Preferred term: Females

Work
Preferred term: Employment

Work adaptation
Preferred term: Accommodation, Job modification

Work adjustment

Includes programs or training designed to help persons with disabilities form a work personality that will help them increase their productivity and handle the day-to-day demands of competitive employment by developing self-confidence, self-control, work tolerance, ability to handle interpersonal relationships, and an understanding of work; includes job adjustment and on-the-job work behavior
Broader term(s): Adjustment
Narrower term(s): Work hardening
Related term(s): Employment, Vocational evaluation, Vocational training, Work attitudes, Work environment
Preferred for these terms: Personal adjustment, Vocational adjustment, Work evaluation

ICF crosswalk: d7 INTERPERSONAL INTERACTIONS AND RELATIONSHIPS, d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d740 Formal relationships, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, d7400 Relating with persons in authority, d7401 Relating with subordinates, e5900 Labour and employment services

Work attitudes

Attitudes of persons with disabilities toward work;includes programs to achieve better work attitudes on the part of clients
Broader term(s): Attitudes
Related term(s): Employer attitudes, Employment, Work adjustment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e4 ATTITUDES, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e498 Attitudes, other specified, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5900 Labour and employment services

Work disabilities
Preferred term: Employment reentry, Occupational injuries, Workers compensation
Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Work environment

Related term(s): Employer attitudes, Employment, Work adjustment, Work stations

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5900 Labour and employment services

Work evaluation
Preferred term: Vocational evaluation, Work adjustment

Work experience
Preferred term: Employability

Work hardening
An individualized, work-oriented process that employs simulated or actual work situations structured to progressively increase work-related strength, stamina, and productivity
Broader term(s): Employment, Work adjustment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5900 Labour and employment services

Work incentive
Preferred term: Incentives and employment

Work performance
All types of performance relating to work go under this term, except for counselor performance, use COUNSELING EFFECTIVENESS or COUNSELOR EVALUATION; for productivity issues, use EMPLOYEE PRODUCTIVITY
Related term(s): Employment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, d845 Acquiring, keeping and terminating a job, d8451 Maintaining a job

Work samples
Replications of actual industrial tasks, business operations, or components of an occupational area, used by an evaluator to determine an individual's work aptitude and ability to function within a variety of related vocational areas
Related term(s): Employment, Vocational evaluation

Work stations
Places where an individual performs job tasks
Related term(s): Employment, Ergonomics, Work environment

ICF crosswalk: e1 PRODUCTS AND TECHNOLOGY, e135 Products and technology for employment, e1350 General products and technology for employment, e1351 Assistive products and technology for employment

Work study programs
Programs which include academic studies and practical applications of the knowledge gained
Broader term(s): Education, Employment, Employment programs, Programs
Related term(s): On the job training, Schools, Training, Universities, Vocational training
Preferred for these terms: Cooperative school programs

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d840 Apprenticeship (work preparation), e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Work transition

Transition of persons with disabilities from school or training to a job

Preferred for these terms: School-to-work transition, Transition, Transitional employment

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d840 Apprenticeship (work preparation), e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e590 Labour and employment services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services, e5900 Labour and employment services

Work-related disabilities

Preferred term: Occupational injuries

Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Workers compensation

State-regulated, employer-paid insurance policy providing health care, weekly income payments, and rehabilitation services to individuals injured on the job

Broader term(s): Insurance

Related term(s): Disability determination, Disability insurance, Employment, Occupational injuries, Unemployment

Preferred for these terms: Work disabilities

ICF crosswalk: d8 MAJOR LIFE AREAS, e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, d859 Work and employment, other specified and unspecified, e575 General social support services, systems and policies, e580 Health services, systems and policies, e5750 General social support services, e5800 Health services

Workers with disabilities

People with disabilities in the workplace; Term added May 1999; replacement for two terms that were previously removed, DISABLED WORKERS and HANDICAPPED EMPLOYEES.

Broader term(s): Employees

Related term(s): Competitive employment, Disability determination, Disability management, Disclosure, Employee assistance programs, Employment, Employment reentry, Older workers, Supported employment

Preferred for these terms: Disabled workers, Handicapped employees

Workshops

Brief, intensive educational programs for a relatively small group of people in a given field, emphasizing participation; 7/21/99 added Professional workshops to UF

Broader term(s): Education

Related term(s): Conferences, Continuing education, Professional training, Staff development, Training

Preferred for these terms: Instructional workshops, Professional workshops, Seminars

ICF crosswalk: e5 SERVICES, SYSTEMS AND POLICIES, e585 Education and training services, systems and policies, e5850 Education and training services

Worksite modification

Preferred term: Job modification

Wounds

Preferred term: Injuries

Added 'Word' text, 5/3/99

Wrists
Preferred term: Joints

Writing skills

Includes ways to develop the ability to write, term added December 1994.
Related term(s): Learning

ICF crosswalk: d1 LEARNING AND APPLYING KNOWLEDGE, d145 Learning to write, d170 Writing

Y

Youth

Ages 13 years and older; includes young adults and juveniles
Related term(s): Siblings, Children, Dropouts, Family life, Females, Fetuses, Infants, Juvenile delinquency, Males, Parents, Students
Preferred for these terms: Adolescents

Part II: Rotated Terms Listing

This rotated version of the REHABDATA Thesaurus is another tool for envisioning the scope and content of the REHABDATA database. Its primary purpose is to help searchers pinpoint retrieval problems that may occur when terms share a common word or phrase.

Searchers can improve their results by knowing when to use single words from multiword terms and when to spell out the entire term; this is an alphabetized listing of terms by their component words. For example, the rotated listing puts “supported employment” not only under “S,” where it appears in Part I, but also under “E,” near the 20 other terms related to employment. If a person seeking information on supported employment uses that term rather than employment, the result of the search will be a set of records that is smaller and more relevant to the search need.

This listing does not demonstrate that “job,” “employment,” and “careers” are related terms, as Part I was designed to do.

Section	**501**	
Section	**502**	
Section	**503**	
Section	**504**	
Section	**508**	
	Abstracts	
	Abuse	
Child	**abuse**	
	Academic	achievement
	Access	guides
	Access	to care
	Accessibility	
	Accessibility	legislation
Architectural	**accessibility**	
Program	**accessibility**	
Transportation	**accessibility**	
	Accessible	media
	Accommodation	
	Accountability	
	Accounting	
	Accreditation	
Academic	**achievement**	
Affirmative	**action**	
Participatory	**action**	research
Interdisciplinary	**activities**	
	Acute	care
	ADA	
	Adjustment	
Risk	**adjustment**	
Work	**adjustment**	
	Administrators	
	Adoption	
	Adult	education
	Adults	
Older	**adults**	
	Advocacy	
	AFDC	
	Affirmative	action
	African	Americans
Federal	**agencies**	
Municipal/regional	**agencies**	
	Aggression	

	Aging	
	Agriculture	
Financial	**aid**	
Hearing	**aids**	
Mobility	**aids**	
Sensory	**aids**	
	Air	transportation
Fetal	**alcohol**	syndrome
	Allergies	
	Alternative	formats
	Alternative	medicine
Augmentative and	**alternative**	communication
	Alzheimer's	disease
	Ambulation	
	American	Sign Language
African	**Americans**	
Asian	**Americans**	
Hispanic	**Americans**	
Native	**Americans**	
	Amputations	
Cost benefit	**analysis**	
Factor	**analysis**	
Job	**analysis**	
Qualitative	**analysis**	
Quantitative	**analysis**	
Systems	**analysis**	
Task	**analysis**	
	Anatomy	
	Anemia	
Sickle cell	**anemia**	
	Animal	studies
	Animals	
	Annual	reports
	Anxiety	disorders
	Aphasia	
Computer	**applications**	
	Appropriations	
	Architectural	accessibility
	Architectural	barriers
	Architecture	
	Art	therapy
State of the	**art**	reviews
	Arthritis	

	Artificial	intelligence
	Arts	
	Ashkenazi	Jews
	Asian	Americans
Medical	**aspects**	
Psychological	**aspects**	
	Assertiveness	
Needs	**assessment**	
Client	**assistance**	programs
Employee	**assistance**	programs
Personal	**assistance**	services
Technical	**assistance**	
Technology	**assistance**	programs
	Assistive	technology
	Asthma	
Goal	**attainment**	scaling
	Attention	deficit disorders
	Attitudes	
	Attitudes	toward disabilities
Counselor	**attitudes**	
Employer	**attitudes**	
Work	**attitudes**	
	Attitudinal	barriers
	Audiology	
	Audiometry	
	Audiovisual	materials
	Augmentative	and alternative communication
	Autism	spectrum disorders
	Autoimmune	disorders
	Back	
	Back	pain
Architectural	**barriers**	
Attitudinal	**barriers**	
	Barriers	
Home	**based**	
	Bathrooms	
	Behavior	
	Behavior	disorders
	Behavior	modification
	Behavior	problems
Group	**behavior**	
Cost	**benefit**	analysis
Similar	**benefits**	

	Bibliographies	
	Bibliotherapy	
Spina	**bifida**	
	Biochemistry	
	Bioengineering	
	Biofeedback	
	Biographies	
	Bladder	function
	Blind	
Deaf	**blind**	
	Blindness	
	Block	grants
	Blood	disorders
	Blood	pressure
	Body	
	Body	movement
	Bones	
Foreign	**born**	
	Bowel	function
	Braille	
	Brain	
	Brain	damage
	Brain	injuries
	Budget	
Capacity	**building**	
	Burnout	
	Burns	
	Business	
	Cancer	
	Capacity	building
	Captioning	
	Cardiac	disorders
	Cardiopulmonary	function
	Cardiovascular	function
Access to	**care**	
Acute	**care**	
Child	**care**	
Day	**care**	
Family-centered	**care**	
Foster	**care**	
Health	**care**	
Home	**care**	
Life	**care**	planning

Postacute	**care**	
Respite	**care**	
Self	**care**	
Subacute	**care**	
	Careers	
	Caregivers	
	Carpal	tunnel syndrome
	Case	management
	Case	reviews
	Case	studies
	Caseload	management
Court	**cases**	
	Catalogs	
	Catheterization	
Sickle	**cell**	anemia
	Census	
Community	**centers**	
Rehabilitation engineering	**centers**	
Research and training	**centers**	
	Cerebral	palsy
	Certification	
Systems	**change**	
Client	**characteristics**	
	Chemotherapy	
	Child	abuse
	Child	care
	Child	development
	Children	
Gifted	**children**	
	Chronic	fatigue syndrome
	Chronic	illness
	Circulatory	system
Model	**cities**	
	Classification	systems
	Cleft	palate
	Client	assistance programs
	Client	characteristics
	Client	records
	Client	satisfaction
	Client	counselor relations
	Clients	
	Clinical	management
	Clinical	psychology

	Clinics	
	Closure	
	Clothing	
	Cognition	
	Cognitive	disabilities
	Coma	
Augmentative and alternative	**communication**	
	Communication	
	Communication	devices
	Communication	skills
	Community	centers
	Community	integration
	Community	living
	Community	resources
	Community-based	services
Home and	**community-based**	services
Workers	**compensation**	
	Competitive	employment
	Compliance	
	Computer	applications
	Computer-assisted	instruction
	Computers	
Self	**concept**	
Legal	**concerns**	
Secondary	**conditions**	
	Conference	proceedings
	Conferences	
	Congenital	disorders
Disorders of	**consciousness**	
	Consulting	
	Consumers	
	Continuing	education
	Contract	procurement
	Contracts	
Environmental	**control**	systems
	Controls	
Wheelchair	**controls**	
Interagency	**cooperation**	
	COPD	
Spinal	**cord**	
Spinal	**cord**	injuries
	Correctional	facilities
	Cost	benefit analysis

	Costs	
Employment	**costs**	
	Counseling	
	Counseling	effectiveness
	Counseling	psychology
	Counseling	techniques
Group	**counseling**	
Peer	**counseling**	
Client	**counselor**	relations
	Counselor	attitudes
	Counselor	education
	Counselor	employment
	Counselor	evaluation
	Counselors	
	Country	names
	Court	cases
	Crime	prevention
	Culture	
	Curriculum	
	Cybernetics	
	Cystic	fibrosis
	Daily	living
Brain	**damage**	
	Dance	therapy
	Data	
	Databases	
	Day	care
	Deaf	
	Deaf	blind
	Deafness	
	Death	
	Decision	support systems
Attention	**deficit**	disorders
	Deinstitutionalization	
Juvenile	**delinquency**	
Service	**delivery**	
	Dementia	
	Demographics	
	Dental	problems
	Dentistry	
Ventilator	**dependence**	
	Dependency	
	Depression	

Job	**descriptions**	
Devices	**design**	
Universal	**design**	
Wheelchair	**design**	
Disability	**determination**	
Child	**development**	
Job	**development**	
Program	**development**	
Staff	**development**	
Technology	**development**	
	Developmental	disabilities
Communication	**devices**	
	Devices	
	Devices	design
	Devices	evaluation
	Devices	selection
Do it yourself	**devices**	
	Dexterity	
	Diabetes	
Newly	**diagnosed**	
	Diagnosis	
	Dictionaries	
	Digestive	system disorders
	Directories	
Attutudes toward	**disabilities**	
Cognitive	**disabilities**	
Developmental	**disabilities**	
	Disabilities	
Intellectual	**disabilities**	
Learning	**disabilities**	
Multiple	**disabilities**	
Physical	**disabilities**	
Psychiatric	**disabilities**	
Severe	**disabilities**	
Workers with	**disabilities**	
	Disability	determination
	Disability	insurance
	Disability	management
	Disability	studies
Parenting with a	**disability**	
	Disclosure	
	Discrimination	
Alzheimer's	**disease**	

End stage renal **disease**
Huntington **disease**
Parkinson **disease**
Respiratory **diseases**
Sexually transmitted **diseases**
Facial **disfigurement**
Disincentives
Substance use **disorder**
Anxiety **disorders**
Attention deficit **disorders**
Autism spectrum **disorders**
Autoimmune **disorders**
Behavior **disorders**
Blood **disorders**
Cardiac **disorders**
Congenital **disorders**
Digestive system **disorders**
Disorders of consciousness
Eating **disorders**
Emotional **disorders**
Endocrine **disorders**
Growth **disorders**
Immune system **disorders**
Kidney **disorders**
Language **disorders**
Metabolism **disorders**
Musculoskeletal **disorders**
Neurological **disorders**
Neuromuscular **disorders**
Posttraumatic stress **disorders**
Rare **disorders**
Skin **disorders**
Sleep **disorders**
Swallowing **disorders**
Urinary **disorders**
Dissemination
Distance education
Diversity
Divorce
Do it yourself devices
Down syndrome
DRG
Driving

	Dropouts	
	Drugs	
Muscular	**dystrophy**	
	Early	intervention
	Eating	disorders
	Economics	
Employment	**economics**	
Home	**economics**	
Adult	**education**	
Continuing	**education**	
Counselor	**education**	
Distance	**education**	
	Education	
Patient	**education**	
Physical	**education**	
Postsecondary	**education**	
Professional	**education**	
Special	**education**	
Vocational	**education**	
Counseling	**effectiveness**	
	Electrical	stimulation
	Electronic	publishing
	Electronics	
	Electrophysiology	
	Eligibility	
	Emergency	preparedness
	Emotional	disorders
	Emotions	
	Emphysema	
	Employability	
	Employee	assistance programs
	Employee	productivity
	Employer	attitudes
	Employers	
Competitive	**employment**	
Counselor	**employment**	
	Employment	
	Employment	costs
	Employment	economics
	Employment	legislation
	Employment	programs
	Employment	reentry
	Employment	success

Post	**employment**	
Private sector	**employment**	
Self	**employment**	
Supported	**employment**	
	Empowerment	
	End	stage renal disease
	Endocrine	disorders
Law	**enforcement**	
	Engineering	
Rehabilitation	**engineering**	
Rehabilitation	**engineering**	centers
	Environment	
Work	**environment**	
	Environmental	control systems
	Epidemiology	
	Epilepsy	
	Equilibrium	
	Ergonomics	
	Ethics	
	Ethnic	groups
	Etiology	
Counselor	**evaluation**	
Devices	**evaluation**	
	Evaluation	
	Evaluation	techniques
Functional	**evaluation**	
Medical	**evaluation**	
Physical	**evaluation**	
Program	**evaluation**	
Psychiatric	**evaluation**	
Psychological	**evaluation**	
Technology	**evaluation**	
Vocational	**evaluation**	
	Exercise	
	Facial	disfigurement
Correctional	**facilities**	
	Facilities	
	Facilities	standards
Living	**facilities**	
Mobile	**facilities**	
Rehabilitation	**facilities**	
	Factor	analysis
Psychosocial	**factors**	

	Falls	
	Family	life
	Family-centered	care
Chronic	**fatigue**	syndrome
	Feasibility	studies
	Federal	agencies
	Federal	State relations
	Feedback	
	Feeding	
	Females	
	Fetal	alcohol syndrome
	Fetuses	
	Fibromyalgia	
Cystic	**fibrosis**	
	Fieldwork	
	Final	reports
	Financial	aid
Physical	**fitness**	
	Follow	up
	Foreign	born
Alternative	**formats**	
Survey	**forms**	
	Foster	care
Bladder	**function**	
Bowel	**function**	
Cardiopulmonary	**function**	
Cardiovascular	**function**	
Pulmonary	**function**	
	Functional	evaluation
	Functional	limitations
	Functional	status
	Funding	
	Furniture	
	Genetics	
	Geriatric	rehabilitation
	Gifted	children
	Glossaries	
	Goal	attainment scaling
	Goal	setting
Block	**grants**	
	Grants	
	Grief	
	Grooming	

	Group	behavior
	Group	counseling
	Group	homes
Ethnic	**groups**	
	Growth	disorders
Access	**guides**	
	Habilitation	
	Halfway	houses
	Handbooks	
Work	**hardening**	
	Health	care
	Health	insurance
	Health	personnel
	Health	promotion
	Health	statistics
Mental	**health**	
Reproductive	**health**	
	Hearing	
	Hearing	aids
	Hearing	impairments
Self	**help**	
	Hemiplegia	
	Hemophilia	
	Hiring	practices
	Hispanic	Americans
	Histology	
	History	
	HIV	
	HMO	
	Holism	
	Home	and community-based services
	Home	based
	Home	care
	Home	economics
	Home	modification
	Homeless	
	Homemakers	
Group	**homes**	
Nursing	**homes**	
	Homosexuality	
	Horticulture	
	Hospices	
	Hospitals	

Halfway	**houses**	
	Housing	
	Human	interest
	Huntington	disease
	IDEA	
	IEP	
Chronic	**illness**	
Terminal	**illness**	
	Imaging	
	Immune	system
	Immune	system disorders
	Immunology	
Hearing	**impairments**	
Mobility	**impairments**	
Muscular	**impairments**	
Sensory	**impairments**	
Speech	**impairments**	
Visual	**impairments**	
	Implants	
	Incentives	
	Incidence	
	Inclusion	
	Income	
Low	**income**	
	Incontinence	
	Independent	living
	Indexes	
Projects with	**industry**	
	Infants	
	Infections	
Self	**inflicted**	injuries
	Information	networks
	Information	referral
	Information	resources
	Information	systems
Brain	**injuries**	
	Injuries	
Occupational	**injuries**	
Pressure	**injuries**	
Repetitive strain	**injuries**	
Self inflicted	**injuries**	
Spinal cord	**injuries**	
	Institutionalization	

Computer-assisted	**instruction**	
Programmed	**instruction**	
	Instructional	materials
	Instructional	methods
Disability	**insurance**	
Health	**insurance**	
	Insurance	
Community	**integration**	
Service	**integration**	
	Intellectual	disabilities
Artificial	**intelligence**	
	Intelligence	
	Intelligence	tests
	Interagency	cooperation
	Interagency	relations
	Interdisciplinary	activities
Human	**interest**	
	International	rehabilitation
	Interpersonal	relations
	Interpreters	
	Interpreting	
Early	**intervention**	
	Intervention	
	Interview	techniques
	IWRP	
Ashkenazi	**Jews**	
	Job	analysis
	Job	descriptions
	Job	development
	Job	modification
	Job	satisfaction
	Job	search
	Job	training techniques
On the	**job**	training
	Joints	
	Journals	
	Juvenile	delinquency
	Kidney	disorders
	Knowledge	translation
American Sign	**Language**	
	Language	
	Language	disorders

	Language	learning
Sign	**language**	
	Laryngectomy	
	Law	enforcement
	Leadership	
Language	**learning**	
	Learning	
	Learning	disabilities
	Legal	concerns
	Legal	services
Accessibility	**legislation**	
Employment	**legislation**	
	Legislation	
	Leisure	
	Leprosy	
	Libraries	
Family	**life**	
	Life	care planning
Quality of	**life**	
	Limbs	
Functional	**limitations**	
	Literature	reviews
Community	**living**	
Daily	**living**	
	Living	facilities
Residential	**living**	
	Long	term services and supports
	Longitudinal	studies
	Low	income
	Low	vision
	Lupus	
Wheelchair	**maintenance**	
	Males	
	Managed	care
Case	**management**	
Caseload	**management**	
Clinical	**management**	
Disability	**management**	
	Management	
Pain	**management**	
Time	**management**	
	Manpower	
	Marketing	

	Marriage	
Audiovisual	**materials**	
Instructional	**materials**	
Training	**materials**	
	Math	skills
	Measurements	
	Mechanical	stress
Accessible	**media**	
	Media	
	Medicaid	
	Medical	aspects
	Medical	evaluation
	Medical	personnel
	Medical	research
	Medical	technology
	Medical	treatment
	Medicare	
Alternative	**medicine**	
	Medicine	
Physical	**medicine**	
Rehabilitation	**medicine**	
	Memory	
	Mental	health
	Mental	stress
	Mentoring	
	Metabolism	
	Metabolism	disorders
Research	**methodology**	
Instructional	**methods**	
	Micrographics	
	Migrants	
	Milieu	therapy
	Military	
	Mobile	facilities
	Mobility	
	Mobility	aids
	Mobility	impairments
	Mobility	training
	Model	cities
	Model	programs
	Modeling	
Behavior	**modification**	
Home	**modification**	

Job	**modification**	
	Motivation	
	Motor	skills
	Motor	vehicles
Body	**movement**	
	Multiple	disabilities
	Multiple	sclerosis
	Municipal/regional	agencies
	Muscles	
	Muscular	dystrophy
	Muscular	impairments
	Musculoskeletal	disorders
	Music	therapy
Country	**names**	
	National	surveys
	Native	Americans
	Needs	assessment
	Nerves	
	Nervous	system
Information	**networks**	
	Neurological	disorders
	Neurology	
	Neuromuscular	disorders
	Newly	diagnosed
	Nursing	
	Nursing	homes
	Nutrition	
	OASDI	
	OASI	
	Obesity	
	Occupational	injuries
	Occupational	therapy
Professional	**occupations**	
Public	**offenders**	
	Older	adults
	Older	workers
	On	the job training
	Operations	research
	Organizations	
	Orientation	
	Orthopedics	
	Orthotics	
	Ostomy	

	Outcomes	
Back	**pain**	
	Pain	
	Pain	management
Cleft	**palate**	
Cerebral	**palsy**	
	Paralysis	
	Paraplegia	
	Paraprofessionals	
	Parenting	with a disability
	Parents	
	Parkinson	disease
Political	**participation**	
	Participatory	action research
	Pathology	
	Patient	education
	Payment	systems
	Peer	counseling
	Peer	review
	Perception	
	Performance	standards
Work	**performance**	
	Personal	assistance services
	Personality	
Health	**personnel**	
Medical	**personnel**	
	Personnel	
	Pharmacology	
	Philosophy	
	Physical	disabilities
	Physical	education
	Physical	evaluation
	Physical	fitness
	Physical	medicine
	Physical	stress
	Physical	therapy
	Physicians	
	Physiology	
	Pilot	projects
	Placement	
Life care	**planning**	
	Planning	
State	**plans**	

	Plastic	surgery
	Policy	
	Poliomyelitis	
	Political	participation
	Positioning	
	Post	employment
	Postacute	care
	Postsecondary	education
	Posttraumatic	stress disorders
	Posture	
	Poverty	
	Powered	wheelchairs
	PPO	
Hiring	**practices**	
	Prediction	
	Pregnancy	
Emergency	**preparedness**	
	Preschool	
Blood	**pressure**	
	Pressure	injuries
	Prevalence	
Crime	**prevention**	
	Prevention	
	Prevocational	services
	Private	sector employment
	Private	sector rehabilitation
	Problem	solving
Behavior	**problems**	
Dental	**problems**	
Conference	**proceedings**	
Contract	**procurement**	
Employee	**productivity**	
	Professional	education
	Professional	occupations
	Professional	training
	Professionals	
	Program	accessibility
	Program	development
	Program	evaluation
	Programmed	instruction
Client assistance	**programs**	
Employee assistance	**programs**	
Employment	**programs**	

Model	**programs**	
	Programs	
Technology assistance	**programs**	
Training	**programs**	
Work study	**programs**	
Pilot	**projects**	
	Projects	with industry
Health	**promotion**	
	Prosthetics	
	Psychiatric	disabilities
	Psychiatric	evaluation
	Psychiatric	rehabilitation
	Psychiatry	
	Psychological	aspects
	Psychological	evaluation
	Psychological	tests
Clinical	**psychology**	
Counseling	**psychology**	
	Psychology	
Social	**psychology**	
	Psychosocial	factors
	Psychotherapy	
	Public	offenders
	Public	relations
	Public	transportation
Electronic	**publishing**	
	Pulmonary	function
	Quadriplegia	
	Qualitative	analysis
	Quality	of life
	Quantitative	analysis
	Questionnaires	
	Radio	
	Rail	transportation
	Rare	disorders
	Reading	skills
Client	**records**	
	Recreation	
Employment	**reentry**	
Information	**referral**	
	Referral	
	Reform	
	Regulations	

Geriatric	**rehabilitation**	
International	**rehabilitation**	
Private sector	**rehabilitation**	
Psychiatric	**rehabilitation**	
	Rehabilitation	
	Rehabilitation	engineering
	Rehabilitation	engineering centers
	Rehabilitation	facilities
	Rehabilitation	medicine
	Rehabilitation	research
	Rehabilitation	services
	Rehabilitation	success
	Rehabilitation	technology
Vocational	**rehabilitation**	
Client counselor	**relations**	
Federal State	**relations**	
Interagency	**relations**	
Interpersonal	**relations**	
Public	**relations**	
	Religion	
End stage	**renal**	disease
	Repetitive	strain injuries
Annual	**reports**	
Final	**reports**	
	Reproductive	health
Medical	**research**	
Participatory action	**research**	
Rehabilitation	**research**	
	Research	
	Research	and training centers
	Research	methodology
	Research	reviews
	Research	training
	Research	utilization
	Residential	living
Community	**resources**	
Information	**resources**	
	Respiratory	diseases
	Respite	care
	Retirement	
	Retraining	
Peer	**review**	
Case	**reviews**	

Literature	**reviews**	
Research	**reviews**	
State of the art	**reviews**	
	Risk	adjustment
	Robotics	
	Rubella	
	Rural	services
	Safety	
Work	**samples**	
Client	**satisfaction**	
Job	**satisfaction**	
Goal attainment	**scaling**	
	Schizophrenia	
	Schools	
Social	**sciences**	
Multiple	**sclerosis**	
	Scoliosis	
Job	**search**	
	Seating	
	Secondary	conditions
	Section	501
	Section	502
	Section	503
	Section	504
	Section	508
Private	**sector**	employment
Private	**sector**	rehabilitation
Social	**security**	
Devices	**selection**	
	Self	care
	Self	concept
	Self	employment
	Self	help
	Self	inflicted injuries
	Sensory	aids
	Sensory	impairments
	Service	delivery
	Service	integration
	Service	utilization
Community-based	**services**	
Home and community-based	**services**	
Legal	**services**	
Long term	**services**	and supports

Personal assistance	**services**	
Prevocational	**services**	
Rehabilitation	**services**	
Rural	**services**	
Social	**services**	
Goal	**setting**	
	Severe	disabilities
	Sexuality	
	Sexually	transmitted diseases
	Sheltered	workshops
	Siblings	
	Sickle	cell anemia
American	**Sign**	Language
	Sign	language
	Similar	benefits
Communication	**skills**	
Math	**skills**	
Motor	**skills**	
Reading	**skills**	
Social	**skills**	
Writing	**skills**	
	Skin	disorders
	Sleep	disorders
	Social	psychology
	Social	sciences
	Social	security
	Social	services
	Social	skills
	Social	work
Problem	**solving**	
	Spasticity	
	Special	education
Autism	**spectrum**	disorders
	Speech	
	Speech	impairments
	Speech	synthesis
	Speech	therapy
	Spina	bifida
	Spinal	cord
	Spinal	cord injuries
	Spine	
	Sports	
	Spouses	

	SSDI	
	SSI	
	Staff	development
End	**stage**	renal disease
Facilities	**standards**	
Performance	**standards**	
	Standards	
Federal	**State**	relations
	State	agencies
	State	governments
	State	of the art reviews
	State	plans
Work	**stations**	
Health	**statistics**	
	Statistics	
Functional	**status**	
Electrical	**stimulation**	
	Stoma	
Repetitive	**strain**	injuries
Mechanical	**stress**	
Mental	**stress**	
Physical	**stress**	
Posttraumatic	**stress**	disorders
	Stroke	
	Students	
Animal	**studies**	
Case	**studies**	
Disability	**studies**	
Feasibility	**studies**	
Longitudinal	**studies**	
Urban	**studies**	
Work	**study**	programs
	Stuttering	
	Subacute	care
	Substance	use disorder
Employment	**success**	
Rehabilitation	**success**	
	Suicide	
	Supervisors	
Decision	**support**	systems
	Supported	employment
Long term services and	**supports**	
Plastic	**surgery**	

	Surgery	
	Survey	forms
National	**surveys**	
	Surveys	
	Swallowing	disorders
Carpal tunnel	**syndrome**	
Chronic fatigue	**syndrome**	
Down	**syndrome**	
Fetal alcohol	**syndrome**	
Speech	**synthesis**	
Circulatory	**system**	
Digestive	**system**	disorders
Immune	**system**	
Immune	**system**	disorders
Nervous	**system**	
Classification	**systems**	
Decision support	**systems**	
Environmental control	**systems**	
Information	**systems**	
Payment	**systems**	
	Systems	analysis
	Systems	change
Tactile	**systems**	
	Tactile	systems
	Task	analysis
	Taxes	
	TDD	
	Teachers	
	Teaching	
	Teamwork	
	Technical	assistance
	Technical	writing
Counseling	**techniques**	
Evaluation	**techniques**	
Interview	**techniques**	
Job training	**techniques**	
Assistive	**technology**	
Medical	**technology**	
Rehabilitation	**technology**	
	Technology	
	Technology	assistance programs
	Technology	development
	Technology	evaluation

	Technology	transfer
	Telecommunications	
	Telephones	
	Telerehabilitation	
	Television	
Long	**term**	services and supports
	Terminal	illness
	Testimony	
Intelligence	**tests**	
Psychological	**tests**	
	Tests	
	Therapeutic	training
Art	**therapy**	
Dance	**therapy**	
Milieu	**therapy**	
Music	**therapy**	
Occupational	**therapy**	
Physical	**therapy**	
Speech	**therapy**	
	Therapy	
	Time	management
	Tissues	
	Toys	
Job	**training**	techniques
Mobility	**training**	
On the job	**training**	
Professional	**training**	
Research and	**training**	centers
Research	**training**	
Therapeutic	**training**	
	Training	
	Training	materials
	Training	programs
Vocational	**training**	
Technology	**transfer**	
	Transition	
Work	**transition**	
Knowledge	**translation**	
Sexually	**transmitted**	diseases
Air	**transportation**	
Public	**transportation**	
Rail	**transportation**	
	Transportation	

	Transportation	accessibility
	Travel	
Medical	**treatment**	
	Trends	
	Tuberculosis	
Carpal	**tunnel**	syndrome
	Typing	
	Underemployment	
	Unemployment	
	Unions	
	Universal	design
	Universities	
Follow	**up**	
	Urban	studies
	Urinary	disorders
Substance	**use**	disorder
Research	**utilization**	
Service	**utilization**	
Motor	**vehicles**	
	Ventilator	dependence
	Veterans	
	Violence	
Low	**vision**	
	Vision	
	Visual	impairments
	Vocational	education
	Vocational	evaluation
	Vocational	rehabilitation
	Vocational	training
	Volunteers	
	Welfare	
	Wheelchair	controls
	Wheelchair	design
	Wheelchair	maintenance
Powered	**wheelchairs**	
	Wheelchairs	
Social	**work**	
	Work	adjustment
	Work	attitudes
	Work	environment
	Work	hardening
	Work	performance
	Work	samples

	Work	stations
	Work	study programs
	Work	transition
Older	**workers**	
	Workers	compensation
	Workers	with disabilities
Sheltered	**workshops**	
	Workshops	
Technical	**writing**	
	Writing	skills
Do it	**yourself**	devices
	Youth	